

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

England & Wales · Charity number 1159140

Details

Status Registered

Legal form Other

Registered 2014-11-10

Register [View on the Charity Commission register](#)

Contact

Address British Growers Association Ltd
B G A House
Nottingham Road
Louth
LN11 0WB

Phone 03330050181

Email cih@horticulture.org.uk

Website www.horticulture.org.uk

Activities

Objects: THE CHARITABLE OBJECT OF THE INSTITUTE IS TO ADVANCE THE EDUCATION OF THE PUBLIC IN HORTICULTURE AND TO PROMOTE THE PRACTICES, RESEARCH, SCIENCE AND ART OF HORTICULTURE AND THE BETTER EDUCATION AND TRAINING OF HORTICULTURISTS FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE PUBLIC.

Activities: The authoritative organisation representing those professionally engaged in horticulture in the UK and Ireland. It gives recognition of status within the horticulture industry and the means to network with professionals in all spheres of horticulture. It also provides the opportunity to make an effective contribution to the future of horticulture as well as its importance as a career.

Classification

- **How:** Provides Services, Provides Advocacy/advice/information
- **What:** Education/training, Arts/culture/heritage/science, Environment/conservation/heritage, Recreation
- **Who:** Other Defined Groups, The General Public/mankind

Geography

- Ireland
- Throughout England And Wales

Finances

Period end	Income	Expenditure	Assets	Employees
2025-01-02	£164,671	£159,718	-	-
2024-01-02	£149,896	£160,366	-	-
2023-01-02	£141,603	£152,864	-	-
2022-01-02	£137,124	£135,580	-	-
2021-01-02	£259,497	£102,144	-	-

Trustees

Name	Role	Appointed
David John Richardson CHort	Chair	2021-04-24
Andrew Steven Cotterill CHort		2024-05-01
Claire Frances Mitchell ACIHort		2023-05-12
Dimitrisz Sopisz		2025-06-03
Dr James Edward Leslie Wagstaffe MCIHort		2023-02-09
Gareth Keven Manning FCIHort		2022-04-23
George Gilchrist		2019-12-02
James Simpson		2020-07-31
Jason Daff		2018-10-02
John CAPPALONGA		2019-12-02
Joseph Thomas Croke CHort		2023-06-29
Paul Duane Mann MCIHort		2021-07-22
SUSAN NICHOLAS FCIHort		2014-10-11
Sue Jeffries MCIHort		2024-07-16

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

England & Wales - Charity number 1159140

Accounts

Annual Report 2024



Contents

President's welcome	3
To promote the profession of horticulture and the professionalism of those working in the industry	4
To act as an authoritative body; consulting with government and other policy making bodies on matters of interest or concern to professional horticulturists	5
To confer recognised status upon professionally qualified and experienced horticulturists	6
List of Chartered horticulturists	7
To promote educational and training opportunities and encourage the development of all disciplines within horticulture	8
To co-operate with other bodies on matters of common concern	9
To disseminate information on matters affecting the profession and provide opportunities for discussion amongst horticulturists	10
Financial report	11
Regional Branches	12
Branch updates	13
Organisation and governance	14
Council of Trustees	14
Trustees elected in 2023	15
Contact details	16

President's Welcome

Welcome to the Annual Report for 2024

One of the key aims of the Institute is to represent the horticultural profession. The importance of serving the diverse membership of the Institute whilst promoting the value of horticulturists in providing solutions for many of the current challenges facing the planet has increasing importance.

The food we eat, the open spaces we enjoy, the therapeutic importance of gardens and nature, the scientific research using the best science in the face of increasingly unpredictable weather patterns all lead us to the theme of our conference held at Kew Gardens: *Horticultural Solutions for the Planet – plants and horticulturists securing our future*. We were privileged to hear from industry leaders who demonstrated the best of the profession and being hosted and welcomed in the Royal Botanic Gardens Kew, one of the most biodiverse places on the planet for plants added a whole extra dimension to the day. My sincere thanks to Richard Barley and the Team at Kew for their superb support of the day, I would also like to take the opportunity to wish Richard all the best for his return to Australia where I am sure he will be making his mark on the profession again.

All of this in the 40th Anniversary Year of the creation of the Institute and none of the work we do is possible without the Council of Trustees, the Management Board and Helen Sessions, our Membership and External Relations Manager who have worked tirelessly throughout the year. My sincere thanks to them and the Branch Chairs and Committees who represent our membership in the UK and Ireland.

We continue to have excellent secretariat support from the British Growers Association from Rachel Kemp, Andy Smith and the wider team who continue to support all we do.

I commend this Report to all



**David Richardson CHort FCIHort
President**



To promote the profession of horticulture and the professionalism of those working in the industry

Support and advocacy for the profession of horticulture has continued strongly throughout 2024, through planning and delivery of well-attended career events such as **'Grow North'** at Harewood House near Leeds in May. In September the first Grow Careers South event **'Roots Into Horticulture'** event at Chiddingstone Castle in Kent organised by Caroline Halfpenny, Helen Sessions & Sally Anne-Rees. Finally **'Grow Scotland'** in Edinburgh in November. Each of these provided opportunities for people starting out in careers, or for career-changers to hear from a range of horticultural experts, and to gain a better understanding of the diversity of choices within the professional field of horticulture. Our thanks go to everyone involved in organising these successful events.

Advocacy for the profession was also provided through Landex and Lantra, with support for the production of a careers video for the land-based sector, to ensure that horticulture was appropriately represented. CIH also provided judging for Landex and Lantra **Land-based and Environmental Learner Awards** for horticulture, landscaping, green-keeping and floristry.

National and Branch Committee members attended events at various land-based colleges and other institutions around the country, giving students the opportunity to ask questions, and also to understand better the benefits of supporting the CIH as the key umbrella organisation for the profession. The Committee is also mindful of the important role of the CIH in advocating for the development of 'Green Skills' for future

decades as outlined in the United Nations' priority for sustainable and resource-efficient societies.

Support for the **Young Horticulturist of the Year Competition** has continued across all regions who have organised and held their own regional finals, with the winners going on to the national final which was hosted at Hestercombe House and Gardens, near Taunton in Somerset. The winner of the final quiz was Jonathan Zerr (finalist from the Eastern Region) won the YHoY title for 2024. We are excited that the 2025 final will be held at Hillsborough Castle and Gardens near Belfast.

In the Ireland branch, Committee members attended the Garden Landscape Amenity Sports Turf Trade event in July, in support of the CIH stand. The role of the CIH in supporting professional horticulture was communicated, and the benefits of membership were outlined to numerous attendees. A conference promoting the profession and career opportunities was held at University College Cork in June, co-hosted by Munster Technological University and CIH.

Finally, the **40th Anniversary Conference** was hosted at the Royal Botanic Gardens Kew in 2024. The programme was brimming with outstanding speakers who represented leaders from across the breadth of professional horticulture.

Richard Barley MBE CHort FCIHort
Vice President



Clockwise from top left: Delegates assembled for careers talks. Matthew Wilson MCIHort delivering the keynote address. Trevor Nicholson MCIHort leads a tour of Harewood's Himalayan Garden. Delegates speaking to some of the 20 trade and industry stands. Graham Smith MCIHort representing LBS Horticulture. Students exploring the latest in battery-powered horticultural equipment.



GROW North
Harewood House, May 2024



To act as an authoritative body; consulting with Government and other policy making bodies on matters of interest or concern to professional horticulturists

We continue to be the authoritative body on an extensive range of matters which are of concern to the horticultural industry.

We were called upon to give evidence to the UK Government Department of Education (DoE) Curriculum and Assessment Review; Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (EFRA) Committee on Education and Careers in the Land-based sector and continue to be tier two members of the **Environmental Horticulture Group** (EHG) and The Education and Employment Subgroup of the EHG, contributing to cross sector lobbying and input into joint calls for evidence and sharing of information on the Institute for Apprentices and Technical Education (IFATE) and Skills for England developments.

Helen Sessions has ably represented the Institute in many of these bodies and serves as Vice Chair for the **'Access All Areas'** Equality, Diversity and Inclusion Charter, which champions EDI across the horticulture and landscaping industry.

As a member of the **OFQUAL Employer Handbook** Helen also contributed to work for both IFATE and OFQUAL disseminating information and providing sector guidance on professional horticulture.

The Institute continued its collaboration with the TIAH Careers and Employment subgroup and two **Trailblazer Groups** (who have responsibility for writing the standards that underpin apprenticeships and T Levels in England) and the Plumpton College Horticulture Strategic Liaison Board.

The development of skills through formal education for students of all ages is a vital part of sustaining the profession. The Institute has a loud and well-respected voice in these areas.

Eastern Branch Chairperson Malcolm Catlin MCIHort is the Project Director of the biosecurity certification scheme **'Plant Healthy'** and the Institute continues to be a partner in the **'Plant Health Alliance'** attending the regular meetings and engaging in the development of this key area of professional interest and concern.

In Ireland the CIH contributed to the **national sustainable soil management group** to set future EU policy on urban and rural soils. EU policy on the value and importance of soil will have profound implications for European and world horticulture, ecology, and environment. In this forum the CIH has an opportunity to promote, shape and understand future policy.

The Irish Government's **Horticulture Industry Review** (Department of Agriculture, Food and Marine, DAFM) included consultation with Joseph Croke CHort MCIHort, Chair of the Ireland Branch, as part of its key stakeholder engagement activity. Ireland Branch Members attended regular meetings held by DAFM regarding the Industry on the island of Ireland including a summary review of horticultural education and the challenges within the sector, conducted by previous CIH President Dr Owen Doyle CHort FCIHort. It is hoped that this work prompts funding to support the marketing of horticulture and attract more entrants into horticultural education.

David Richardson CHort FCIHort
President

To confer recognised status upon professionally qualified and experienced horticulturists

The Chartered Institute of Horticulture recognises the outstanding professional achievements of horticulturists at all stages of their careers. Achieving Chartered horticulturist status remains the pinnacle of professional standing; demonstrating attainment of the highest calibre of professional standing and signalling a commitment to ongoing professional development. In 2024 Chartered status was achieved by: **Chris Wardle CHort MCIHort**, **Jonathan Cansdale CHort MCIHort**, **Jonathan Zwinkels CHort MCIHort** and **Romain Bardin CHort MCIHort**.

Fellowship of the Institute is awarded by Council to individuals who have achieved high levels of professional achievement or who have made a significant contribution to the industry. In 2024 Council ratified the Fellowships of **Chris Collins FCIHort**, **Stephen McCallum CHort FCIHort**, **Richard Barley MBE CHort FCIHort** and **Michael Higgins CHort FCIHort**.

The President's Award for 2024 was presented to **Michael Fitt OBE FCIHort** by President David Richardson CHort FCIHort. The Award recognises Michael's distinguished horticultural career within the Royal Parks and particularly for his ongoing commitment to arranging the Royal Parks Guild's 'Discovery Day'. First started as a series of apprentice masterclasses in 2010, it has now grown into an event hosted by leading horticultural establishments, attracting over 225 delegates on the day, including 50 schoolchildren, drawn from local secondary schools, who come along to meet the apprentices and learn about a career in horticulture.

The Institute is proud to recognise and encourage new talent within the industry through our Pam Pointer Prize which rewards outstanding achievements of horticulture students. In 2024 the winner was **Cerys Eleanor**, from Myerscough College who was awarded the opportunity to attend our conference, held at RBG Kew, to further their development and to network with industry professionals.

The Aberconway Award is presented to what is judged to be the best undergraduate horticultural dissertation. A cash prize of £500 established in the name of Lord Aberconway, who contributed personally and financially to the establishment of the Institute of Horticulture. In 2024 the award was presented to **Daniel Jones**, from Writtle University College. Daniel's thesis: '*Fantastic Frass? Investigating the Impacts of Insect Frass on Microbial Activity and Soil Fertility for Sustainable Crop Production*' was selected as the winner after long considerations and deliberation. Daniels experimental work using both fresh and aged black soldier fly frass examined their effects on soil microbial activity and soil fertility.

The Northern Branch awarded its annual commendation to broadcaster and community horticulture champion **Marian Foster**. The presentation was made at the Northumbria in Bloom Awards Ceremony in September 2024 by Branch Chairman Clive Parker CHort FCIHort, in recognition of Marian's longstanding commitment to promoting community-based horticultural initiatives.

The Northern Branch hosted a 40th Anniversary Gala Dinner and awards ceremony at the Bridge Hotel and Spa, Walshford where they presented Commendations to those who have made a significant contribution to the Branch over the past 40 years. Certificates were presented by Immediate Past-President Susan Nicholas FCIHort to: **Tony Thompson, David Beardall, Ian Webster, Peter Hemsley, John Richardson, Alwyn Gornall, Graham Porter, Mike Hirst, Sue Wood, Jason Daff** and **Sarah Owen-Hughes**.

Jason Daff CHort MCIHort
Honorary Secretary



Chartered Horticulturists

David Adlam CHort FCIHort
Tom Angel CHort MCIHort
Steve Arnold CHort MCIHort
Gareth Austin CHort MCIHort
Romain Bardin CHort MCIHort
Richard Barley CHort FCIHort
Ian Barnes CHort MCIHort
Sue Barnes CHort MCIHort
Heather Barrett-Mold CHort FCIHort
Matthew Bartlett CHort MCIHort
Peter Beagan CHort MCIHort
Stephen Bernhard CHort (Rtd) FCIHort
Adam Blunt CHort MCIHort
Gerald Bonner CHort FCIHort
Stefan Buczacki CHort FCIHort
Sarah Byrne CHort MCIHort
Jonathan Cansdale CHort MCIHort
Franziska Cheeseman CHort MCIHort
Brian Cheng CHort MCIHort
Mark Chester CHort MCIHort
Christine Ching CHort (Rtd) MCIHort
Andrew Cotterill CHort MCIHort
Brian Crane CHort FCIHort
Joseph Croke CHort MCIHort
Kenneth Crowther CHort MCIHort
Steven Cuthill CHort MCIHort
Jason Daff CHort MCIHort
Stephen Davies CHort FCIHort
Geoffrey Deeble CHort MCIHort
Steven Desmond CHort FCIHort
David Domoney CHort FCIHort
Owen Doyle CHort FCIHort
Gordon Eastham CHort MCIHort
Gerald Edwards CHort MCIHort
Caroline Elliott-Kingston CHort FCIHort
Mark Evison CHort MCIHort
Anna Eyres CHort FCIHort
Mark Finnegan CHort MCIHort
Andrew Fisher Tomlin CHort FCIHort
Emanuel Flecken CHort MCIHort
Marcus Forster CHort MCIHort
Edward Freeman CHort MCIHort
Charles Funke CHort FCIHort
Malcolm Giles CHort FCIHort
Francis Gordon-Alleyne CHort MCIHort
David Gregory CHort MCIHort
Frank Hawkins CHort MCIHort
Dorothy Hayden CHort MCIHort
Patrick Hegarty CHort MCIHort
Michael Higgins CHort FCIHort
Simon Higson CHort MCIHort
Colin Hindmarch CHort FCIHort
Joseph Howarth CHort MCIHort
Elaine Hughes CHort MCIHort

Simon Jones CHort MCIHort
Donal Kearney CHort MCIHort
Miranda Kingston CHort MCIHort
David Knott CHort FCIHort
Ching Man Lau CHort MCIHort
Boaz Leung CHort (Rtd) MCIHort
Hoi Chi Li CHort MCIHort
Patrick Loh CHort MCIHort
Gerald Luckhurst CHort MCIHort
John Marsden CHort MCIHort
Andrew Maskell CHort MCIHort
Glynis Maynard-Bligouras CHort (Rtd) FCIHort
Valerie McBride-Munro CHort MCIHort
Stephen McCallum CHort MCIHort
Ian McDermott CHort MCIHort
Bryony Mills CHort MCIHort
Susan Minter CHort FCIHort
Paul Mooney CHort MCIHort
Leigh Morris CHort FCIHort
Harold Mycock CHort MCIHort
John Nicholls CHort MCIHort
Lewis Normand CHort MCIHort
Margaret Norton CHort (Rtd) FCIHort
William Notcutt CHort MCIHort
Colm O'Callaghan CHort MCIHort
Clive Parker CHort (Rtd) FCIHort
Mark Pollard CHort MCIHort
Colin Quinney CHort MCIHort
David Richardson CHort FCIHort
James Robinson CHort MCIHort
Barbara Segall CHort FCIHort
Helen Sessions CHort MCIHort
Mark Shaw CHort MCIHort
Bernard Sheridan CHort MCIHort
John Shropshire CHort FCIHort
William Simpson CHort (Rtd) FCIHort
Colin Skelly CHort MCIHort
Francis Squires CHort MCIHort
Paul Stacey CHort MCIHort
Lynn Stevens CHort FCIHort
Duncan Thomas CHort MCIHort
Kelly Thompson CHort MCIHort
George Thorburn CHort MCIHort
Nigel Thorne CHort FCIHort
Peter Thurman CHort (Rtd) FCIHort
Stanley TSUI Ka Hing CHort MCIHort
Chris Wardle CHort MCIHort
Richard Wassell CHort MCIHort
John Weir CHort FCIHort
Tom Wood CHort MCIHort
Claire Woods CHort FCIHort
Ching-tin Yu CHort (Rtd) MCIHort
Jonathan Zwinkels CHort MCIHort

To promote educational and training opportunities and encourage the development of all disciplines within horticulture

The Eastern Branch began the year with a tour of the winter gardens at **Anglesey Abbey**. Gardens Manager Kevin Tookey led the tour including the famous winter walk, featuring winter staples including coloured-stemmed dogwoods, *Sarcococca*, *Viburnum* and a collection of snowdrops.

Cardiff Parks Central Nursery was visited by the West Midlands & South Wales Branch, Kevin Thomas led the tour of the facilities that produce some 30,000 bedding geraniums grown from seed, as well as hardy nursery stock and mature trees. Following a networking lunch at the on-site café members enjoyed a talk on the history of **Bute Park**.

In June the Northern Branch visited to the **Lower Ure Conservation Trust** and their Nosterfield Nature Reserve Nursery, where they produce plants for wetland restoration projects on the lower Ure. Afterwards members had a guided tour of the **Himalayan Garden & Sculpture Park** with the Head Gardener Joel Dibb.

The South East Branch held its Annual Branch Meeting at the **Museum of the Home** in July. Housed in former almshouses, built by trader Robert Geffyre, Gardener Heather Stevens, explained the museum's gardens which reflect different planting styles throughout the ages. Starting with a 1500's knot garden, a Stuart garden with many medicinal and culinary plants. The Georgian garden reflected the greater use of the garden for recreation and entertainment. The Victorian garden was bold with colourful bedding and the 1900s is reflected in an Edwardian cottage garden with drifts of soft colour.

Despite the heavy July rain the Northern branch members enjoyed a very informative guided tour of **Wynyard Hall Gardens** in July. The tour was led by the Head Gardener Mark Birtle who explained how the pleasure gardens were redeveloped with mild-steel raised beds, gravel paths, formal hedges, raised water fountains, a water rill, pergola softened with herbaceous planting and numerous David Austin roses.

In August Northern Branch members were invited to view the recently re-opened gardens at **Raby Castle** by Garden Manager Dickon Harding. The redevelopment has seen the overhaul of the gha site connecting the remodelled Walled Garden with newly landscaped meandering walkways; creating a year-round visitor attraction.

Biddulph Grange was the venue of successful visit for North West & North Wales Branch Members. Paul Walton provided a detailed guided tour of the gardens originally created by Victorian industrialist James Bateman.

The Ireland Branch study tour took place in the greater Belfast area. With a mix of amenity, social & therapeutic and commercial horticulture visits, meticulously planned and delivered by the local members of the Ireland Branch committee. The first visit was to **Horatio's Garden Northern Ireland** at the Spinal Cord Injuries Unit, Musgrave Park Hospital followed by a visit to **Roy Lyttle's Ltd**, expert growers of Leek, Onions and Scallions. The first day ended with a tour of **Bangor Castle Walled Garden**. Second day visits were to **Dundonald Nurseries** and Garden Retail, followed by a visit to the **Big Tree Project** at Lisburn and Castlereagh an important initiative in biodiversity and finally, an exceptional visit to **Hillsborough Castle Gardens**.

Eastern Branch members and guests met at **Raveningham Hall Gardens**, Norfolk in September for a tour of the gardens, following an introduction by its owner Sir Nicholas Bacon. The gardens and park are protected by woodland which provides shelter for the herbaceous and mixed borders, wildflower meadows and rolling lawns. Across the border in Suffolk the group visited **Somerleyton Hall Gardens** to tour the gardens with Head Gardener Simon Gaches. Here the gardens are set over 4.8ha and include a sunken garden, rose garden, parterre and arboretum.

The Northern Branch's Annual Branch Meeting was held at Auckland Palace in September. The palace forms part of **'The Auckland Project'** an exciting initiative to redevelop Bishop Auckland as a centre for culture and tourism. Before the meeting members enjoyed a tour of the palace gardens, including the extensive Walled Garden with Curator Andy Nesbitt.

Scotland Branch members travelled to Strathmore to meet Des Cotton, Head Gardener at **Glamis Castle** who conducted the around the estate's gardens. The ancestral home of the Bowes-Lyon family, the estate features a Victorian Arboretum, Italian Garden, Walled Garden and a woodland areas complete with a fernery.

Jason Daff CHort MCIHort
Honorary Secretary





To co-operate with other bodies on matters of common concern

Collaboration remains at the heart of our strategy, enabling us to strengthen ties with industry bodies, related charities, educational institutions, and fellow professional organisations.

Throughout the past year, we have developed partnerships that advance education, research and inclusion. In collaboration with **PlantNetwork**, we delivered a series of Equality, Diversity, and Inclusion (EDI) training sessions, culminating in a neurodiversity research webinar in summer 2024.

Additionally, we joined forces with the **Institute of Chartered Foresters** to host four presentations exploring cutting-edge research on tree breeding and urban tree planning. Helping our respective members keep abreast of best practice and the latest research.

Working with the **Irish Tree Council**, we supported three research lectures during Irish Tree Week, contributing to industry engagement and knowledge-sharing around the importance of current tree research. Meanwhile, the **David Robinson Memorial Lecture** in Ireland brought together students and professionals at Kildalton Agriculture and Horticulture College. In partnership with **Bord Bia** and **Teagasc**. Attendees had the opportunity to tour the facilities, receive an update on currently research and hear from speakers Niall McCauley and Oliver Schurmann.

Engagement with land-based colleges remains a priority. In the South East, we connected with colleges across the region, ensuring The Chartered Institute of Horticulture maintains a strong presence. Each college in the area was offered a commemorative mulberry tree to mark our 40th anniversary.

Supporters in 2024

John Chambers Wildflower Seed, Wykeham Mature Plants, North of England Horticultural Society, East Riding Horticulture, APL, BALI Chalk Fund, Perennial, Animal and Plant Health Agency, Working for Gardeners Association, The Nurture Group, Stockbridge Technology Centre, Lantra, Palmer Nurseries Ltd, Yorkshire Gardens Trust, Barnes Associates Ltd, Husqvarna, Biobest UK Ltd, Johnsons Nurseries Ltd, LBS Horticulture, Yorkshire in Bloom, Id Verde, STIHL, Harewood House Trust, Chiddingstone Castle, Lantra Scotland, Royal Botanic Gardens Edinburgh, SRUC, Growforth, The MacRobert Trust, Scotland's Garden Scheme, The Royal Caledonian Horticultural Society, Professional Gardeners Guild, BALI, Horticultural Trades Association, Scottish Rock Garden Club, ICL, The Scottish Government, Blooming Green, The Glasshouse Project, Hillier Nurseries, Outdoor Room, John Innes Centre, National Trust, Pershore College, Reaseheath College, Scone Palace, Sparsholt College, Hestercombe House & Gardens, Bulldog Tools, PlantNetwork, Bord Bia, Plant Names Simplified, Barcham Trees, Cherry Lane Garden Centres, Easton College, Hardy Landscapes, Shropshire Horticultural Society: Percy Thrower Trust.

We supported **Plumpton College** during their three-yearly OFSTED review, offering professional body insight into their horticultural provision.

Our Northern Branch has been active in promoting horticulture through partnerships with organisations such as **North of England Horticultural Society**, at the Harrogate Spring and Autumn Flower Shows, CIH members staffed the joint advice bureau, providing guidance and support on gardening and horticultural careers.

Our Eastern Branch collaborated with **Perennial** to reinforce links with this vital charity, including hosting a visit to Fullers Mill Garden, a property owned by Perennial. This relationship was also strengthened by participation in Perennial's Trade Associations Day at the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

Across all regions, we continue to promote and support the horticultural profession, leveraging sponsorships and partnerships to deliver impactful events such as GROW careers events and the Young Horticulturist of the Year competition. These collaborations reflect our commitment to advancing the sector while addressing shared challenges and opportunities. We thank all of sponsors who made these events possible in 2024.

Helen Sessions CHort MCIHort
Membership and External Relations Manager

To disseminate information on matters affecting the profession and provide opportunities for discussion amongst horticulturists

Facilitating the exchange of knowledge and encouraging discussion among horticulturists remains a key objective of the Institute. This year, we achieved this through conferences, committee meetings, social media outreach, publications and targeted webinars.

Regular branch committee meetings have been an essential platform for regional collaboration and planning. Held both online and in person, these meetings have helped branches stay connected with members, share industry updates and plan activities. Highlights include Ireland's combination of four virtual meetings and one in-person meeting during their annual study tour, the Northern Branch's monthly Zoom meetings, and the North West Branch welcoming a new committee member dedicated to building strengthening ties with the education sector.

Social media continues to play a significant role in sharing updates and engaging with members. Branches actively use platforms such as Facebook, Instagram, LinkedIn, and X to promote events and share information. For example, the South East Branch uses these channels to maintain regular communication with members. **The Members Forum** on LinkedIn has also provided a valuable platform for promoting discussions, sharing information, and highlighting sector opportunities and upcoming events. These efforts have been particularly important in supporting **Social and Therapeutic Horticulture (STH)** initiatives.

Our work in STH demonstrates the power of digital engagement in fostering meaningful discussions. Quarterly webinars on topics such as Green Social Prescribing, STH in

palliative care settings, and evaluation methods have attracted strong participation. A dedicated STH webpage on the CIH website now hosts updated research and best-practice resources, further encouraging professional dialogue and growth in this expanding field.

Publications and lectures have also been central to our efforts. Barbara Segall CHort FCIHort, the award-winning editor of **The Horticulturist**, produces three outstanding editions of the professional journal each year, featuring the latest research and industry updates. Branches regularly contribute reports and articles to *The Horticulturist*, highlighting key events and initiatives.

Examples of engaging educational opportunities include the Ireland Branch's David Robinson Lecture, held at Kildalton College, and the Northern Branch's **lecture by Naoko Abe** on "Cherry Ingram" at Teikyo University in Durham.

In 2024, CIH celebrates the 40th anniversary of its founding. The celebrations began with our conference **'Horticultural Solutions for the Planet'** at the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, in October. This biennial conference focused on the future of horticulture over the next 40 years and how the industry is evolving. A huge thank you to everyone who contributed their time, knowledge, and expertise to make the anniversary conference a truly exceptional event.

Helen Sessions CHort MCIHort
Membership and External Relations Manager





Financial Report 2024

Total income in 2024 was £175,488. Net Membership fees were £138.7K which was a 2% increase on 2023. The other main areas of income were sponsorship from Shropshire Horticultural Society for the YHoY final of £13.3K, YHoY heats £3K, Conference £10.7K, the Horticulturist £4.2K, and Sponsorship, Webinars, Grow careers of £3.3K

Expenditure was £174.1 K which was higher than budgeted in many areas arising from continuing inflation and IT development. The main items of expenditure were Secretariat charges of £55.6K, Membership and External Relations manager £45.5K, Horticulturist £22.2K, YHOY heats £4.6K, YHOY final £11.8K, Accountants and Insurance £6.7K, IT and Database £9.3K, Conference £7.7K, Trade Shows, Grow Careers £2.3K Sponsorship and Membership of other organisations £2.4K and Miscellaneous £6K.

Thus, we recorded a surplus of £1.4K on our day-to-day activities in 2024.

The value of our CCLA account increased by £8,191 in 2024 to £168,075 whilst the value of our NFU Investments increased by £10,881 to £138,013.

Our overall financial position at the end of 2024 showed a balance of £364K which is £20.4K better than the end of 2023. So, overall, our financial position is strong with very significant reserves.

The Management Board continues to closely monitor the financial position of the organisation and continue to develop plans to increase revenue whilst controlling expenditure and ensuring that it contributes to the capacity of the Institute to deliver an enhanced professional service for the membership. The full audited accounts for 2024 will be published on our web site.

Membership fees were increased on average by 2% in 2024.

Charitable and Public Benefit

The Charity Commission requires all charities to make an annual statement as to the way their activities benefit the public. The Institute considers that the promotion of Chartered status provides both the horticultural industry and its members with added professional status as more members become 'Chartered Horticulturists'. The collaborative work of the Institute with key organisations ensures both the Institute and the industry has a voice on the wider stage. The Trustees are mindful of the Charity Commission Guidance on public benefit.

Reserves Policy

The Chartered Institute of Horticulture's policy concerning the level of cash and investments is to have funds available to: meet liabilities as they fall due; meet emergencies and build up investments over a period with the aim of providing an additional income stream to cover its activities. The Trustee's free reserves target, at a minimum, is to cover the full cost of operating the Institute for 3 months. The current level of free reserves held is significantly in excess of the Institute's Reserves Policy.

Risk Management

The trustees have a duty to identify and review the risks to which the charity is exposed and to ensure appropriate controls are in place to provide reasonable assurance against fraud and error.

Gabriel Roe FCIHort
Honorary Treasurer

Regional Branches

Our 8 regional branches operate autonomously with a local committee and representation on the CIH Council of Trustees. Branch Officers are elected at Annual Branch Meetings

Ireland

- Chair: Joseph Croke
- Secretary: Michael Hagan
- Treasurer: Paul Fitters
- YHoY Organiser: Sandra Austin

North West & North Wales

- Chair: Gareth Manning
- Secretary: Rob Mackey
- Treasurer: Susan Nicholas
- Membership Secretary: Helen Baxter
- Branch Correspondent: Richard Lewis

West Midlands & South Wales

- Chair: Kelly Baker
- Secretary: Paul Mann
- YHoY Organiser: Josh Egan-Wyer

South West

- Chair: Vacant
- Treasurer: Vacant
- YHoY Organiser: Chris Bird

Scotland

- Interim Chair: Victoria George
- Vice-chair: George Gilchrist
- Membership Secretary: Fiona Sanderson
- Treasurer: Neil Woodcock
- Secretary: Vacant
- ECH Representative: James Douglass

Northern

- Chair: Clive Parker
- Vice-chair: Helena Glassup
- Secretary: Jason Daff
- Treasurer: Andrew Jackson
- Membership Secretary: Robin Costello
- YHoY Organiser: Cailean Stewart

Eastern

- Chair: Malcolm Catlin
- Vice-chair: Ted Smith
- Treasurer: Anja Schmalfuss
- Secretary: Fran Suckling
- ECH Representative: Amber Hine

South East

- Chair: Gerry Edwards
- Treasurer: Bernard Farrell
- YHoY Organiser: Michelle Brandon
- Events coordinator: Marie Shallcross
- ECH Representative: George Morris

Branch Updates

Scotland

The Scotland Branch had a much more successful year in 2024. We saw improved member engagement for events, held more events than previous years, and had a number of new members joining the committee. This will be my last year on the committee, and I was pleased to see this improvement hopefully the start of a better momentum for the branch, before I hand over the reins. In 2024, I took on James Douglass, 2 times YHoY Grand Finalist, as my 'apprentice' Regional Organiser in 2024 and in 2025 will hand over the reins to him fully. James has made a superb job of jumping straight in and I look forward to hearing about James' achievements for moving the YHoY forward in Scotland in the future.

If it was possible, 2024 saw the most successful Grow Careers yet, and this proves to be one of the most popular horticultural event for students across Scotland, and with a growing online audience, this will continue to grow. I want to thank George Gilchrist for all his efforts in organising the event, this is no mean feat, and praise is definitely well deserved

Victoria George MCIHort, Interim Branch Chair

Northern

We have had a very successful year largely down to the quality and professionalism of our highly proactive committee with numerous events and visits including our very first horticultural careers event 'Grow North' at Harewood House in May 2024. Thanks to Jason Daff, Trevor Nicolson and all the staff and supporters at Harewood and the employers and enterprises that helped us with this event.

We also celebrated the Institutes 40th Anniversary spectacularly with a celebratory branch dinner and awards ceremony at The Bridge Hotel & Spa organised by Andrew Jackson. In November we hosted a lecture on Collingwood 'Cherry' Ingram at the Teikyo University Durham by Naoko Abe and a tree planting festival at Thorp Perrow Arboretum in Bedale North Yorkshire with Faith Douglas.

In particular I'd like to thank Jason Daff our secretary and Andrew Jackson our treasurer who have managed the affairs of the Northern Branch and guided and monitored the author through the choppy waters of 2024!

Clive Parker CHort FCIHort, Branch Chair

South East

The South East Branch has now finished its rebuild and now has active and committed Committee. The Committee is comprised of members from various sectors of the horticultural industry and we are particularly delighted to have a representative of Young People in Horticulture. Many thanks to everyone who attended the ABM at the Museum of the Home.

Gerry Edwards CHort MCIHort, Branch Chair

Ireland

Horticulture is alive and well but not without challenges in the Ireland region 2024. We enjoyed very successful meetings at GLAS, IPSAM and our YHoY final as well as an incredible two day study tour around Belfast. I would like to thank everyone on the Branch Committee who have helped to organise events throughout 2024. Personally, another highlight was the CIH Conference in Kew that I felt was outstanding, representing the best of industry and the solutions it can offer to meeting the planetary problems.

Joseph Croke CHort MCIHort, Branch Chair

North West & North Wales

The branch has a good core of committee members but external commitments on key members means that the energy required to run a dynamic branch is lacking. There is a restructuring of the committee planned and I have indicated my desire to step down as Chair at an appropriate moment in 2025.

We have a number of events in the pipeline for 2025 which will hopefully encourage more members to get involved.

Gareth Manning FCIHort, Branch Chair

West Midlands & South Wales

Following a very busy year in 2024 we have been greatly saddened by our Branch Chair Kelly Baker standing down from both Branch and CIH duties to attend to domestic matters. Kelly was a dedicated chair and member, giving everything that was asked of her. This is a big loss for the branch and the CIH as a whole and we all hope everything works out well for her.

During the year members had enjoyable, social and educational visits to Gloucestershire Royal NHS Gardens, Highnam Court Gardens, Bute Park and nursery, Green Jams nurseries and The Old Court nurseries and Picton Gardens. A big thank you to everyone involved in organising these excellent venues and to those who attended. Continued thanks go to Josh Egan-Wyer, David and Keri Butt, and Felicity Weeks for supporting Kelly and the Branch throughout the year with YHoY and events.

We are hoping to encourage more members to take an active role in the branch as we currently only have 2 committee role holders and 2 supporting committee members.

Paul Mann MCIHort, Branch Representative

South West

The South West Branch is currently being revived, in 2024 members in the region met virtually to discuss the possibility of revitalising the branch and to plan events for 2025. Members are encouraged to volunteer for committee roles to revive the important work in the region. Please contact the secretariat for further information on volunteering opportunities.

Eastern

The Branch continues to maintain a full and active committee with an eye on succession. The appointment of a specific Events Coordinator in November is allowing a fuller programme of events to be arranged for 2025. The list is likely to include a renowned grower as well as a leading botanic garden, to cover a breadth of interests. Recent visits have also attracted some newer members who have not previously attended as well as some long-standing members who haven't attended for some years.

It is hoped to follow up on the topics discussed at our 40th Anniversary tree planting, namely attracting more people into the profession and on biosecurity developments during the course of 2025.

Malcolm Catlin MCIHort, Branch Chair



Organisation & Governance

Council, as the governing body and trustees of the Institute as a registered charity, is responsible for all policy decisions and actions taken by the Institute. This work is governed by the Institute's Royal Charter, its associated Bye-laws and such policies as are deemed necessary.

Council meets at least twice a year (in 2024 Council met three times: in March, July and November) in order to agree and monitor progress on the Institute's strategic objectives.

The day-to-day management of the CIH is undertaken by the Management Board. Invitations are circulated to members to nominate corporate members to be elected to the Council of Trustees and voted on by members at the next Annual General Meeting. Consideration is made to any skills gaps present within the Council when recruiting new trustees. Trustees receive training on their legal obligations and those of the Charter and Bye-laws through use of a Trustee handbook and Charity Commission guidelines.

Council of Trustees

President: David Richardson CHort FCIHort

President Elect: Richard Barley CHort MCIHort

Honorary Treasurer: Gabriel Roe FCIHort

Honorary Secretary: Jason Daff CHort MCIHort

Immediate Past President:

Susan Nicholas FCIHort

South East: Andrew Cotterill CHort MCIHort

Eastern: John Cappalunga MCIHort

West Midlands & South Wales:

Paul Mann MCIHort

North West & North Wales:

Gareth Manning FCIHort

Northern: Jason Daff CHort MCIHort

South West: Vacant

Scotland: George Gilchrist FCIHort

Ireland: Joseph Croke CHort MCIHort

Edible Sector Representative:

James Simpson

Education Representative:

James Wagstaffe MCIHort

Early-Career Horticulturist Representative:

Claire Mitchell ACIHort

Social & Therapeutic Horticulture Rep.

Sue Jeffries MCIHort

Trustees Elected in 2024

Sue Jeffries MCIHort

Sue is a social and therapeutic horticulture (STH) practitioner with 17 years' experience of developing and delivering projects to a wide range of people and organisations. Currently working for Lancashire Wildlife Trust as a Community Horticulturist based at The Greenhouse Project in Blackburn where she delivers a nature and wellbeing programme and organises mentoring and volunteer gardening sessions.

In 2023 Sue published her first book '*Designing, Planting and Using a Therapeutic Garden*' providing a practical guide on designing therapeutic gardens as well as ideas for therapeutic activities. During her career she has worked with a range of adult groups, children and those with additional needs. Her aim is to help improve wellbeing and health outcomes through using gardens, nature and growing spaces. Sue has been a member of the Chartered Institute for 12 years and is the Chair of the Social and Therapeutic Horticulture Special Interest Group.



Joseph Croke CHort MCIHort

Joseph is a lecturer at Munster Technological University, Cork Ireland. He is the Programme Director for the BSc (Hons) in Horticulture program, teaching on a number of horticulture and agriculture modules as well as undertaking research with final year honours students. Joseph holds a Bachelor of Agriculture Science Honours degree in Commercial Horticulture from University College Dublin and is currently completing the writing of a PhD at University College Cork focussing on somatic embryogenesis of Pelargonium. He achieved Chartered Horticulturist status in 2016 and currently serves as the Ireland Branch Chairperson.



James Simpson

James Simpson is the Managing Director of Adrian Scripps Ltd., previously the company's Technical Director he is now responsible for whole business management and strategy. A keen passion for innovation and the introduction of technology across the business, has put Adrian Scripps Ltd. at the forefront of some of the sector's leading developments including varietal innovation, robotics and automation, environmental enhancement and innovation in production techniques across our horticultural crops. He is an Honorary Assistant of Worshipful Company of Fruiterers and a Director of British Apples and Pears trade association for top fruit.



Young Horticulturist of the Year

Hestercombe House and Gardens near Taunton was the venue for the 2024 Grand Final which saw competitors from across our 8 regional branches battle for the coveted title of "Young Horticulturist of the Year" and the Percy Thrower Travel Bursary of £2500 to enable them to further their horticultural interests.

The winner was Jonathan Zerr from Helmingham Hall and Benton End in Suffolk where he is working towards his aspiration of managing historic plant collections and fostering cultural heritage and biodiversity within a historic garden setting

Second place went to James Douglass and third was taken by Lawrence Weston. It was acknowledged that runner up Frank Cooke from North-West North Wales, was, at 16, the youngest ever finalist in the competition, and we expect great things from him in the future, so keep your eye out for this budding star!

The competition is made possible thanks to the generous support of the Shropshire Horticultural Society and the many regional sponsors and host venues who continue to support us.

I would like to thank the YHoY Action Group, Regional Organisers and volunteers who help to make participation in the competition a rewarding experience for everyone.

Victoria George MCIHort
National YHoY Coordinator



Young Horticulturist of the Year: Jonathan Zerr



Bankers

HSBC Bank Plc

Independent Financial Examiner

Helen Furlong FCCA
McLintocks (NW) Limited
Wirral, Merseyside

Secretariat

British Growers Association
Secretariat Manager: Rachel Kemp

Chartered Institute of Horticulture

**BGA House
Nottingham Road
Louth
Lincolnshire
LN11 0WB**

☎ 03330 050181

✉ cih@horticulture.org.uk
🌐 www.horticulture.org.uk



Charity registration number 1159140 (England and Wales)

**THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE
ANNUAL REPORT AND UNAUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024**



THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

STATEMENT OF TRUSTEES RESPONSIBILITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

The trustees are responsible for preparing the Trustees Report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

The law applicable to charities in England and Wales requires the trustees to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and of the incoming resources and application of resources of the charity for that year.

In preparing these financial statements, the trustees are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- observe the methods and principles in the Charities SORP;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable accounting standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue in operation.

The trustees are responsible for keeping sufficient accounting records that disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011, the Charity (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 and the provisions of the trust deed. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

INDEPENDENT EXAMINER'S REPORT

TO THE TRUSTEES OF THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

I report to the trustees on my examination of the financial statements of The Chartered Institute of Horticulture (the charity) for the year ended 31 December 2024.

Responsibilities and basis of report

As the trustees of the charity you are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011.

I report in respect of my examination of the charity's financial statements carried out under section 145 of the Charities Act 2011. In carrying out my examination I have followed the Directions given by the Charity Commission under section 145(5)(b) of the Charities Act 2011.

Independent examiner's statement

Your attention is drawn to the fact that the charity has prepared the financial statements in accordance with the relevant version of the Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their financial statements in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) in preference to the Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice issued on 1 April 2005 which is referred to in the extant regulations but has now been withdrawn. I understand that this has been done in order for the financial statements to provide a true and fair view in accordance with UK Generally Accepted Accounting Practice.

I have completed my examination. I confirm that no matters have come to my attention in connection with the examination giving me cause to believe that in any material respect:

- 1 accounting records were not kept in respect of the charity as required by section 130 of the Charities Act 2011.
- 2 the financial statements do not accord with those records; or
- 3 the financial statements do not comply with the applicable requirements concerning the form and content of financial statements set out in the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 other than any requirement that the financial statements give a true and fair view, which is not a matter considered as part of an independent examination.

I have no concerns and have come across no other matters in connection with the examination to which attention should be drawn in this report in order to enable a proper understanding of the financial statements to be reached.

Helen Furlong FCCA
Xeinadin North West Limited

46 Hamilton Square

Birkenhead

Wirral

Merseyside

CH41 5AR

Date:

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Current financial year		Unrestricted funds general 2024 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2024 £	Restricted funds 2024 £	Endowment funds 2024 £	Total 2024 £	Total 2023 £
	Notes						
Income from:							
Donations and legacies	3	138,716	8,083	-	-	146,799	138,734
Charitable activities	4	17,074	9,183	16,338	-	42,595	24,232
Investments	5	8,881	1,131	-	937	10,949	9,152
Total income and endowments		<u>164,671</u>	<u>18,397</u>	<u>16,338</u>	<u>937</u>	<u>200,343</u>	<u>172,118</u>
Expenditure on:							
Raising funds	6	121	199	-	165	485	437
Charitable activities	7	159,597	17,321	16,420	-	193,338	182,575
Total expenditure		<u>159,718</u>	<u>17,520</u>	<u>16,420</u>	<u>165</u>	<u>193,823</u>	<u>183,012</u>
Net gains/(losses) on investments	11	<u>2,153</u>	<u>3,530</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,927</u>	<u>8,610</u>	<u>6,917</u>
Net income/(expenditure) and movement in funds		7,106	4,407	(82)	3,699	15,130	(3,977)
Reconciliation of funds:							
Fund balances at 1 January 2024		<u>251,892</u>	<u>66,632</u>	<u>2,687</u>	<u>40,050</u>	<u>361,261</u>	<u>365,238</u>
Fund balances at 31 December 2024		<u>258,998</u>	<u>71,039</u>	<u>2,605</u>	<u>43,749</u>	<u>376,391</u>	<u>361,261</u>

The statement of financial activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year. All income and expenditure derive from continuing activities.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Prior financial year		Unrestricted funds general 2023 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2023 £	Restricted funds 2023 £	Endowment funds 2023 £	Total 2023 £
	Notes					
Income from:						
Donations and legacies	3	135,126	3,608	-	-	138,734
Charitable activities	4	7,448	5,388	11,396	-	24,232
Investments	5	7,322	1,001	-	829	9,152
Total income and endowments		<u>149,896</u>	<u>9,997</u>	<u>11,396</u>	<u>829</u>	<u>172,118</u>
Expenditure on:						
Raising funds	6	109	179	-	149	437
Charitable activities	7	160,256	10,317	12,002	-	182,575
Total expenditure		<u>160,365</u>	<u>10,496</u>	<u>12,002</u>	<u>149</u>	<u>183,012</u>
Net gains/(losses) on investments	11	<u>1,729</u>	<u>2,835</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,353</u>	<u>6,917</u>
Net income/(expenditure) and movement in funds		(8,740)	2,336	(606)	3,033	(3,977)
Reconciliation of funds:						
Fund balances at 1 January 2023		<u>260,632</u>	<u>64,296</u>	<u>3,293</u>	<u>37,017</u>	<u>365,238</u>
Fund balances at 31 December 2023		<u>251,892</u>	<u>66,632</u>	<u>2,687</u>	<u>40,050</u>	<u>361,261</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

BALANCE SHEET

AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2024

	Notes	2024		2023	
		£	£	£	£
Fixed assets					
Tangible assets	13		4,048		4,621
Investments	14		138,013		127,132
			<u>142,061</u>		<u>131,753</u>
Current assets					
Stocks	15	4,875		4,081	
Debtors	16	18		-	
Cash at bank and in hand		236,903		229,174	
		<u>241,796</u>		<u>233,255</u>	
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	17	(7,466)		(3,747)	
Net current assets			234,330		229,508
Total assets less current liabilities			<u>376,391</u>		<u>361,261</u>
The funds of the charity					
Endowment funds	19		43,749		40,050
Restricted income funds	20		2,605		2,687
Unrestricted funds - general	22		258,998		251,892
Unrestricted funds - designated	21		71,039		66,632
			<u>376,391</u>		<u>361,261</u>

The financial statements were approved by the trustees on 10 May 2025



Mr David Richardson CHort
Trustee



G Roe FCIHort, Honorary Treasurer
Trustee

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

1 Accounting policies

Charity information

The Chartered Institute of Horticulture is a registered charity (No 1159140) The principal address is Horticulture House, Chilton, Didcot, Oxfordshire, OX11 0RN. .

1.1 Accounting convention

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the charity's governing document, the Charities Act 2011, FRS 102 "The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland" and the Charities SORP "Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102)". The charity is a Public Benefit Entity as defined by FRS 102.

The charity has taken advantage of the provisions in the SORP for charities applying FRS 102 Update Bulletin 1 not to prepare a Statement of Cash Flows.

The financial statements have departed from the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 only to the extent required to provide a true and fair view. This departure has involved following the Statement of Recommended Practice for charities applying FRS 102 rather than the version of the Statement of Recommended Practice which is referred to in the Regulations but which has since been withdrawn.

The financial statements are prepared in sterling, which is the functional currency of the charity. Monetary amounts in these financial statements are rounded to the nearest £.

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, modified to include certain financial instruments at fair value. The principal accounting policies adopted are set out below.

1.2 Going concern

At the time of approving the financial statements, the trustees have a reasonable expectation that the charity has adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. Thus the trustees continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting in preparing the financial statements.

1.3 Charitable funds

Unrestricted funds are available for use at the discretion of the trustees in furtherance of their charitable objectives.

Restricted funds are subject to specific conditions by donors or grantors as to how they may be used. The purposes and uses of the restricted funds are set out in the notes to the financial statements.

Endowment funds are subject to specific conditions by donors that the capital must be maintained by the charity.

1.4 Income

Voluntary income including donations, gifts, legacies and grants that provide core funding or are of a general nature is recognised when the charity entitlement to the income, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount can be measured with sufficient reliability.

Donations and Legacies

Donations and legacies are recognised on a receivable basis when receipt is probable and the amount can be reliably measured.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

1 Accounting policies

(Continued)

Investment income

Interest on funds held on deposit is included when receivable and the amount can be measured reliably by the charity; this is normally upon notification of the interest paid or payable by the bank. Dividends are recognised once the dividend has been declared and notification has been received of the dividend due.

1.5 Expenditure

All expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to that expenditure, it is probable settlement is required and the amount can be measured reliably. All costs are allocated to the applicable expenditure heading that aggregate similar costs to that category. Where costs cannot be directly attributed to particular headings they have been allocated on a basis consistent with the use of resources, with central staff costs allocated on the basis of time spent, and depreciation charges allocated on the portion of the asset's use. Other support costs are allocated based on the spread of staff costs.

Raising funds

These are costs incurred in attracting voluntary income, the management of investments and those incurred in trading activities that raise funds.

Charitable activities

Charitable expenditure comprises those costs incurred by the charity in the delivery of its activities and services for its beneficiaries. It includes both costs that can be allocated directly to such activities and those costs of an indirect nature necessary to support them.

Governance costs

These include the costs attributable to the charity's compliance with constitutional and statutory requirements, including audit, strategic management and trustees's meetings and reimbursed expenses.

1.6 Tangible fixed assets

Tangible fixed assets are initially measured at cost and subsequently measured at cost or valuation, net of depreciation and any impairment losses.

Depreciation is recognised so as to write off the cost or valuation of assets less their residual values over their useful lives on the following bases:

Fixtures and fittings	33% on cost & 10% reducing balance
-----------------------	------------------------------------

The gain or loss arising on the disposal of an asset is determined as the difference between the sale proceeds and the carrying value of the asset, and is recognised in net income/(expenditure) for the year.

Individual fixed assets costing £100 or more are initially recorded at cost.

1.7 Fixed asset investments

Fixed asset investments are initially measured at transaction price excluding transaction costs, and are subsequently measured at fair value at each reporting date. Changes in fair value are recognised in net income/(expenditure) for the year. Transaction costs are expensed as incurred.

1.8 Impairment of fixed assets

At each reporting end date, the charity reviews the carrying amounts of its tangible assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any).

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

1 Accounting policies

(Continued)

1.9 Stocks

Stocks are stated at the lower of cost and estimated selling price less costs to complete and sell. Cost comprises direct materials and, where applicable, direct labour costs and those overheads that have been incurred in bringing the stocks to their present location and condition. Items held for distribution at no or nominal consideration are measured the lower of replacement cost and cost.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price less all estimated costs of completion and costs to be incurred in marketing, selling and distribution.

1.10 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash in hand, deposits held at call with banks, other short-term liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less, and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities.

1.11 Financial instruments

The charity has elected to apply the provisions of Section 11 'Basic Financial Instruments' and Section 12 'Other Financial Instruments Issues' of FRS 102 to all of its financial instruments.

Financial instruments are recognised in the charity's balance sheet when the charity becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Financial assets and liabilities are offset, with the net amounts presented in the financial statements, when there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Basic financial assets

Basic financial assets, which include debtors and cash and bank balances, are initially measured at transaction price including transaction costs and are subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the transaction is measured at the present value of the future receipts discounted at a market rate of interest. Financial assets classified as receivable within one year are not amortised.

Basic financial liabilities

Basic financial liabilities, including creditors and bank loans are initially recognised at transaction price unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the debt instrument is measured at the present value of the future payments discounted at a market rate of interest. Financial liabilities classified as payable within one year are not amortised.

Debt instruments are subsequently carried at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method.

Trade creditors are obligations to pay for goods or services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of operations from suppliers. Amounts payable are classified as current liabilities if payment is due within one year or less. If not, they are presented as non-current liabilities. Trade creditors are recognised initially at transaction price and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

1.12 Employee benefits

The cost of any unused holiday entitlement is recognised in the period in which the employee's services are received.

Termination benefits are recognised immediately as an expense when the charity is demonstrably committed to terminate the employment of an employee or to provide termination benefits.

1.13 Retirement benefits

Payments to defined contribution retirement benefit schemes are charged as an expense as they fall due.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

2 Critical accounting estimates and judgements

In the application of the charity's accounting policies, the trustees are required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amount of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised where the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods where the revision affects both current and future periods.

3 Income from donations and legacies

	Unrestricted funds general 2024 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2024 £	Total 2024 £	Unrestricted funds general 2023 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2023 £	Total 2023 £
Regular giving and capital donations	138,716	-	138,716	135,126	-	135,126
Donations from individuals	-	8,083	8,083	-	3,608	3,608
	<u>138,716</u>	<u>8,083</u>	<u>146,799</u>	<u>135,126</u>	<u>3,608</u>	<u>138,734</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

4 Income from charitable activities

	Info provision & education	Membership services	Awards & scholarships	Total	Total
	2024	2024	2024	2024	2023
	£	£	£	£	£
Income from charitable activities	11,523	5,551	25,521	42,595	24,232

Analysis by fund

Unrestricted funds - general	11,523	5,551	-	42,595	7,448
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	-	9,183	9,183	5,388
Restricted funds	-	-	16,338	16,338	11,396
	11,523	5,551	25,521	68,116	24,232

Previous year

	Info provision & education	Membership services	Awards & scholarships	Total
	2023	2023	2023	2023
	£	£	£	£
Income from charitable activities	1,772	5,676	16,784	24,232

Analysis by fund

Unrestricted funds - general	1,772	5,676	-	7,448
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	-	5,388	5,388
Restricted funds	-	-	11,396	11,396
	1,772	5,676	16,784	24,232

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

5 Income from investments

	Unrestricted funds general 2024 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2024 £	Endowment funds 2024 £	Total 2024 £	Total 2023 £
Income from listed investments	689	1,131	937	2,757	2,439
Interest receivable	8,192	-	-	8,192	6,713
	<u>8,881</u>	<u>1,131</u>	<u>937</u>	<u>10,949</u>	<u>9,152</u>

Previous year

	Unrestricted funds general 2023 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2023 £	Endowment funds 2023 £	Total 2023 £
Income from listed investments	609	1,001	829	2,439
Interest receivable	6,713	-	-	6,713
	<u>7,322</u>	<u>1,001</u>	<u>829</u>	<u>9,152</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

6 Expenditure on raising funds

	Unrestricted funds general	Unrestricted funds designated	Endowment funds	Total	Total
	2024	2024	2024	2024	2023
	£	£	£	£	£
Investment management	121	199	165	485	437
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
Previous year					
	Unrestricted funds general	Unrestricted funds designated	Endowment funds	Total	
	2023	2023	2023	2023	
	£	£	£	£	
Investment management	109	179	149	437	
	=====	=====	=====	=====	

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

7 Expenditure on charitable activities

	Info provision & education	Membership services	Awards & scholarship	Young Horticulturist of the Year	Total
	2024	2024	2024	2024	2024
	£	£	£	£	£
Direct costs					
Depreciation and impairment	573	-	-	-	573
AGM & Conference costs	7,616	-	-	-	7,616
Project costs	-	-	-	29,771	29,771
Insurance	1,358	-	-	-	1,358
Postage, Telephone & Internet	229	-	-	-	229
Sundry	4,753	-	-	-	4,753
Travel & meeting expenses	883	3,473	-	-	4,356
Shows & publicity	2,341	-	-	-	2,341
The Horticulturalist	22,150	-	-	-	22,150
Website membership	9,286	-	-	-	9,286
Bank charges	-	516	-	-	516
Donations	-	210	-	-	210
	<u>49,189</u>	<u>4,199</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>29,771</u>	<u>83,159</u>
Share of support and governance costs (see note 8)					
Support	44,018	20,964	26,202	13,624	104,808
Governance	5,371	-	-	-	5,371
	<u>98,578</u>	<u>25,163</u>	<u>26,202</u>	<u>43,395</u>	<u>193,338</u>
Analysis by fund					
Unrestricted funds - general	98,578	21,193	26,202	13,624	159,597
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	3,970	-	13,351	17,321
Restricted funds	-	-	-	16,420	16,420
	<u>98,578</u>	<u>25,163</u>	<u>26,202</u>	<u>43,395</u>	<u>193,338</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

7 Expenditure on charitable activities

(Continued)

Previous year:	Info provision & education	Membership services	Awards & scholarship	Young Horticulturist of the Year	Total
	2023	2023	2023	2023	2023
	£	£	£	£	£
Direct costs					
Depreciation and impairment	4,853	-	-	-	4,853
AGM & Conference costs	3,282	-	-	-	3,282
Project costs	-	-	-	18,642	18,642
Insurance	1,358	-	-	-	1,358
Postage, Telephone & Internet	312	38	-	-	350
Sundry	3,412	-	-	-	3,412
Travel & meeting expenses	4,597	3,094	-	-	7,691
Shows & publicity	1,293	-	-	-	1,293
The Horticulturalist	22,689	-	-	-	22,689
Website membership	13,786	-	-	-	13,786
Bank charges	-	641	-	-	641
Donations	-	208	-	-	208
	<u>55,582</u>	<u>3,981</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>18,642</u>	<u>78,205</u>
Share of support and governance costs (see note 8)					
Support	41,882	19,944	24,930	12,965	99,721
Governance	4,649	-	-	-	4,649
	<u>102,113</u>	<u>23,925</u>	<u>24,930</u>	<u>31,607</u>	<u>182,575</u>
Analysis by fund					
Unrestricted funds - general	102,113	20,248	24,930	12,965	160,256
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	3,677	-	6,640	10,317
Restricted funds	-	-	-	12,002	12,002
	<u>102,113</u>	<u>23,925</u>	<u>24,930</u>	<u>31,607</u>	<u>182,575</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

8 Support costs allocated to activities

	2024	2023
	£	£
Staff costs	41,127	39,805
Printing, postage, stationery & other	11,466	7,668
Secretariat costs	48,095	49,046
Development Officer expenses	4,120	3,202
Governance costs	5,371	4,649
	<u>110,179</u>	<u>104,370</u>
Analysed between:		
Info provision & education	49,389	46,531
Membership services	20,964	19,944
Awards & scholarship	26,202	24,930
Young Horticulturist of the Year	13,624	12,965
	<u>110,179</u>	<u>104,370</u>

9 Trustees

None of the trustees (or any persons connected with them) received any remuneration or benefits from the charity during the year, but 2 of the trustees were reimbursed a total of £481 travelling/meeting expenses (2023- 5 were reimbursed £3,381).

10 Employees

The average monthly number of employees during the year was:

	2024	2023
	Number	Number
Support Development Officer	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
Employment costs		
	2024	2023
	£	£
Wages and salaries	39,929	38,646
Other pension costs	1,198	1,159
	<u>41,127</u>	<u>39,805</u>

There were no employees whose annual remuneration was more than £60,000.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

11 Gains and losses on investments

	Unrestricted funds general 2024 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2024 £	Endowment funds 2024 £	Total 2024 £	Total 2023 £
Gains/(losses) arising on:					
Revaluation of investments	2,153	3,530	2,927	8,610	6,917

Previous year

	Unrestricted funds general 2023 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2023 £	Endowment funds 2023 £	Total 2023 £
Gains/(losses) arising on:				
Revaluation of investments	1,729	2,835	2,353	6,917

12 Taxation

The charity is exempt from taxation on its activities because all its income is applied for charitable purposes.

13 Tangible fixed assets

	Fixtures and fittings £
Cost	
At 1 January 2024	72,823
At 31 December 2024	72,823
Depreciation and impairment	
At 1 January 2024	68,202
Depreciation charged in the year	573
At 31 December 2024	68,775
Carrying amount	
At 31 December 2024	4,048
At 31 December 2023	4,621

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

14 Fixed asset investments

	Listed investments £
Cost or valuation	
At 1 January 2024	127,132
Additions	2,756
Valuation changes	8,610
Disposals	(485)
	<hr/>
At 31 December 2024	138,013
	<hr/>
Carrying amount	
At 31 December 2024	138,013
	<hr/> <hr/>
At 31 December 2023	127,132
	<hr/> <hr/>

Fixed asset investments revalued

The historical cost of the fixed asset investments valued at fair value at 31 December 2024 was £99,999 (2023 £99,687).

15 Stocks

	2024 £	2023 £
Raw materials and consumables	4,875	4,081
	<hr/>	<hr/>

16 Debtors

	2024 £	2023 £
Amounts falling due within one year:		
Other debtors	18	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>

17 Creditors: amounts falling due within one year

	2024 £	2023 £
Trade creditors	4,007	-
Other creditors	159	447
Accruals and deferred income	3,300	3,300
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	7,466	3,747
	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

18 Retirement benefit schemes

	2024	2023
	£	£
Defined contribution schemes		
Charge to profit or loss in respect of defined contribution schemes	1,198	1,159

The charity operates a defined contribution pension scheme for all qualifying employees. The assets of the scheme are held separately from those of the charity in an independently administered fund.

19 Endowment funds

Endowment funds represent assets which must be held permanently by the charity. Income arising on the endowment funds can be used in accordance with the objects of the charity and is included as unrestricted income. Any capital gains or losses arising on the assets form part of the fund.

	At 1 January 2024	Incoming resources	Resources expended	Gains and losses	At 31 December 2024
	£	£	£	£	£
Permanent endowments					
Aberconway Fund	36,524	854	(150)	2,669	39,897
James Bruce Fund	3,526	83	(15)	258	3,852
	<u>40,050</u>	<u>937</u>	<u>(165)</u>	<u>2,927</u>	<u>43,749</u>

Previous year:	At 1 January 2023	Incoming resources	Resources expended	Gains and losses	At 31 December 2023
	£	£	£	£	£
Permanent endowments					
Aberconway fund	33,759	756	(136)	2,145	36,524
James Bruce fund	3,258	73	(13)	208	3,526
	<u>37,017</u>	<u>829</u>	<u>(149)</u>	<u>2,353</u>	<u>40,050</u>

20 Restricted funds

The restricted funds of the charity comprise the unexpended balances of donations and grants held on trust subject to specific conditions by donors as to how they may be used.

	At 1 January 2024	Incoming resources	Resources expended	At 31 December 2024
	£	£	£	£
Young Horticulturist of the Year		2,687	16,338	(16,420)
		<u>2,687</u>	<u>16,338</u>	<u>(16,420)</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

20 Restricted funds (Continued)

Previous year:	At 1 January 2023	Incoming resources	Resources expended	At 31 December 2023
	£	£	£	£
Young Horticulturist of the Year	3,293	11,396	(12,002)	2,687

21 Unrestricted funds - designated

These are unrestricted funds which are material to the charity's activities.

	At 1 January 2024	Incoming resources	Resources expended	Gains and losses	At 31 December 2024
	£	£	£	£	£
Norah Stucken Fund	47,789	1,130	(199)	3,530	52,250
Branch Fund	18,843	17,267	(17,321)	-	18,789
	<u>66,632</u>	<u>18,397</u>	<u>(17,520)</u>	<u>3,530</u>	<u>71,039</u>

Previous year:	At 1 January 2023	Incoming resources	Resources expended	Gains and losses	At 31 December 2023
	£	£	£	£	£
Norah Stucken fund	44,130	1,001	(178)	2,835	47,788
Branch fund	20,166	8,996	(10,318)	-	18,844
	<u>64,296</u>	<u>9,997</u>	<u>(10,496)</u>	<u>2,835</u>	<u>66,632</u>

22 Unrestricted funds

The unrestricted funds of the charity comprise the unexpended balances of donations and grants which are not subject to specific conditions by donors and grantors as to how they may be used. These include designated funds which have been set aside out of unrestricted funds by the trustees for specific purposes.

	At 1 January 2024	Incoming resources	Resources expended	Gains and losses	At 31 December 2024
	£	£	£	£	£
General funds	<u>251,892</u>	<u>164,671</u>	<u>(159,718)</u>	<u>2,153</u>	<u>258,998</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

22 Unrestricted funds

(Continued)

Previous year:	At 1 January 2023	Incoming resources	Resources expended	Gains and losses	At 31 December 2023
	£	£	£	£	£
General funds	260,632	149,896	(160,365)	1,729	251,892

23 Analysis of net assets between funds

	Unrestricted funds general 2024 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2024 £	Restricted funds 2024 £	Endowment funds 2024 £	Total 2024 £
At 31 December 2024:					
Tangible assets	4,048	-	-	-	4,048
Investments	34,504	56,585	-	46,924	138,013
Current assets/(liabilities)	220,446	14,454	2,605	(3,175)	234,330
	<u>258,998</u>	<u>71,039</u>	<u>2,605</u>	<u>43,749</u>	<u>376,391</u>
	Unrestricted funds general 2023 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2023 £	Restricted funds 2023 £	Endowment funds 2023 £	Total 2023 £
At 31 December 2023:					
Tangible assets	4,621	-	-	-	4,621
Investments	31,783	52,124	-	43,225	127,132
Current assets/(liabilities)	215,488	14,508	2,687	(3,175)	229,508
	<u>251,892</u>	<u>66,632</u>	<u>2,687</u>	<u>40,050</u>	<u>361,261</u>

24 Related party transactions

There were no disclosable related party transactions during the year (2023 - none).

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

25 Cash absorbed by operations	2024	2023
	£	£
Surplus/(deficit) for the year	15,130	(3,977)
Adjustments for:		
Investment income recognised in statement of financial activities	(10,949)	(9,152)
Fair value gains and losses on investments	(8,610)	(6,917)
Depreciation and impairment of tangible fixed assets	573	4,853
Movements in working capital:		
(Increase) in stocks	(794)	(1,116)
(Increase) in debtors	(18)	(2)
Increase/(decrease) in creditors	3,719	(3,572)
Cash absorbed by operations	<u>(949)</u>	<u>(19,883)</u>

26 Analysis of changes in net funds

The charity had no material debt during the year.

Charity registration number 1159140 (England and Wales)

**THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE
ANNUAL REPORT AND UNAUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024**



THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

STATEMENT OF TRUSTEES RESPONSIBILITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

The trustees are responsible for preparing the Trustees Report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

The law applicable to charities in England and Wales requires the trustees to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and of the incoming resources and application of resources of the charity for that year.

In preparing these financial statements, the trustees are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- observe the methods and principles in the Charities SORP;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable accounting standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue in operation.

The trustees are responsible for keeping sufficient accounting records that disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011, the Charity (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 and the provisions of the trust deed. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

INDEPENDENT EXAMINER'S REPORT

TO THE TRUSTEES OF THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

I report to the trustees on my examination of the financial statements of The Chartered Institute of Horticulture (the charity) for the year ended 31 December 2024.

Responsibilities and basis of report

As the trustees of the charity you are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011.

I report in respect of my examination of the charity's financial statements carried out under section 145 of the Charities Act 2011. In carrying out my examination I have followed the Directions given by the Charity Commission under section 145(5)(b) of the Charities Act 2011.

Independent examiner's statement

Your attention is drawn to the fact that the charity has prepared the financial statements in accordance with the relevant version of the Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their financial statements in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) in preference to the Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice issued on 1 April 2005 which is referred to in the extant regulations but has now been withdrawn. I understand that this has been done in order for the financial statements to provide a true and fair view in accordance with UK Generally Accepted Accounting Practice.

I have completed my examination. I confirm that no matters have come to my attention in connection with the examination giving me cause to believe that in any material respect:

- 1 accounting records were not kept in respect of the charity as required by section 130 of the Charities Act 2011.
- 2 the financial statements do not accord with those records; or
- 3 the financial statements do not comply with the applicable requirements concerning the form and content of financial statements set out in the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 other than any requirement that the financial statements give a true and fair view, which is not a matter considered as part of an independent examination.

I have no concerns and have come across no other matters in connection with the examination to which attention should be drawn in this report in order to enable a proper understanding of the financial statements to be reached.

Helen Furlong FCCA
Xeinadin North West Limited

46 Hamilton Square

Birkenhead

Wirral

Merseyside

CH41 5AR

Date:

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Current financial year		Unrestricted funds general 2024 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2024 £	Restricted funds 2024 £	Endowment funds 2024 £	Total 2024 £	Total 2023 £
	Notes						
Income from:							
Donations and legacies	3	138,716	8,083	-	-	146,799	138,734
Charitable activities	4	17,074	9,183	16,338	-	42,595	24,232
Investments	5	8,881	1,131	-	937	10,949	9,152
Total income and endowments		<u>164,671</u>	<u>18,397</u>	<u>16,338</u>	<u>937</u>	<u>200,343</u>	<u>172,118</u>
Expenditure on:							
Raising funds	6	121	199	-	165	485	437
Charitable activities	7	159,597	17,321	16,420	-	193,338	182,575
Total expenditure		<u>159,718</u>	<u>17,520</u>	<u>16,420</u>	<u>165</u>	<u>193,823</u>	<u>183,012</u>
Net gains/(losses) on investments	11	<u>2,153</u>	<u>3,530</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,927</u>	<u>8,610</u>	<u>6,917</u>
Net income/(expenditure) and movement in funds		7,106	4,407	(82)	3,699	15,130	(3,977)
Reconciliation of funds:							
Fund balances at 1 January 2024		<u>251,892</u>	<u>66,632</u>	<u>2,687</u>	<u>40,050</u>	<u>361,261</u>	<u>365,238</u>
Fund balances at 31 December 2024		<u>258,998</u>	<u>71,039</u>	<u>2,605</u>	<u>43,749</u>	<u>376,391</u>	<u>361,261</u>

The statement of financial activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year. All income and expenditure derive from continuing activities.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Prior financial year		Unrestricted funds general 2023 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2023 £	Restricted funds 2023 £	Endowment funds 2023 £	Total 2023 £
	Notes					
Income from:						
Donations and legacies	3	135,126	3,608	-	-	138,734
Charitable activities	4	7,448	5,388	11,396	-	24,232
Investments	5	7,322	1,001	-	829	9,152
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Total income and endowments		149,896	9,997	11,396	829	172,118
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Expenditure on:						
Raising funds	6	109	179	-	149	437
Charitable activities	7	160,256	10,317	12,002	-	182,575
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Total expenditure		160,365	10,496	12,002	149	183,012
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Net gains/(losses) on investments	11	1,729	2,835	-	2,353	6,917
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Net income/(expenditure) and movement in funds		(8,740)	2,336	(606)	3,033	(3,977)
Reconciliation of funds:						
Fund balances at 1 January 2023		260,632	64,296	3,293	37,017	365,238
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Fund balances at 31 December 2023		251,892	66,632	2,687	40,050	361,261
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

BALANCE SHEET

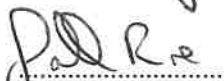
AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2024

	Notes	2024		2023	
		£	£	£	£
Fixed assets					
Tangible assets	13		4,048		4,621
Investments	14		138,013		127,132
			<u>142,061</u>		<u>131,753</u>
Current assets					
Stocks	15	4,875		4,081	
Debtors	16	18		-	
Cash at bank and in hand		236,903		229,174	
		<u>241,796</u>		<u>233,255</u>	
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	17	(7,466)		(3,747)	
Net current assets			<u>234,330</u>		<u>229,508</u>
Total assets less current liabilities			<u><u>376,391</u></u>		<u><u>361,261</u></u>
The funds of the charity					
Endowment funds	19		43,749		40,050
Restricted income funds	20		2,605		2,687
Unrestricted funds - general	22		258,998		251,892
Unrestricted funds - designated	21		71,039		66,632
			<u>376,391</u>		<u>361,261</u>

The financial statements were approved by the trustees on 10 May 2025



Mr David Richardson CHort
Trustee



G Roe FCIHort, Honorary Treasurer
Trustee

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

1 Accounting policies

Charity information

The Chartered Institute of Horticulture is a registered charity (No 1159140) The principal address is Horticulture House, Chilton, Didcot, Oxfordshire, OX11 0RN. .

1.1 Accounting convention

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the charity's governing document, the Charities Act 2011, FRS 102 "The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland" and the Charities SORP "Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102)". The charity is a Public Benefit Entity as defined by FRS 102.

The charity has taken advantage of the provisions in the SORP for charities applying FRS 102 Update Bulletin 1 not to prepare a Statement of Cash Flows.

The financial statements have departed from the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 only to the extent required to provide a true and fair view. This departure has involved following the Statement of Recommended Practice for charities applying FRS 102 rather than the version of the Statement of Recommended Practice which is referred to in the Regulations but which has since been withdrawn.

The financial statements are prepared in sterling, which is the functional currency of the charity. Monetary amounts in these financial statements are rounded to the nearest £.

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, modified to include certain financial instruments at fair value. The principal accounting policies adopted are set out below.

1.2 Going concern

At the time of approving the financial statements, the trustees have a reasonable expectation that the charity has adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. Thus the trustees continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting in preparing the financial statements.

1.3 Charitable funds

Unrestricted funds are available for use at the discretion of the trustees in furtherance of their charitable objectives.

Restricted funds are subject to specific conditions by donors or grantors as to how they may be used. The purposes and uses of the restricted funds are set out in the notes to the financial statements.

Endowment funds are subject to specific conditions by donors that the capital must be maintained by the charity.

1.4 Income

Voluntary income including donations, gifts, legacies and grants that provide core funding or are of a general nature is recognised when the charity entitlement to the income, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount can be measured with sufficient reliability.

Donations and Legacies

Donations and legacies are recognised on a receivable basis when receipt is probable and the amount can be reliably measured.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

1 Accounting policies

(Continued)

Investment income

Interest on funds held on deposit is included when receivable and the amount can be measured reliably by the charity; this is normally upon notification of the interest paid or payable by the bank. Dividends are recognised once the dividend has been declared and notification has been received of the dividend due.

1.5 Expenditure

All expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to that expenditure, it is probable settlement is required and the amount can be measured reliably. All costs are allocated to the applicable expenditure heading that aggregate similar costs to that category. Where costs cannot be directly attributed to particular headings they have been allocated on a basis consistent with the use of resources, with central staff costs allocated on the basis of time spent, and depreciation charges allocated on the portion of the asset's use. Other support costs are allocated based on the spread of staff costs.

Raising funds

These are costs incurred in attracting voluntary income, the management of investments and those incurred in trading activities that raise funds.

Charitable activities

Charitable expenditure comprises those costs incurred by the charity in the delivery of its activities and services for its beneficiaries. It includes both costs that can be allocated directly to such activities and those costs of an indirect nature necessary to support them.

Governance costs

These include the costs attributable to the charity's compliance with constitutional and statutory requirements, including audit, strategic management and trustees's meetings and reimbursed expenses.

1.6 Tangible fixed assets

Tangible fixed assets are initially measured at cost and subsequently measured at cost or valuation, net of depreciation and any impairment losses.

Depreciation is recognised so as to write off the cost or valuation of assets less their residual values over their useful lives on the following bases:

Fixtures and fittings	33% on cost & 10% reducing balance
-----------------------	------------------------------------

The gain or loss arising on the disposal of an asset is determined as the difference between the sale proceeds and the carrying value of the asset, and is recognised in net income/(expenditure) for the year.

Individual fixed assets costing £100 or more are initially recorded at cost.

1.7 Fixed asset investments

Fixed asset investments are initially measured at transaction price excluding transaction costs, and are subsequently measured at fair value at each reporting date. Changes in fair value are recognised in net income/(expenditure) for the year. Transaction costs are expensed as incurred.

1.8 Impairment of fixed assets

At each reporting end date, the charity reviews the carrying amounts of its tangible assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any).

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

1 Accounting policies

(Continued)

1.9 Stocks

Stocks are stated at the lower of cost and estimated selling price less costs to complete and sell. Cost comprises direct materials and, where applicable, direct labour costs and those overheads that have been incurred in bringing the stocks to their present location and condition. Items held for distribution at no or nominal consideration are measured the lower of replacement cost and cost.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price less all estimated costs of completion and costs to be incurred in marketing, selling and distribution.

1.10 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash in hand, deposits held at call with banks, other short-term liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less, and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities.

1.11 Financial instruments

The charity has elected to apply the provisions of Section 11 'Basic Financial Instruments' and Section 12 'Other Financial Instruments Issues' of FRS 102 to all of its financial instruments.

Financial instruments are recognised in the charity's balance sheet when the charity becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Financial assets and liabilities are offset, with the net amounts presented in the financial statements, when there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Basic financial assets

Basic financial assets, which include debtors and cash and bank balances, are initially measured at transaction price including transaction costs and are subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the transaction is measured at the present value of the future receipts discounted at a market rate of interest. Financial assets classified as receivable within one year are not amortised.

Basic financial liabilities

Basic financial liabilities, including creditors and bank loans are initially recognised at transaction price unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the debt instrument is measured at the present value of the future payments discounted at a market rate of interest. Financial liabilities classified as payable within one year are not amortised.

Debt instruments are subsequently carried at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method.

Trade creditors are obligations to pay for goods or services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of operations from suppliers. Amounts payable are classified as current liabilities if payment is due within one year or less. If not, they are presented as non-current liabilities. Trade creditors are recognised initially at transaction price and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

1.12 Employee benefits

The cost of any unused holiday entitlement is recognised in the period in which the employee's services are received.

Termination benefits are recognised immediately as an expense when the charity is demonstrably committed to terminate the employment of an employee or to provide termination benefits.

1.13 Retirement benefits

Payments to defined contribution retirement benefit schemes are charged as an expense as they fall due.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

2 Critical accounting estimates and judgements

In the application of the charity's accounting policies, the trustees are required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amount of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised where the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods where the revision affects both current and future periods.

3 Income from donations and legacies

	Unrestricted funds general 2024 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2024 £	Total 2024 £	Unrestricted funds general 2023 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2023 £	Total 2023 £
Regular giving and capital donations	138,716	-	138,716	135,126	-	135,126
Donations from individuals	-	8,083	8,083	-	3,608	3,608
	<u>138,716</u>	<u>8,083</u>	<u>146,799</u>	<u>135,126</u>	<u>3,608</u>	<u>138,734</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

4 Income from charitable activities

	Info provision & education	Membership services	Awards & scholarships	Total	Total
	2024	2024	2024	2024	2023
	£	£	£	£	£
Income from charitable activities	11,523	5,551	25,521	42,595	24,232

Analysis by fund

Unrestricted funds - general	11,523	5,551	-	42,595	7,448
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	-	9,183	9,183	5,388
Restricted funds	-	-	16,338	16,338	11,396
	11,523	5,551	25,521	68,116	24,232

Previous year

	Info provision & education	Membership services	Awards & scholarships	Total
	2023	2023	2023	2023
	£	£	£	£
Income from charitable activities	1,772	5,676	16,784	24,232

Analysis by fund

Unrestricted funds - general	1,772	5,676	-	7,448
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	-	5,388	5,388
Restricted funds	-	-	11,396	11,396
	1,772	5,676	16,784	24,232

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

5 Income from investments

	Unrestricted funds general 2024 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2024 £	Endowment funds 2024 £	Total 2024 £	Total 2023 £
Income from listed investments	689	1,131	937	2,757	2,439
Interest receivable	8,192	-	-	8,192	6,713
	<u>8,881</u>	<u>1,131</u>	<u>937</u>	<u>10,949</u>	<u>9,152</u>

Previous year

	Unrestricted funds general 2023 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2023 £	Endowment funds 2023 £	Total 2023 £
Income from listed investments	609	1,001	829	2,439
Interest receivable	6,713	-	-	6,713
	<u>7,322</u>	<u>1,001</u>	<u>829</u>	<u>9,152</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

6 Expenditure on raising funds

	Unrestricted funds general	Unrestricted funds designated	Endowment funds	Total	Total
	2024	2024	2024	2024	2023
	£	£	£	£	£
Investment management	121	199	165	485	437
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Previous year					
	Unrestricted funds general	Unrestricted funds designated	Endowment funds	Total	
	2023	2023	2023	2023	
	£	£	£	£	
Investment management	109	179	149	437	
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

7 Expenditure on charitable activities

	Info provision & education	Membership services	Awards & scholarship	Young Horticulturist of the Year	Total
	2024	2024	2024	2024	2024
	£	£	£	£	£
Direct costs					
Depreciation and impairment	573	-	-	-	573
AGM & Conference costs	7,616	-	-	-	7,616
Project costs	-	-	-	29,771	29,771
Insurance	1,358	-	-	-	1,358
Postage, Telephone & Internet	229	-	-	-	229
Sundry	4,753	-	-	-	4,753
Travel & meeting expenses	883	3,473	-	-	4,356
Shows & publicity	2,341	-	-	-	2,341
The Horticulturalist	22,150	-	-	-	22,150
Website membership	9,286	-	-	-	9,286
Bank charges	-	516	-	-	516
Donations	-	210	-	-	210
	<u>49,189</u>	<u>4,199</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>29,771</u>	<u>83,159</u>
Share of support and governance costs (see note 8)					
Support	44,018	20,964	26,202	13,624	104,808
Governance	5,371	-	-	-	5,371
	<u>98,578</u>	<u>25,163</u>	<u>26,202</u>	<u>43,395</u>	<u>193,338</u>
Analysis by fund					
Unrestricted funds - general	98,578	21,193	26,202	13,624	159,597
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	3,970	-	13,351	17,321
Restricted funds	-	-	-	16,420	16,420
	<u>98,578</u>	<u>25,163</u>	<u>26,202</u>	<u>43,395</u>	<u>193,338</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

7 Expenditure on charitable activities

(Continued)

Previous year:	Info provision & education	Membership services	Awards & scholarship	Young Horticulturist of the Year	Total
	2023	2023	2023	2023	2023
	£	£	£	£	£
Direct costs					
Depreciation and impairment	4,853	-	-	-	4,853
AGM & Conference costs	3,282	-	-	-	3,282
Project costs	-	-	-	18,642	18,642
Insurance	1,358	-	-	-	1,358
Postage, Telephone & Internet	312	38	-	-	350
Sundry	3,412	-	-	-	3,412
Travel & meeting expenses	4,597	3,094	-	-	7,691
Shows & publicity	1,293	-	-	-	1,293
The Horticulturalist	22,689	-	-	-	22,689
Website membership	13,786	-	-	-	13,786
Bank charges	-	641	-	-	641
Donations	-	208	-	-	208
	<u>55,582</u>	<u>3,981</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>18,642</u>	<u>78,205</u>
Share of support and governance costs (see note 8)					
Support	41,882	19,944	24,930	12,965	99,721
Governance	4,649	-	-	-	4,649
	<u>102,113</u>	<u>23,925</u>	<u>24,930</u>	<u>31,607</u>	<u>182,575</u>
Analysis by fund					
Unrestricted funds - general	102,113	20,248	24,930	12,965	160,256
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	3,677	-	6,640	10,317
Restricted funds	-	-	-	12,002	12,002
	<u>102,113</u>	<u>23,925</u>	<u>24,930</u>	<u>31,607</u>	<u>182,575</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

8 Support costs allocated to activities

	2024	2023
	£	£
Staff costs	41,127	39,805
Printing, postage, stationery & other	11,466	7,668
Secretariat costs	48,095	49,046
Development Officer expenses	4,120	3,202
Governance costs	5,371	4,649
	<u>110,179</u>	<u>104,370</u>
Analysed between:		
Info provision & education	49,389	46,531
Membership services	20,964	19,944
Awards & scholarship	26,202	24,930
Young Horticulturist of the Year	13,624	12,965
	<u>110,179</u>	<u>104,370</u>

9 Trustees

None of the trustees (or any persons connected with them) received any remuneration or benefits from the charity during the year, but 2 of the trustees were reimbursed a total of £481 travelling/meeting expenses (2023- 5 were reimbursed £3,381).

10 Employees

The average monthly number of employees during the year was:

	2024	2023
	Number	Number
Support Development Officer	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
Employment costs		
	2024	2023
	£	£
Wages and salaries	39,929	38,646
Other pension costs	1,198	1,159
	<u>41,127</u>	<u>39,805</u>

There were no employees whose annual remuneration was more than £60,000.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

11 Gains and losses on investments

	Unrestricted funds general 2024 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2024 £	Endowment funds 2024 £	Total 2024 £	Total 2023 £
Gains/(losses) arising on:					
Revaluation of investments	2,153	3,530	2,927	8,610	6,917

Previous year

	Unrestricted funds general 2023 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2023 £	Endowment funds 2023 £	Total 2023 £
Gains/(losses) arising on:				
Revaluation of investments	1,729	2,835	2,353	6,917

12 Taxation

The charity is exempt from taxation on its activities because all its income is applied for charitable purposes.

13 Tangible fixed assets

	Fixtures and fittings £
Cost	
At 1 January 2024	72,823
At 31 December 2024	72,823
Depreciation and impairment	
At 1 January 2024	68,202
Depreciation charged in the year	573
At 31 December 2024	68,775
Carrying amount	
At 31 December 2024	4,048
At 31 December 2023	4,621

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

14 Fixed asset investments

	Listed investments £
Cost or valuation	
At 1 January 2024	127,132
Additions	2,756
Valuation changes	8,610
Disposals	(485)
	<hr/>
At 31 December 2024	138,013
	<hr/>
Carrying amount	
At 31 December 2024	138,013
	<hr/> <hr/>
At 31 December 2023	127,132
	<hr/> <hr/>

Fixed asset investments revalued

The historical cost of the fixed asset investments valued at fair value at 31 December 2024 was £99,999 (2023 £99,687).

15 Stocks

	2024 £	2023 £
Raw materials and consumables	4,875	4,081
	<hr/>	<hr/>

16 Debtors

	2024 £	2023 £
Amounts falling due within one year:		
Other debtors	18	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>

17 Creditors: amounts falling due within one year

	2024 £	2023 £
Trade creditors	4,007	-
Other creditors	159	447
Accruals and deferred income	3,300	3,300
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	7,466	3,747
	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

18 Retirement benefit schemes

	2024	2023
	£	£
Defined contribution schemes		
Charge to profit or loss in respect of defined contribution schemes	1,198	1,159

The charity operates a defined contribution pension scheme for all qualifying employees. The assets of the scheme are held separately from those of the charity in an independently administered fund.

19 Endowment funds

Endowment funds represent assets which must be held permanently by the charity. Income arising on the endowment funds can be used in accordance with the objects of the charity and is included as unrestricted income. Any capital gains or losses arising on the assets form part of the fund.

	At 1 January 2024	Incoming resources	Resources expended	Gains and losses	At 31 December 2024
	£	£	£	£	£
Permanent endowments					
Aberconway Fund	36,524	854	(150)	2,669	39,897
James Bruce Fund	3,526	83	(15)	258	3,852
	<u>40,050</u>	<u>937</u>	<u>(165)</u>	<u>2,927</u>	<u>43,749</u>

Previous year:	At 1 January 2023	Incoming resources	Resources expended	Gains and losses	At 31 December 2023
	£	£	£	£	£
Permanent endowments					
Aberconway fund	33,759	756	(136)	2,145	36,524
James Bruce fund	3,258	73	(13)	208	3,526
	<u>37,017</u>	<u>829</u>	<u>(149)</u>	<u>2,353</u>	<u>40,050</u>

20 Restricted funds

The restricted funds of the charity comprise the unexpended balances of donations and grants held on trust subject to specific conditions by donors as to how they may be used.

	At 1 January 2024	Incoming resources	Resources expended	At 31 December 2024
	£	£	£	£
Young Horticulturist of the Year		2,687	16,338	(16,420)
		<u>2,687</u>	<u>16,338</u>	<u>(16,420)</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

20 Restricted funds (Continued)

Previous year:	At 1 January 2023	Incoming resources	Resources expended	At 31 December 2023
	£	£	£	£
Young Horticulturist of the Year	3,293	11,396	(12,002)	2,687

21 Unrestricted funds - designated

These are unrestricted funds which are material to the charity's activities.

	At 1 January 2024	Incoming resources	Resources expended	Gains and losses	At 31 December 2024
	£	£	£	£	£
Norah Stucken Fund	47,789	1,130	(199)	3,530	52,250
Branch Fund	18,843	17,267	(17,321)	-	18,789
	<u>66,632</u>	<u>18,397</u>	<u>(17,520)</u>	<u>3,530</u>	<u>71,039</u>

Previous year:	At 1 January 2023	Incoming resources	Resources expended	Gains and losses	At 31 December 2023
	£	£	£	£	£
Norah Stucken fund	44,130	1,001	(178)	2,835	47,788
Branch fund	20,166	8,996	(10,318)	-	18,844
	<u>64,296</u>	<u>9,997</u>	<u>(10,496)</u>	<u>2,835</u>	<u>66,632</u>

22 Unrestricted funds

The unrestricted funds of the charity comprise the unexpended balances of donations and grants which are not subject to specific conditions by donors and grantors as to how they may be used. These include designated funds which have been set aside out of unrestricted funds by the trustees for specific purposes.

	At 1 January 2024	Incoming resources	Resources expended	Gains and losses	At 31 December 2024
	£	£	£	£	£
General funds	<u>251,892</u>	<u>164,671</u>	<u>(159,718)</u>	<u>2,153</u>	<u>258,998</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

22 Unrestricted funds

(Continued)

Previous year:	At 1 January 2023	Incoming resources	Resources expended	Gains and losses	At 31 December 2023
	£	£	£	£	£
General funds	260,632	149,896	(160,365)	1,729	251,892

23 Analysis of net assets between funds

	Unrestricted funds general 2024 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2024 £	Restricted funds 2024 £	Endowment funds 2024 £	Total 2024 £
At 31 December 2024:					
Tangible assets	4,048	-	-	-	4,048
Investments	34,504	56,585	-	46,924	138,013
Current assets/(liabilities)	220,446	14,454	2,605	(3,175)	234,330
	<u>258,998</u>	<u>71,039</u>	<u>2,605</u>	<u>43,749</u>	<u>376,391</u>
	Unrestricted funds general 2023 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2023 £	Restricted funds 2023 £	Endowment funds 2023 £	Total 2023 £
At 31 December 2023:					
Tangible assets	4,621	-	-	-	4,621
Investments	31,783	52,124	-	43,225	127,132
Current assets/(liabilities)	215,488	14,508	2,687	(3,175)	229,508
	<u>251,892</u>	<u>66,632</u>	<u>2,687</u>	<u>40,050</u>	<u>361,261</u>

24 Related party transactions

There were no disclosable related party transactions during the year (2023 - none).

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

25 Cash absorbed by operations	2024	2023
	£	£
Surplus/(deficit) for the year	15,130	(3,977)
Adjustments for:		
Investment income recognised in statement of financial activities	(10,949)	(9,152)
Fair value gains and losses on investments	(8,610)	(6,917)
Depreciation and impairment of tangible fixed assets	573	4,853
Movements in working capital:		
(Increase) in stocks	(794)	(1,116)
(Increase) in debtors	(18)	(2)
Increase/(decrease) in creditors	3,719	(3,572)
Cash absorbed by operations	<u>(949)</u>	<u>(19,883)</u>

26 Analysis of changes in net funds

The charity had no material debt during the year.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

England & Wales - Charity number 1159140

Accounts

Annual Report 2023



Contents

President's welcome	3
To promote the profession of horticulture and the professionalism of those working in the industry	4
To act as an authoritative body; consulting with government and other policy making bodies on matters of interest or concern to professional horticulturists	5
To confer recognised status upon professionally qualified and experienced horticulturists	6
List of Chartered horticulturists	7
To promote educational and training opportunities and encourage the development of all disciplines within horticulture	8
To co-operate with other bodies on matters of common concern	9
To disseminate information on matters affecting the profession and provide opportunities for discussion amongst horticulturists	10
Financial report	11
Regional Branches	12
Branch updates	13
Organisation and governance	14
Council of Trustees	14
Trustees elected in 2023	15
Contact details	16

President's Welcome

Welcome to the Annual Report for 2023.

In 2023 it felt that finally we returned to some sense of normality after the global pandemic and that we made significant progress in our strategic aims. Properly representing the profession, the development and progress of members, their education and their careers are at the heart of our ambition and the Council of Trustees, Management Board and Development Officer have continued working towards delivery of these.

I would like to say a very sincere thank you to them for all they have done in the past year and the excellent support from our secretariat at the British Growers Association.

The Institute relies upon its members who willingly give time and expertise and in particular the branch Chairs and Committees who have continued to volunteer their time, ensure that all over the UK and Ireland we have a network of professionals supporting the Institute.

We now also have thriving special interest groups which extend the reach of the Institute and the dynamism and drive of the members within these has been impressive. Education, Early Careers and Social and Therapeutic Horticulture groups are all extending our reach and extending inclusion - the message that plants and horticulturists are needed to secure our future could not be more important.

The House of Lords Enquiry this year gave us hope that Horticulture was being listened to, the responses from the Government are hopeful and we will continue to work and represent the profession.

I commend this Annual Report to all.



**David Richardson CHort FCIHort
President**



To promote the profession of horticulture and the professionalism of those working in the industry

Throughout the year of 2023 the Chartered Institute of Horticulture has focused on nurturing our community of professional horticulturists, and the planning and delivery of events that support this objective.

The Institute has built a strong performance for careers events, as evidenced by the capacity audience at the 'Grow Careers Scotland' event this year. Guest speakers included well-known horticulturists from the popular media and from within the horticulture profession including Adam Frost and Arit Anderson alongside a range of early-career horticulturists. Support from the trade was also strong, underscoring the success of this model of event within the UK. In addition to Scotland, shows have been supported in Harrogate, the RHS shows at Tatton Park and Chelsea, the South West Growers Show, the Garden Landscape Amenity Sports Turf Trade Event in Ireland, and various others. In addition, Institute members have been invited to speak at a range of careers days across the UK, promoting the profession and career opportunities it can provide.

Among other activities, the Institute's regional branches have continued to support the Young Horticulturist of the Year (YHoY) competition, efficiently organising and running regional finals for this annual event. The Grand Final was held within Emmanuel College in the University of Cambridge, coinciding with the coronation of His Majesty, The King. The YHoY competition emphasises the value of specific learning and knowledge within our younger cohort, those who will go on to be the backbone of the profession into the future.

We have continued to support the development of the training frameworks within horticulture, providing guidance and assistance in writing standards, validating materials and supporting awarding bodies. Regional branches are generally actively involved with their local training providers, engaging with and advising students and graduates. This is a fundamentally important function of the Institute, particularly in terms of building the 'Green Skills' cohort for future decades, in support of the United Nations' ambition to develop and support a sustainable and resource-efficient society.

Through support and promotion of the 'Future Gardeners' programme of the Bankside Open Spaces Trust, we hope to encourage progress towards higher levels of diversity within the profession, reflective of the UK's rich mix of cultures and communities.

Helping people to understand the distinction between the trained professional discipline of horticulture as compared to the domestic recreational gardener has continued to be an area of focus for Institute communications. Achieving an awareness of the extensive breadth and depth of the horticultural industry, and the need for recognition of the professional qualified horticulturist will continue to be a prominent theme into the future. The Institute's President and Vice President have provided public commentary on this topic through various media.

Richard Barley MBE CHort MCIHort
President Elect

Young Horticulturist of the Year

2023 was an exciting year for the Young Horticulturist of the Year competition with an overhaul to the regional and Grand Final question layout. A new round was added, the subjects updated and a new approach to the final quick-fire round implemented, which resulted in an electric finish to the Grand Final!

The Grand Final was held at Emmanuel College, University of Cambridge on Saturday 7th May. Brendon Sims MCIHort, Emmanuel College's Head Gardener, acted as Question Master as the 8 finalists competed in the various question and identification rounds.

The 2023 winner was **Lewis Barrett** from Royal Botanic Garden Kew. Lewis receives a £2500 bursary from the Percy Throver Trust provided by the Shropshire Horticultural Society, enabling him to undertake a study tour of his choosing. There were only 3 points separating 1st and 2nd place, a worthy second place was achieved by James Douglass MCIHort from RBGE and the third place runner-up was Daisy Baggs of The Newt in Somerset.

The event continues to showcase and inspire the great young talent in the industry with substantial prizes for winning participants. Many thanks to all of the sponsors, regional organisers and participants who make it possible.

Victoria George MCIHort
National YHoY Coordinator



Young Horticulturist of the Year: Lewis Barrett



To act as an authoritative body; consulting with Government and other policy making bodies on matters of interest or concern to professional horticulturists

Consultation and advocacy on behalf of the industry remains one of the fundamental purposes of the Chartered Institute of Horticulture. Members and officers of the Institute continue to provide an industry-led voice across the United Kingdom and Ireland, representing and using opportunities to engage with other professional bodies.

Helen Sessions CHort MCIHort, the Institute's Development Officer has made a significant contribution in formalising much of this representation in the past year. A considerable contribution, backed by extensive membership consultation, was made to the research and report undertaken by the House of Lords Horticultural Sector Committee Inquiry on the horticulture industry. The government has since responded to this, and the Institute will continue its representation in ensuring that the recommendations are followed-up.

Representation continues through the Environmental Horticulture Group (EHG) Round Table and at the EHG Education and Employment Subgroup.

In addition to this we also provided evidence to several UK government consultations, including: The Environment, Food and Rural Affairs Committee inquiries into urban green spaces, and land based education and careers, The Public Accounts Committee's inquiry on cross-government working, The DEFRA consultation on protecting hedgerows and the Levelling Up, Housing and Communities Committee inquiry on children, young people, and the built environment.

In Scotland, the Institute was represented by members, George Gilchrist FCIHort, David Knott CHort FCIHort and Raoul Curtis-Machin MCIHort at the Scottish Parliament Gardening and Horticulture Cross Party Group meeting convened by Rachael Hamilton MSP. The event included presentations and discussions on biodiversity, skills and workforce coinciding with an HTA event at the Scottish Parliament.

North West and North Wales Branch Chairman, Gareth Manning FCIHort, attended the inaugural Lantra/Landex Land-based & Environment Learner Awards in November and was able to network with leaders from across the land-based sector at this event. The Institute is proud to support these awards, for which we facilitated the judging of the nominations.

We have continued our work with the qualification and training organisations IFATE and OFQUAL. The training of new entrants to the industry and the importance of apprentices to all sectors of horticulture cannot be over-emphasised and the Institute has been asked to join the employer's handbook. The extensive application has been completed and next steps will be further explored in 2024.

Regional representation is made through our Trustees and council members: George Gilchrist FCIHort (Scottish government), Paul Mann MCIHort (Welsh government) and Gabriel Roe FCIHort (Ireland) where the branch worked with the Special Committee on Agriculture within the Irish Parliament which reported on peat growing media replacement for the horticulture industry.

The Institute is proud to be a signatory to the horticulture sector EDI Charter and attended an event at RHS Garden Wisley to share baseline survey results which will form an action plan to improve diversity and inclusion in the industry.

Other Officers and Members continue to hold positions of responsibility and trusteeships within other organisations including TIAH, Plant Heritage, Professional Gardeners Guild, Britain in Bloom, Royal Norfolk Agricultural Association, RBG Kew and RHS committees ensuring that the voice of professional horticulture is widely heard.

**David Richardson CHort FCIHort
President**

To confer recognised status upon professionally qualified and experienced horticulturists

The Chartered Institute of Horticulture recognises the outstanding professional achievements of horticulturists at all stages of their careers. Achieving Chartered Horticulturist status remains the pinnacle of professional standing; demonstrating attainment of the highest calibre of professional standing and signalling a commitment to ongoing professional development. In 2023 Chartered status was achieved by **Colin Skelly CHort MCIHort**, **Richard Barley CHort MCIHort** and **Jason Daff CHort MCIHort**.

Fellowship of the Institute is awarded by Council to individuals who have achieved high levels of professional achievement or who have made a significant contribution to the industry. In 2023 Council ratified the Fellowships of **Michael McQuade FCIHort** and **Sue Wood FCIHort**.

The President's Award for 2023 was presented to **Chris Bird FCIHort** by outgoing President Susan Nicholas FCIHort. The Award recognises Chris' longstanding contribution to horticultural education and to the Young Horticulturist of the Year competition.

The Institute is proud to recognise and encourage new talent within the industry through our Pam Pointer Prize which rewards outstanding achievements of horticulture students. In 2023 four winners of the Pam Pointer Prize were awarded the opportunity to attend an in-person technical conference to further their development and to network with industry professionals. **Joe Lofthouse** (RHS, Harlow Carr), **Melanie Davies** (Plumpton College), **Jasmine Devereaux** (Sparsholt College) and **Donné Perold** (Pershore College).

The Norah Stucken Award is awarded to an innovative horticultural project that that has made a positive contribution to the industry. In 2023 the award was made to the **Bankside Open Spaces Trust** in recognition of their valuable contribution made in encouraging horticultural careers in traditionally underrepresented communities.

Throughout the UK and Ireland Members and Fellows are recognised with a range of prestigious honours and awards. In Scotland **Lewis Normand CHort MCIHort** was elected President of the Royal Caledonian Horticultural Society and Institute Trustee **George Gilchrist FCIHort** was awarded the society's Dr Andrew Duncan Medal in recognition of George's contribution to horticultural education in Scotland.

The Northern Branch awarded its annual commendation to **Sarah Owen-Hughes MCIHort**, Head Gardener at Ridding Park Hotel and Spa in Harrogate. The Commendation was presented in recognition of Sarah's passionate commitment to promoting horticulture and horticultural careers in the North of England.

Honours were bestowed on several distinguished horticulturists in 2023, including CIH Vice President and Director of Gardens at RBG Kew **Richard Barley MBE CHort MCIHort**, former Ireland Branch Chair and Head Gardener at Hillsborough Castle **Claire Woods MBE CHort FCIHort**, Nurseryman **Raymond Evison CBE FCIHort** and Plant Heritage Trustee **Catherine Penny MBE MCIHort**.

Jason Daff CHort MCIHort
Honorary Secretary



Chartered Horticulturists

David Adlam CHort FCIHort
Tom Angel CHort MCIHort
Steve Arnold CHort MCIHort
Gareth Austin CHort MCIHort
Richard Barley CHort MCIHort
Ian Barnes CHort MCIHort
Sue Barnes CHort MCIHort
Heather Barrett-Mold CHort FCIHort
Matthew Bartlett CHort MCIHort
Peter Beagan CHort MCIHort
Stephen Bernhard CHort (Rtd) FCIHort
Adam Blunt CHort MCIHort
Gerald Bonner CHort FCIHort
Stefan Buczacki CHort FCIHort
Sarah Byrne CHort MCIHort
Franziska Cheeseman CHort MCIHort
Brian Cheng CHort MCIHort
Mark Chester CHort MCIHort
Christine Ching CHort (Rtd) MCIHort
Andrew Cotterill CHort MCIHort
Brian Crane CHort FCIHort
Joseph Croke CHort MCIHort
Kenneth Crowther CHort MCIHort
Steven Cuthill CHort MCIHort
Jason Daff CHort MCIHort
Stephen Davies CHort FCIHort
Geoffrey Deeble CHort MCIHort
Steven Desmond CHort FCIHort
David Domoney CHort FCIHort
Owen Doyle CHort FCIHort
Gordon Eastham CHort MCIHort
Gerald Edwards CHort MCIHort
Caroline Elliott-Kingston CHort FCIHort
Mark Evison CHort MCIHort
Anna Eyres CHort FCIHort
Mark Finnegan CHort MCIHort
Andrew Fisher Tomlin CHort FCIHort
Emanuel Flecken CHort MCIHort
Marcus Forster CHort MCIHort
Edward Freeman CHort MCIHort
Charles Funke CHort FCIHort
Declan Gallagher CHort MCIHort
Carol Gordon-Alleyne CHort (Rtd) MCIHort
Francis Gordon-Alleyne CHort MCIHort
David Gregory CHort MCIHort
Samantha Harvey CHort MCIHort
Frank Hawkins CHort MCIHort
Dorothy Hayden CHort MCIHort
Patrick Hegarty CHort MCIHort
Michael Higgins CHort MCIHort
Simon Higson CHort MCIHort
Colin Hindmarch CHort FCIHort
Joseph Howarth CHort MCIHort
Elaine Hughes CHort MCIHort
Theresa Huxley CHort FCIHort
Simon Jones CHort MCIHort
Donal Kearney CHort MCIHort
Ciaran Keaveny CHort MCIHort
Miranda Kingston CHort MCIHort
David Knott CHort FCIHort
Charalambos Kordatos CHort FCIHort
Ching Man Lau CHort MCIHort
Boaz Leung CHort (Rtd) MCIHort
Hoi Chi Li CHort MCIHort
Patrick Loh CHort MCIHort
Gerald Luckhurst CHort MCIHort
John Marsden CHort MCIHort
Andrew Maskell CHort MCIHort
Glynis Maynard-Bligouras CHort (Rtd) FCIHort
Valerie McBride-Munro CHort MCIHort
Stephen McCallum CHort MCIHort
Ian McDermott CHort MCIHort
Bryony Mills CHort MCIHort
Susan Minter CHort FCIHort
Paul Mooney CHort MCIHort
Leigh Morris CHort FCIHort
Harold Mycock CHort MCIHort
John Nicholls CHort MCIHort
Lewis Normand CHort MCIHort
William Notcutt CHort MCIHort
Colm O'Callaghan CHort MCIHort
Clive Parker CHort (Rtd) FCIHort
Mark Pollard CHort MCIHort
Colin Quinney CHort MCIHort
David Richardson CHort FCIHort
James Robinson CHort MCIHort
Barbara Segall CHort FCIHort
Helen Sessions CHort MCIHort
Mark Shaw CHort MCIHort
John Shropshire CHort FCIHort
William Simpson CHort (Rtd) FCIHort
Colin Skelly CHort MCIHort
Francis Squires CHort MCIHort
Paul Stacey CHort MCIHort
Lynn Stevens CHort FCIHort
Adrian Stockdale CHort FCIHort
Duncan Thomas CHort MCIHort
Kelly Thompson CHort MCIHort
George Thorburn CHort MCIHort
Nigel Thorne CHort FCIHort
Peter Thurman CHort (Rtd) FCIHort
Stanley TSUI Ka Hing CHort MCIHort
Keith Vernon CHort FCIHort
Richard Wassell CHort MCIHort
John Weir CHort FCIHort
Tom Wood CHort MCIHort
Claire Woods CHort FCIHort
Ching-tin Yu CHort (Rtd) MCIHort

To promote educational and training opportunities and encourage the development of all disciplines within horticulture

The visit program commenced in February when the Northern Branch arranged a tour of **Tudor Croft**, Guisborough, the private garden of galanthophile Michael Heagney. Mike has a collection of more than 250 cultivars and species of snowdrops in his garden that also boasts a beck, Japanese garden and mature woodland.

In March, Northern Branch members assembled at **Shipley College** in the UNESCO world heritage site of Saltaire Village. The college has been offering horticulture courses since the 1950's with a range of courses from Foundation to Level 3 across horticulture, garden design, floristry and social & therapeutic horticulture. Later, members visited **Robert's Park** on the banks of the river Aire. Also part of the Saltaire world heritage site the park includes several listed buildings and is used by the college as a teaching resource, especially for tree and shrub management techniques.

The West Midlands and South Wales Branch held a day of visits in the Vale of Evesham in April. Firstly to **Walcot Organic Nursery**, where the group learned about the production of organic traditional local varieties of dessert, cooking apples, cider and crab apples. Afterwards members visited the **TASK Training Academy** that specialises in providing landscaping and land-based courses. Managing Director Rupert Keys explained how he uses his experience and that of other specialists in the industry to teach the essential practical skills that all landscapers need to be successful in their businesses.

Provender Nurseries was the venue for the South East Branch visit in May. Liz Hughes, Marketing Manager led the tour of the nursery which predominantly supplies garden designers with a range of large and medium-sized trees, shrubs and herbaceous plants. Stuart Tickner, Bio-Security Manager, described the complex rules and regulations involved in importing plants, and how the nursery has achieved the 'Plant Healthy' standard.

The Eastern Branch enjoyed a day of nursery visits in the Fens in May, visiting two large-scale plant and cut flower growers. Firstly, **Bridge Farm Nurseries** in Spalding a cutting-edge producer of over 10 million bedding plants and indoor plants for supermarkets and DIY chains. Later the branch returned to **Collison's Cut Flowers** of Terrington St Clement, the nursery produces 40 million stems of flowers annually, with tulips accounting for more than 70%. Both growers have invested heavily in automation to reduce reliance on manual labour.

The Institute's Annual General Meeting and Study Tour was held in May in the South West region, beginning with a tour of **The New Forest Fruit Company**, Hampshire. Here members learned about the commercial production of asparagus and strawberries from Production Manager Ashley Wensak. After a networking lunch members proceeded to **Hillier Trees**. James Hillier gave an overview of the production cycle from budding and grafting to transport of mature specimen trees. The next morning members reconvened at **Exbury Gardens**, for a personal tour led by Head Gardener Tom Clarke. Members enjoyed the kaleidoscopic colour of the azaleas and rhododendrons and discussed the challenges of ericaceous collections in the dry and hot south of England.

The South East Branch held its Annual Branch Meeting at **RHS Garden Wisley** in June which was followed by a tour of the gardens led by Branch Chair Gerry Edwards CHort MCIHort where members took in the latest developments on the site.

Also in June members from across the North of England assembled for a day of visits in the Humber region to two very different horticultural enterprises. Firstly, to **HMP Hull**, the 150-year-old Category B Prison. Our guide was Dave Wilson, horticulture lecturer who explained the various horticultural facilities and gardens. Up to 20 prisoners undertake an NVQ level 2 in horticulture as part of their rehabilitation, affording them valuable employability skills in the outside world. Members reconvened after a networking lunch at **Premier Plant Producers Ltd** in nearby Keyingham. A wholesale young plant propagator specialising in salads, brassicas, and more recently, tree saplings. The business now produces 16 million saplings a year for forestry and landscape customers, across a range of deciduous species.

Later in June the North West and North Wales Branch visited **Cholmondeley Castle Gardens** and enjoyed a tour with Head Gardener Barry Grain, who gave an overview of the garden's features and recent developments including the redevelopment of the Lavinia walk and regenerative practices used on the estate.

The Northern Branch enjoyed a guided tour of the redeveloped gardens at **Lowther Castle** in July. The tour was led by Head Gardener Andrea Brunsendorf, who explained the history of the Lowther estate, from its Edwardian exuberance, abandonment and wartime service. After more than fifty years in the wilderness, in 2008, Lowther's gardens were marked out for rescue with a 20-year landscape masterplan.

In August Scotland Branch members visited **Akre Tree Nursery** in Fife, described as the 'world's first verified carbon-negative tree nursery'. Renwick Drysdale, Akre's founder and Managing Director explained how Akre was responding to the pressing need for high quality trees to restore landscapes, improve biodiversity and help tackle climate change.

In September, the Northern Branch held its Annual Branch Meeting held at **Crook Hall** in the city of Durham, followed by a tour of the gardens by Ann Tulloch the Head Gardener. Members enjoyed the horticultural merits of this wonderful 'compartmentalised' garden with its amazing walled gardens crammed with plants and trees from all parts of our world.

Howard Nurseries and **Bressingham Gardens** were visited by the Eastern Branch in September. Christine Howard gave a tour of the extensive production and packing areas for a range of some 1,600 varieties of perennials. Around 30% are supplied bare root. In the afternoon members were treated to a personal tour of Bressingham Gardens by Adrian Bloom FCIHort who was able to share with us his unique, personal account of the development of the gardens by the Bloom family since the late 1940s.

Also, in September, the West Midlands and South Wales Branch visited **Birmingham Botanic Gardens**, they were welcomed by Head Gardener Wayne Williams MCIHort who detailed the ongoing glasshouse restoration projects. Afterwards members proceeded to **Highbury Mansion** where Lucy Bailey-Wright explained how a £5 million lottery-funded restoration project will help restore some of the main planted areas over a 10-year plan.

Jason Daff CHort MCIHort
Honorary Secretary



To co-operate with other bodies on matters of common concern

We are actively collaborating with like-minded charitable organisations, industry groups and state agencies to plan events and combine training to broaden our offer to members. An excellent example of this collaboration took place in Ireland where the David Robinson memorial lecture was held as a joint event with **Bord Bia** at the **Teagasc** Ashtown research station, with in excess of 100 delegates in attendance. Also in Ireland, the annual branch study tour included five visits over two days where the Institute combined forces with **Mayo County Council** and members from the **Association of Social Therapeutic Horticulture Facilitators in Ireland** to organise the study tour and combine visits.

Our close working with **PlantNetwork** has delivered some fantastic events and training in 2023. The Tree Forum event at The University of Birmingham saw an exciting line-up of expert speakers covering a range of topics from tree selection to tree health. Our joint 'Spotlight on Bursaries' webinar featured presentations from **Colegrave Seabrook Foundation**, **Merlin Trust**, **RHS bursaries** and **The Professional Gardeners' Trust** on the range of grants and bursaries available for funding further training and travel. Additionally we held five training sessions focused on the use of social media from understanding the jargon to training sessions on each of the main platforms widely in use now. Members are encouraged to access through the members portal.

Collaborating to inspire

Institute President David Richardson participated in **The Royal Parks Guild's Apprentice and Trainee Discovery Day**, a joint initiative between the Royal Parks Guild and Historic Royal Palaces in partnership with The Tree Council and their Force for Nature Campaign. The Discovery Day in 2023 was held at Hampton Court and the focus of the day was Historic Landscapes Past, Present & Future. Bringing together students and trainees working in all aspects of horticulture for an inspiring day with opportunities for them to network and expand their professional connections.

Grow Careers Scotland is now the largest professional horticultural event in Scotland and would not be possible without the support of the Scottish horticultural industry. In 2023 the event was kindly supported by: **Lantra Scotland**, **Royal Botanic Garden Edinburgh**, **The Scottish Government**:

SRUC; Growforth Limited; Keep Scotland Beautiful; Klondyke Garden Centres; The MacRobert Trust; Scotland's Garden Scheme; Scottish Gardeners' Forum; Scotland Grows Magazine; The Royal Caledonian Horticultural Society; National Trust for Scotland; The Professional Gardeners Guild; Trellis and BALI.

The Young Horticulturist of the Year competition is privileged to have the continued support of the **Shropshire Horticultural Society** and the **Percy Thrower Trust** as its main sponsor. There are also a large number of other regional sponsors that help to make the competition possible, these include: **Bord Bia, Glasnevin National Botanic Garden, Dundee Botanic Garden, Cherry Lane Garden Centres, Grimsthorpe Castle, Barcham Trees, Howard Nurseries, PlantNetwork, Bulldog Tools, Adrian Stockdale, North of England Horticultural Society, Stockbridge Technology Centre, Newby Hall, Provender Nurseries, The Outdoor Room, Royal Botanic Gardens Kew, The Royal Horticultural Society, Pershore College, Wepre Park and Emmanuel College Cambridge.**

Collaboration for education

Our **Education Committee**, chaired by James Wagstaffe MCIHort have been developing the Institute's activities in relation to the various aspects of the horticulture education landscape: *Skills & Training, Levels 1-3, Higher Education & Green Careers* to gain a better understanding of the current strengths and weaknesses of the sector and how best to build on this and where the group's focus should be.

Institute members participated in Shipley College's Industry & Education Day. Delegates identified the future skills needed to help the sector adapt and grow before identifying the challenges the industry faces in recruiting new talent and how training providers and employers can work together to make horticulture a more attractive career.

Across our regions Institute members have been building strong links with horticulture colleges and institutions to encourage entrants to the profession.

Helen Sessions CHort MCIHort
Development Officer

To disseminate information on matters affecting the profession and provide opportunities for discussion amongst horticulturists

Supporting the next generation of horticulturists is an important mission for the Institute, to this end our early-career focussed e-newsletter **Growing Somewhere?** is published termly. With feature interviews and reports from industry specialists, new starters in the industry and those undertaking training and apprenticeships. Packed full of useful information with features on the grants and bursaries available, further study options and industry groups to inform and help shape careers of the future professionals in our industry.

Our **Early-career Horticulturists Working Group**, chaired by trustee Claire Mitchell ACIHort has led efforts to provide more opportunities for networking and peer-learning. The creation of our **LinkedIn Members Forum** has provided a valuable space for informal networking and knowledge sharing. In November our 'Spotlight on Bursaries' webinar was another great idea to come from the working group, showcasing the range of opportunities available to those starting or seeking to progress their careers.

Connecting with members digitally is essential for disseminating news, events and developments across all sectors of the industry. Our monthly electronic bulletin **e-horticulturist** brings current news and government initiatives, consultations and reports to the fore as well as sharing industry events and editorial on the current horticultural sphere. Important industry reports are now available from the Institute's website, making them accessible to a wider audience, as are a range of recordings of past events and guest lectures.

The Institute has an active presence on **social media**, including Instagram, X, Facebook and LinkedIn where we share a variety

of informative and inspirational content showcasing horticulture, horticultural careers and the Institute's activities.

The Horticulturist journal remains a keystone of Institute communications, edited by Barbara Segall CHort FCIHort, and distributed to all members in spring, summer and winter. Packed full of in-depth articles covering the wide and varied sectors that make up our industry. Our branches regularly contribute a regional round-up of events and activities.

We continue to develop new ways to bring groups of like-minded professionals together. **The Social and Therapeutic Horticulture Special Interest Group** is a new and vibrant group of social and therapeutic practitioners. The group meet regularly online and have held focussed events throughout the year, sharing insights from fellow practitioners, academics and allied professionals. The group is going from strength to strength and is becoming a destination for all fellow professionals across the UK and Ireland to meet, network and share best practice.

Our regional branch committees meet online to arrange visits and events, some also have informal networking events online, some produce newsletters or encourage interaction on branch social media accounts. In Ireland, members attended the Irish Plant Science Association Meeting 2023 at Queen's University Belfast where student members presented research posters; tremendous exposure for the students and a great opportunity to network and build awareness of the Institute.

Jason Daff CHort MCIHort
Honorary Secretary





Financial Report 2023

Total income was £166K. This is somewhat distorted by the fact that £11K was transferred from the South West Branch as the Branch is currently not functioning. Membership fees were £136K which was a net 9% increase on 2022. The other main areas of income were sponsorship from Shropshire Horticultural Society for the YHoY final of £10K, YHoY heats £1.3K, *The Horticulturist* £4.4K, merchandise £1.3K, AGM £0.7K and sponsorship of £0.75K.

Expenditure was £172.3K which was higher than budgeted in many areas arising from continuing inflation. The main items of expenditure were secretariat charges of £60.4K, (this inadvertently included a thirteenth payment in 2023) Development Officer £42.9K, *The Horticulturist* £22.7K, YHoY heats £4.6K, YHoY final £7.4K, accountants and insurance £5.6K, meetings £7.7K, IT and database £13.8K (including a maintenance fee of £6.8K), awards £1K and miscellaneous expenditure of £6.2 K.

Excluding the transfer of funds from the South West Branch this would have given net income of £155K whilst on the expenditure side, excluding the thirteenth payment to BGA this would have given expenditure of £167K leaving a day-to-day deficit of £12K.

The value of our CCLA account increased by £6,713 in 2023 to £159,884 due to a significant increase in interest rates on deposits, whilst the value of our NFU investments increased by £7,499 to £127,132. With the strong performance in our investments gaining a total of £14,212, this offset our day-to-day deficit.

Our overall financial position at the end of 2023 showed a balance of £343.6K (including the transfer of £11K from the South West Branch). So, overall, our financial position is strong with very significant reserves.

The Management Board continues to closely monitor the financial position of the organisation and continue to develop plans to increase revenue whilst controlling expenditure and ensuring that it contributes to the capacity of the Institute to deliver an enhanced professional service for the membership. The full audited accounts for 2023 will be published on our website.

Membership fees were increased on average by 5% in 2023.

Charitable and Public Benefit

The Charity Commission requires all charities to make an annual statement as to the way their activities benefit the public. The Institute considers that the promotion of Chartered status provides both the horticultural industry and its members with added professional status as more members become 'Chartered Horticulturists'. The collaborative work of the Institute with key organisations ensures both the Institute and the industry has a voice on the wider stage. The Trustees are mindful of the Charity Commission Guidance on public benefit.

Reserves Policy

The Chartered Institute of Horticulture's policy concerning the level of cash and investments is to have funds available to: meet liabilities as they fall due; meet emergencies and build up investments over a period with the aim of providing an additional income stream to cover its activities. The Trustee's free reserves target, at a minimum, is to cover the full cost of operating the Institute for 3 months. The current level of free reserves held is significantly in excess of the Institute's Reserves Policy.

Risk Management

The trustees have a duty to identify and review the risks to which the charity is exposed and to ensure appropriate controls are in place to provide reasonable assurance against fraud and error.

Gabriel Roe FCIHort
Honorary Treasurer

Regional Branches

Our 8 regional branches operate autonomously with a local committee and representation on the CIH Council of Trustees. Branch Officers are elected at Annual Branch Meetings

Ireland

- Chair: Joseph Croke
- Vice-chair: Stephen Daye
- Secretary: Michael Hagan
- Treasurer: Paul Fitters
- YHoY Organiser: Sandra Austin

North West & North Wales

- Chair: Gareth Manning
- Secretary: Rob Mackey
- Treasurer: Susan Nicholas
- Membership Secretary: Helen Baxter
- Branch Correspondent: Richard Lewis

West Midlands & South Wales

- Chair: Kelly Baker
- Vice-chair: Josh Egan-Wyer
- Secretary: Lynn Stevens
- Treasurer: Josh Egan-Wyer

South West

- Chair: Vacant
- Treasurer: Vacant
- YHoY Organiser: Chris Bird

Scotland

- Interim Chair: Victoria George
- Vice-chair: George Gilchrist
- Membership Secretary: Fiona Sanderson
- Treasurer: Neil Woodcock
- Secretary: Vacant
- ECH Representative: James Douglass

Northern

- Chair: Clive Parker
- Vice-chair: Mike McQuade
- Secretary: Jason Daff
- Treasurer: Andrew Jackson
- Branch Correspondent: Mike Hirst
- YHoY Organiser: Cailean Stewart

Eastern

- Chair: Malcolm Catlin
- Vice-chair: Ted Smith
- Treasurer: Anja Schmalfuss
- Secretary: Fran Suckling
- ECH Representative: Amber Hine

South East

- Chair: Gerry Edwards
- Treasurer: Bernard Farrell
- YHoY Organiser: Michelle Brandon
- Events coordinator: Marie Shallcross
- ECH Representative: George Morris

Branch Updates

Scotland

The last year has been a difficult one for the Scottish Branch. We are still trying to regain the pre-covid member interest and engagement, and despite best efforts we are not progressing well with this at the moment. Due to my own workload, I officially stepped down as Chair at the AGM, however, with no one coming forward I am currently left 'holding the fort'!

It is not all doom and gloom though, we have had some new members join the committee, James and Gallia have both come through YHoY, both keen and committed to getting involved, there has been new industry contacts made, and we held a VERY successful Grow Careers Day, for which huge thanks must go to George Gilchrist for organising again. I look forward to these positive areas pushing the Scottish Branch forward in 2024.

**Victoria George MCIHort,
Interim Branch Chair**

Northern

In 2023 the Northern Branch arranged several outstanding visits and events. Kicking-off in February with a most excellent visit to Tudor Croft, Guisborough to view Mike Heagney's impressive collection of Galanthus. The Regional final of the YHoY competition was held at Newby Hall, particular thanks to Nick Smith (HFS Show Director) and the Compton family for their continued support and congratulations to all our participants.

We enjoyed visits to Shipley College, Saltaire and also to the restored gardens at Lowther Castle, Cumbria, where Head Gardener Andrea Brunsendorf gave an excellent tour. A particular highlight for me was our day of visits in the Humber region, where we visited HMP Hull, very different from our usual visits! Nonetheless the high standards of horticulture inside the prison were evident and it was interesting to hear the challenges faced by the staff and inmates. We then proceeded to Premier Plant Producers for a marvellous visit led by Will Overvoorde who gave fascinating insight into mass production of trees and the changing dynamic of productive nursery from vegetables to trees.

Our Annual Branch Meeting was held at the wonderful Crook Hall Gardens, Durham where we elected a new committee for the coming year. I would like to thank all of the branch committee and our members for their continued support.

Clive Parker CHort FCIHort (Rtd), Branch Chair

Eastern

The Eastern Branch has managed to maintain an active committee and is successfully organising visits following a couple of years of mostly virtual meetings. Attendance at these visits is satisfactory and more are planned for 2024, the first (in January) being fully-subscribed.

We are seeking to extend the reach across as many sectors of the profession as possible and also to support the national programme of online speakers on topics of current interest.

Malcolm Catlin MCIHort, Branch Chair

South East

The South East Branch has now finished its rebuild and now has an active and committed Committee. The Committee is comprised of members from various sectors of the horticultural industry and we are particularly delighted to have an early-career horticulturist representative.

Gerry Edwards CHort MCIHort, Branch Chair

North West & North Wales

Overall, 2023 has proved to be a challenging year for the branch with planned visits having to be cancelled due to external factors beyond our control and attendance at the Southport flower show being cancelled due to lack of volunteers. Personal commitments external to CIH have taken precedence for a number of committee members towards the end of the year and as such the branch activities somewhat faltered following the summer. This has now been addressed and a full diary of activities are being planned for 2024.

Gareth Manning FCIHort, Branch Chair

West Midlands & South Wales

We had a busy year visiting many parks and gardens, a mushroom grower, a cut flower nursery and more. One of the things I love about horticulture is how it covers such a wide field and we did our best to get a taste of as many disciplines as possible! Highlights for me were visiting Birmingham Botanic gardens where I started as a horticultural apprentice 23 years ago! It was wonderful to see the *Albizia julibrissin*, which I remember as a very small tree planted outside the Pavillion Tea rooms. It's now, of course, fully mature and shading several outdoor tables and chairs and smothered in flowers. A real treat! I want to say a particular thank you to Lynn Stevens, our previous Secretary for the West Midlands and South Wales Branch for her long service and dedication to both helping to organise events but also membership and supporting as our council representative. Lynn is moving away from the area so she can spend more time with her grandchildren and we wish her all the happiness in her new home. I would also like to thank our committee members Josh Egan-Wyer, Paul Mann and Felicity Weeks for their excellent support. Thank you for helping to organise and run our regional YHOY, attend and support council meetings and organise events for our members. I would like to welcome and thank David Butt and Laura Ashton-Phillips who have put themselves forward to help support our committee.

I hope to see as many of our members as possible at this year's visits. This year we are visiting Gloucestershire Royal NHS Gardens, Highnam Court Gardens, Bute Park and nursery, Greenjams nurseries and The Picton Gardens.

Kelly Baker MCIHort, Branch Chair

Ireland

Numerous successful events in the Ireland branch region were undertaken during 2023. Social and therapeutic horticulture was a strong theme in 2023 and future joint events focusing on this area are planned for 2024 with joint membership of the Institute and social and therapeutic horticulture organisations hoped to copper-fasten future relationships.

The Ireland branch study tour went to a new region of Ireland with the hope of exposing that region's horticultural community to the Chartered Institute of Horticulture. This worked brilliantly and up to 100 horticulturists in the low density population region were made aware of our visit with many coming to meet us. It is vital that we expand exposure to as many in the industry as possible and increase sustainable membership. The theme of the annual study tour was on sustainability and members visited a retired peat burning and peat harvesting site; part of our industry's story and historical journey. The facility and peatland has since been repurposed to generate electricity by wind power.

Joseph Croke CHort MCIHort, Branch Chair

South West

The South West Branch is currently dormant. Members are encouraged to volunteer for committee roles to revive the important work in the region. Please contact the secretariat for further information on volunteering opportunities.



Organisation & Governance

Council, as the governing body and trustees of the Institute as a registered charity, is responsible for all policy decisions and actions taken by the Institute. This work is governed by the Institute's Royal Charter, its associated Bye-laws and such policies as are deemed necessary.

Council meets at least twice a year (in 2023 Council met three times: in February, June and November) in order to agree and monitor progress on the Institute's strategic objectives.

The day-to-day management of the CIH is undertaken by the Management Board. Invitations are circulated to members to nominate corporate members to be elected to the Council of Trustees and voted on by members at the next Annual General Meeting. Consideration is made to any skills gaps present within the Council when recruiting new trustees. Trustees receive training on their legal obligations and those of the Charter and Bye-laws through use of a Trustee handbook and Charity Commission guidelines.

Council of Trustees

President: David Richardson CHort FCIHort

President Elect: Richard Barley CHort MCIHort

Honorary Treasurer: Gabriel Roe FCIHort

Honorary Secretary: Jason Daff CHort MCIHort

Immediate Past President:

Susan Nicholas FCIHort

Edible Sector Representative:

James Simpson

Education Representative:

James Wagstaffe MCIHort

South West: Vacant

South East: Andrew Cotterill CHort MCIHort

Eastern: John Cappalonga MCIHort

West Midlands & South Wales:

Paul Mann MCIHort

North West & North Wales:

Gareth Manning FCIHort

Northern: Jason Daff CHort MCIHort

Scotland: George Gilchrist FCIHort

Ireland: Joseph Croke CHort MCIHort

Co-opted Members:

Early-Career Horticulturist Representative:

Claire Mitchell ACIHort

Social & Therapeutic Horticulture Rep.

Sue Jeffries MCIHort

Protected Edibles Representative

Phil Pearson FCIHort

Trustees Elected in 2023

Jason Daff CHort MCIHort, Honorary Secretary

Jason is the Horticulture Technical Manager at the University of York. He is responsible for ensuring that the University's plant and crop science research portfolio is supported by sound horticultural practices. Jason holds a degree in horticulture, specialising in crop production from Pershore College and the University of Worcester. He has previously worked for global seed and crop-protection company Syngenta and the Sainsbury Laboratory at the University of Cambridge, where he oversaw the extensive controlled environment growing facilities. He is Vice-Chair of the UK Controlled Environment Users' Group: a collaborative network of academics and CE practitioners who advocate for best practice and knowledge sharing on the use of CE facilities in research and industry. In 2023 Jason was named *The Times'* Higher Education Outstanding Technician of the Year.



Andrew Cotterill CHort MCIHort, South East Branch Representative

Andrew pursued a career in horticulture following in the steps of his grandfather. Firstly studying at Warwickshire College for the BTEC National Diploma in amenity horticulture. He then went on to gain the Royal Horticultural Society's Master of Horticulture (MHort) having studied at Hadlow College and RHS Garden Wisley. Andrew originally joined the Institute as a student member becoming a full member in 2012 and then going on to become a Chartered Horticulturist in 2016. Having now accumulated 34 years of experience within the industry at management and supervisory levels, mostly within the environmental horticulture sector he has also spent some time working on nurseries and in garden centres. His passion is working on historic parks and gardens, seeking to preserve our rich garden heritage and has been fortunate enough to manage some really special sites such as the Benenden School estate, Tonbridge School and National Trust gardens including Sissinghurst.



John Cappalonga MCIHort, Eastern Branch Representative

John has been involved in commercial horticulture all his life. Initially, working in his parents' chrysanthemum nursery, where he learned about artificial blooming techniques using lighting and shade. As demand shifted, the nursery transitioned into hydroponic sweet-pepper cultivation. John took over the business upon his parents' retirement, focussing on expanding greenhouse operations and modernising methods to stay current with modern industry trends and innovation. John has participated in various industry boards and committees, including the NFU's Horticulture Board, the AHDB's Protected Edible Panel and the new Agriculture T-Level steering group. Recently, John completed a BSc in horticulture and has since sold the pepper growing enterprise. He now utilises his experience and skill set in India, working with a British start-up company which aims to empower and educate underprivileged farmers to optimise yields and minimise environmental impact.



James Wagstaffe MCIHort, Education Representative

As a horticulturist and an applied plant physiologist James is currently an Associate Professor at the Lincoln Institute for Agri-Food Technology, where he is the Director of Teaching and Learning. Prior to joining the University of Lincoln, he worked for Cornwall College at the Eden Project, where he was a Curriculum Area Manager and Lecturer for the higher education programmes in horticulture, plant science, garden and landscape design and land and ecological restoration. Previously he worked for the Eden Project as Nursery Manager and spent many years working and studying at the University of Reading. Having studied and worked in the land-based colleges and university sectors throughout his career, he has a strong empathy for horticultural education at all levels, recognising the huge value and impact of horticultural jobs on society and the environment and has a drive to continue to promote careers in an exciting, innovative, diverse and rewarding industry.



George Gilchrist FCIHort, Scotland Branch Representative

George began his horticultural career with The National Trust for Scotland as a youth trainee at Greenbank Garden before progressing onto the Threave School of Horticulture. He was fortunate in the early part of his career to work and study at some of the world's great gardens including the Royal Botanic Garden Edinburgh and Royal Botanic Gardens Kew, Longwood Gardens, Gothenburg Botanic Garden, Inverewe and Crathes Castle.

He has never been far away from horticultural education and has spent the majority of his career lecturing at Scotland's Rural College. George has been influential in developing the annual Grow Careers Scotland Day that now attracts 250 young horticulturists to attend a day of lectures and networking with the industry. In 2023 George was awarded the Royal Caledonian Horticultural Society's 'Dr Andrew Duncan Medal' for distinguished service to horticulture by an educationalist.



Chartered Institute of 
Horticulture

Bankers

HSBC Bank Plc

Independent Financial Examiner

Helen Furlong FCCA
McLintocks (NW) Limited
Wirral, Merseyside

Secretariat

British Growers Association
Secretariat Manager: Rachel Kemp

Chartered Institute of Horticulture

**BGA House
Nottingham Road
Louth
Lincolnshire
LN11 0WB**

☎ 03330 050181

✉ cih@horticulture.org.uk
🌐 www.horticulture.org.uk





Chartered Institute of Horticulture
BGA House
Nottingham Road
Louth
Lincolnshire
LN11 0WB

22 March 2024

McLintocks (NW) Limited
46 Hamilton Square
Birkenhead
Wirral
CH41 5AR

Dear Sirs,

We hereby confirm to the best of our knowledge and belief, having made appropriate enquiries of other trustees and officials of the charity, the following representations given to you in connection with the independent examination of the financial statements for the period ended 31 December 2023.

Representations

1. We acknowledge as trustees our responsibility for making accurate representations to you and for the accounts which you have prepared on our behalf for the charity.
2. We confirm that all accounting records have been made available to you for the purpose of your independent examination and that all the transactions undertaken by the charity have been properly reflected and recorded in the accounting records. All other records and related information, including minutes of all trustees and members' meetings, have been made available to you.
3. We confirm that, at the balance sheet date, the charity had no liabilities or provisions other than those recognised and no contingent liabilities other than those disclosed in the financial statements.
4. We confirm that there had been no events since the balance sheet date which require disclosure or which would materially affect the amounts in the financial statements, other than those already disclosed or included in the financial statements.
5. We confirm that the charity has not contracted for any capital expenditure other than as disclosed in the financial statements.
6. We confirm that there are no laws or regulations that are central to the charity's ability to carry on its activities.

7. We confirm that, in our opinion, the charity's financial statements should be prepared on the grounds that current and future sources of funding or support will be more than adequate for the charity's needs.
8. We confirm that you were not aware of any transactions with related parties requiring disclosure in the financial statements.
9. We confirm that all grants, donations and other income, including those subject to special terms or conditions or received for restricted purposes, have been notified to you. There have been no breaches of terms or conditions during the period regarding the application of such income.
10. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design and implementation of internal controls to prevent and detect fraud. We confirm that we have disclosed to you the results of our own assessment of the risk of fraud in the charity.
11. We confirm that there have been no actual or suspected instances of fraud involving trustees, management or employees who have a significant role in internal control or that could have a material effect on the financial statements. We also confirm that we are not aware of any allegations or fraud by former trustees, employees, regulators or others.
12. We confirm that we are not aware of any matters of material significance that should be reported to the Charity Commission.

We confirm that the above representations are made on the basis of enquiries of management and staff with relevant knowledge and experience (and, where appropriate, of inspection of supporting documentation) sufficient to satisfy us that we can properly make each of the above representations to you.

David Richardson

Trustee

Gabriel Roe

Treasurer

03/22/2024

Date

Signed on behalf of the board of trustees
of Chartered Institute of Horticulture

Charity Registration No. 1159140

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE
ANNUAL REPORT AND UNAUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023



McLintocks

Xeinadin Group

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

STATEMENT OF TRUSTEES' RESPONSIBILITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

The trustees are responsible for preparing the Trustees' Report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

The law applicable to charities in England and Wales requires the trustees to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and of the incoming resources and application of resources of the charity for that year.

In preparing these financial statements, the trustees are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- observe the methods and principles in the Charities SORP;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable accounting standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue in operation.

The trustees are responsible for keeping sufficient accounting records that disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011, the Charity (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 and the provisions of the trust deed. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

INDEPENDENT EXAMINER'S REPORT

TO THE TRUSTEES OF THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

I report to the trustees on my examination of the financial statements of The Chartered Institute of Horticulture (the charity) for the year ended 31 December 2023.

Responsibilities and basis of report

As the trustees of the charity you are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011 (the 2011 Act).

I report in respect of my examination of the charity's financial statements carried out under section 145 of the 2011 Act. In carrying out my examination I have followed all the applicable Directions given by the Charity Commission under section 145(5)(b) of the 2011 Act.

Independent examiner's statement

Your attention is drawn to the fact that the charity has prepared financial statements in accordance with Accounting and Reporting by Charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) in preference to the Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice issued on 1 April 2005 which is referred to in the extant regulations but has now been withdrawn.

I understand that this has been done in order for financial statements to provide a true and fair view in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice effective for reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2015.

I have completed my examination. I confirm that no matters have come to my attention in connection with the examination giving me cause to believe that in any material respect:

- 1 accounting records were not kept in respect of the charity as required by section 130 of the 2011 Act; or
- 2 the financial statements do not accord with those records; or
- 3 the financial statements do not comply with the applicable requirements concerning the form and content of accounts set out in the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 other than any requirement that the accounts give a true and fair view which is not a matter considered as part of an independent examination.

I have no concerns and have come across no other matters in connection with the examination to which attention should be drawn in this report in order to enable a proper understanding of the financial statements to be reached.

Helen Furlong FCCA
McLintocks (NW) Limited

46 Hamilton Square
Birkenhead
Wirral
Merseyside
CH41 5AR

Dated:

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

Current financial year		Unrestricted funds general	Unrestricted funds designated	Restricted funds	Endowment funds	Total	Total
		2023	2023	2023	2023	2023	2022
Notes		£	£	£	£	£	£
Income from:							
Donations and legacies	2	135,126	3,608	-	-	138,734	130,225
Charitable activities	3	7,448	5,388	11,396	-	24,232	27,912
Investments	4	7,322	1,001	-	829	9,152	3,295
Total income and endowments		149,896	9,997	11,396	829	172,118	161,432
Expenditure on:							
Raising funds	5	109	179	-	149	437	434
Charitable activities	6	160,257	10,317	12,002	-	182,576	178,585
Total resources expended		160,366	10,496	12,002	149	183,013	179,019
Net gains/(losses) on investments	10	1,729	2,835	-	2,353	6,917	(11,101)
Net movement in funds		(8,741)	2,336	(606)	3,033	(3,978)	(28,688)
Fund balances at 1 January 2023		260,633	64,296	3,293	37,017	365,239	393,926
Fund balances at 31 December 2023		251,892	66,632	2,687	40,050	361,261	365,238

The statement of financial activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year.

The statement of financial activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year. All income and expenditure derive from continuing activities.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

Prior financial year

		Unrestricted funds general 2022 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2022 £	Restricted funds 2022 £	Endowment funds 2022 £	Total 2022 £
	Notes					
Income from:						
Donations and legacies	2	127,466	2,759	-	-	130,225
Charitable activities	3	12,203	3,319	12,390	-	27,912
Investments	4	1,934	744	-	617	3,295
Total income and endowments		141,603	6,822	12,390	617	161,432
Expenditure on:						
Raising funds	5	109	178	-	147	434
Charitable activities	6	152,755	7,454	18,376	-	178,585
Total resources expended		152,864	7,632	18,376	147	179,019
Net gains/(losses) on investments	10	(2,775)	(4,552)	-	(3,774)	(11,101)
Net movement in funds		(14,036)	(5,362)	(5,986)	(3,304)	(28,688)
Fund balances at 1 January 2022		274,669	69,657	9,279	40,321	393,926
Fund balances at 31 December 2022		260,633	64,295	3,293	37,017	365,238

The statement of financial activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year.

The statement of financial activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year. All income and expenditure derive from continuing activities.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

BALANCE SHEET

AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2023

		2023		2022	
	Notes	£	£	£	£
Fixed assets					
Tangible assets	12		4,621		9,474
Investments	13		127,132		118,214
			<u>131,753</u>		<u>127,688</u>
Current assets					
Stocks		4,081		2,963	
Cash at bank and in hand		229,174		241,906	
		<u>233,255</u>		<u>244,869</u>	
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	14	3,747		7,319	
Net current assets			<u>229,508</u>		<u>237,550</u>
Total assets less current liabilities			<u>361,261</u>		<u>365,238</u>
The funds of the charity					
Endowment funds	15	40,050		37,017	
Restricted income funds	16	2,687		3,293	
Unrestricted funds - general		251,892		260,633	
Unrestricted funds - designated	17	66,632		64,295	
			<u>361,261</u>		<u>365,238</u>

The financial statements were approved by the trustees on

.....
G Roe FCIHort, Honorary Treasurer
Trustee

.....
Mr David Richardson CHort
Trustee

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

1 Accounting policies

1.1 Accounting convention

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the charity's [governing document], the Charities Act 2011 and "Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102)" (as amended for accounting periods commencing from 1 January 2016). The charity is a Public Benefit Entity as defined by FRS 102.

The charity has taken advantage of the provisions in the SORP for charities applying FRS 102 Update Bulletin 1 not to prepare a Statement of Cash Flows.

The financial statements are prepared in sterling, which is the functional currency of the charity. Monetary amounts in these financial statements are rounded to the nearest £.

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, modified to include certain financial instruments at fair value. The principal accounting policies adopted are set out below.

1.2 Going concern

At the time of approving the financial statements, the trustees have a reasonable expectation that the charity has adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. Thus the trustees continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting in preparing the financial statements.

1.3 Charitable funds

Unrestricted funds are available for use at the discretion of the trustees in furtherance of their charitable objectives.

Designated funds are unrestricted funds set aside for specific purposes at the discretion of the trustees.

Restricted funds are subject to specific conditions by donors or grantors as to how they may be used. The purposes and uses of the restricted funds are set out in the notes to the financial statements.

Endowment funds are subject to specific conditions by donors that the capital must be maintained by the charity.

1.4 Incoming resources

Voluntary income including donations, gifts, legacies and grants that provide core funding or are of a general nature is recognised when the charity entitlement to the income, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount can be measured with sufficient reliability.

Donations and Legacies

Donations and legacies are recognised on a receivable basis when receipt is probable and the amount can be reliably measured.

Investment income

Interest on funds held on deposit is included when receivable and the amount can be measured reliably by the charity; this is normally upon notification of the interest paid or payable by the bank. Dividends are recognised once the dividend has been declared and notification has been received of the dividend due.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

1 Accounting policies

(Continued)

1.5 Resources expended

All expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to that expenditure, it is probable settlement is required and the amount can be measured reliably. All costs are allocated to the applicable expenditure heading that aggregate similar costs to that category. Where costs cannot be directly attributed to particular headings they have been allocated on a basis consistent with the use of resources, with central staff costs allocated on the basis of time spent, and depreciation charges allocated on the portion of the asset's use. Other support costs are allocated based on the spread of staff costs.

Raising funds

These are costs incurred in attracting voluntary income, the management of investments and those incurred in trading activities that raise funds.

Charitable activities

Charitable expenditure comprises those costs incurred by the charity in the delivery of its activities and services for its beneficiaries. It includes both costs that can be allocated directly to such activities and those costs of an indirect nature necessary to support them.

Governance costs

These include the costs attributable to the charity's compliance with constitutional and statutory requirements, including audit, strategic management and trustees's meetings and reimbursed expenses.

1.6 Tangible fixed assets

Tangible fixed assets are initially measured at cost and subsequently measured at cost or valuation, net of depreciation and any impairment losses.

Depreciation is recognised so as to write off the cost or valuation of assets less their residual values over their useful lives on the following bases:

Fixtures and fittings	33% on cost & 10% reducing balance
-----------------------	------------------------------------

The gain or loss arising on the disposal of an asset is determined as the difference between the sale proceeds and the carrying value of the asset, and is recognised in net income/(expenditure) for the year.

Individual fixed assets costing £100 or more are initially recorded at cost.

1.7 Fixed asset investments

Fixed asset investments, other than programme related investments, are included at market value at the balance sheet date. Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and their market value at the start of the year, or their subsequent cost, and are charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Activities in the period of disposal.

Unrealised gains and losses represent the movement in market values during the year and are credited or charged to the Statement of Financial Activities based on the market value at the year end.

1.8 Impairment of fixed assets

At each reporting end date, the charity reviews the carrying amounts of its tangible assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any).

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

1 Accounting policies

(Continued)

1.9 Stocks

Stocks are stated at the lower of cost and estimated selling price less costs to complete and sell. Cost comprises direct materials and, where applicable, direct labour costs and those overheads that have been incurred in bringing the stocks to their present location and condition. Items held for distribution at no or nominal consideration are measured the lower of replacement cost and cost.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price less all estimated costs of completion and costs to be incurred in marketing, selling and distribution.

1.10 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash in hand, deposits held at call with banks, other short-term liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less, and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities.

Basic financial assets

Basic financial assets, which include debtors and cash and bank balances, are initially measured at transaction price including transaction costs and are subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the transaction is measured at the present value of the future receipts discounted at a market rate of interest. Financial assets classified as receivable within one year are not amortised.

Basic financial liabilities

Basic financial liabilities, including creditors and bank loans are initially recognised at transaction price unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the debt instrument is measured at the present value of the future payments discounted at a market rate of interest. Financial liabilities classified as payable within one year are not amortised.

Debt instruments are subsequently carried at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method.

Trade creditors are obligations to pay for goods or services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of operations from suppliers. Amounts payable are classified as current liabilities if payment is due within one year or less. If not, they are presented as non-current liabilities. Trade creditors are recognised initially at transaction price and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

1.11 Employee benefits

The cost of any unused holiday entitlement is recognised in the period in which the employee's services are received.

Termination benefits are recognised immediately as an expense when the charity is demonstrably committed to terminate the employment of an employee or to provide termination benefits.

1.12 Retirement benefits

Payments to defined contribution retirement benefit schemes are charged as an expense as they fall due.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

2 Donations and legacies

	Unrestricted funds general 2023 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2023 £	Total 2023 £	Unrestricted funds general 2022 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2022 £	Total 2022 £
Regular giving and capital donations	135,126	-	135,126	127,466	-	127,466
Donations from individuals	-	3,608	3,608	-	2,759	2,759
	<u>135,126</u>	<u>3,608</u>	<u>138,734</u>	<u>127,466</u>	<u>2,759</u>	<u>130,225</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

3 Charitable activities

	Info provision & education	Membership services	Awards and scholarships	Total 2023	Total 2022
	2023	2023	2023		
	£	£	£	£	£
Income from charitable activities	1,772	5,676	16,784	24,232	27,912
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
Analysis by fund					
Unrestricted funds - general	1,772	5,676	-	7,448	12,203
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	-	5,388	5,388	3,319
Restricted funds	-	-	11,396	11,396	12,390
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	1,772	5,676	16,784	24,232	27,912
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

For the year ended 31 December 2022

	Info provision & education	Membership services	Awards and scholarships	2022
	£	£	£	£
Income from charitable activities	6,885	5,318	15,709	27,912
	=====	=====	=====	=====
Analysis by fund				
Unrestricted funds - general	6,885	5,318	-	12,203
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	-	3,319	3,319
Restricted funds	-	-	12,390	12,390
	-----	-----	-----	-----
	6,885	5,318	15,709	27,912
	=====	=====	=====	=====

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

4 Investments

	Unrestricted funds general 2023 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2023 £	Endowment funds 2023 £	Total 2023 £
Income from listed investments	609	1,001	829	2,438
Interest receivable	6,713	-	-	6,713
	<u>7,322</u>	<u>1,001</u>	<u>829</u>	<u>9,152</u>
For the year ended 31 December 2022				
	£	£	£	£
Income from listed investments	454	744	617	1,815
Interest receivable	1,480	-	-	1,480
	<u>1,934</u>	<u>744</u>	<u>617</u>	<u>3,295</u>

5 Raising funds

	Unrestricted funds general 2023 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2023 £	Endowment funds 2023 £	Total 2023 £
Investment management	109	179	149	437
	<u>109</u>	<u>179</u>	<u>149</u>	<u>437</u>
For the year ended 31 December 2022				
	£	£	£	£
Investment management	109	178	147	434
	<u>109</u>	<u>178</u>	<u>147</u>	<u>434</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

6 Charitable activities

	Info provision & education	Membership services	Awards and scholarships	Young Horticulturist of the Year	Total 2023
	2023	2023	2023	2023	
	£	£	£	£	£
Depreciation and impairment	4,853	-	-	-	4,853
AGM & Conference costs	3,283	-	-	-	3,283
Project costs	-	-	-	18,642	18,642
Insurance	1,358	-	-	-	1,358
Postage, telephone & internet	312	38	-	-	350
Sundry expenses	3,412	-	-	-	3,412
Travel & meeting expenses	4,597	3,094	-	-	7,691
Shows & Publicity	1,293	-	-	-	1,293
The Horticulturist	22,689	-	-	-	22,689
Website maintenance	13,786	-	-	-	13,786
Bank charges	-	641	-	-	641
Donations	-	208	-	-	208
	<u>55,583</u>	<u>3,981</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>18,642</u>	<u>78,206</u>
Share of support costs (see note 7)	41,882	19,944	24,930	12,965	99,721
Share of governance costs (see note 7)	4,649	-	-	-	4,649
	<u>102,114</u>	<u>23,925</u>	<u>24,930</u>	<u>31,607</u>	<u>182,576</u>
Analysis by fund					
Unrestricted funds - general	102,114	20,248	24,930	12,965	160,257
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	3,677	-	6,640	10,317
Restricted funds	-	-	-	12,002	12,002
	<u>102,114</u>	<u>23,925</u>	<u>24,930</u>	<u>31,607</u>	<u>182,576</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

6 Charitable activities

(Continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2022

	Info provision & education £	Membership services £	Awards and scholarships £	Young Horticulturist of the Year £	Total 2022 £
Depreciation and impairment	9,236	-	-	-	9,236
AGM & Conference costs	6,389	-	-	-	6,389
Project costs	-	-	-	24,708	24,708
Insurance	1,358	-	-	-	1,358
Postage, telephone & internet	930	31	-	-	961
Sundry expenses	2,613	-	-	-	2,613
Travel & meeting expenses	8,456	675	-	-	9,131
Shows & Publicity	3,158	-	-	-	3,158
The Horticulturist	22,122	-	-	-	22,122
Website maintenance	3,633	-	-	-	3,633
Bank charges	-	535	-	-	535
Donations	-	210	-	-	210
	<u>57,895</u>	<u>1,451</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>24,708</u>	<u>84,054</u>
Share of support costs (see note 7)	37,998	18,094	22,618	11,761	90,471
Share of governance costs (see note 7)	4,060	-	-	-	4,060
	<u>99,953</u>	<u>19,545</u>	<u>22,618</u>	<u>36,469</u>	<u>178,585</u>
Analysis by fund					
Unrestricted funds - general	99,953	18,423	22,618	11,761	152,755
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	1,122	-	6,332	7,454
Restricted funds	-	-	-	18,376	18,376
	<u>99,953</u>	<u>19,545</u>	<u>22,618</u>	<u>36,469</u>	<u>178,585</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

7 Support costs

	Support costs £	Governance costs £	2023 £	Support costs £	Governance costs £	2022 £
Staff costs	39,805	-	39,805	37,853	-	37,853
Printing, postage, stationery & Other expenses	7,668	-	7,668	6,341	-	6,341
Secretariat costs	49,046	-	49,046	44,298	-	44,298
Development Officer expenses	3,202	-	3,202	1,979	-	1,979
Independent examiners fees	-	3,407	3,407	-	3,300	3,300
Professional indemnity insurance	-	1,242	1,242	-	760	760
	<u>99,721</u>	<u>4,649</u>	<u>104,370</u>	<u>90,471</u>	<u>4,060</u>	<u>94,531</u>
Analysed between Charitable activities	<u>99,721</u>	<u>4,649</u>	<u>104,370</u>	<u>90,471</u>	<u>4,060</u>	<u>94,531</u>

8 Trustees

None of the trustees (or any persons connected with them) received any remuneration during the year, but 5 of the trustees were reimbursed a total of £3,381 travelling/meeting expenses (2022- 3 were reimbursed £6,678).

9 Employees

Number of employees

The average monthly number of employees during the year was:

	2023 Number	2022 Number
Support Development Officer	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>

Employment costs

	2023 £	2022 £
Wages and salaries	38,646	36,750
Other pension costs	1,159	1,103
	<u>39,805</u>	<u>37,853</u>

There were no employees whose annual remuneration was £60,000 or more.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

10 Net gains/(losses) on investments

	Unrestricted funds general 2023 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2023 £	Endowment funds 2023 £	Total 2023 £
Revaluation of investments	1,729	2,835	2,353	6,917
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
For the year ended 31 December 2022				
	£	£	£	£
Revaluation of investments	(2,775)	(4,552)	(3,774)	(11,101)
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

11 Taxation

The charity is a registered charity and is therefore exempt from taxation

12 Tangible fixed assets

	Fixtures and fittings £
Cost	
At 1 January 2023	72,823
	<u> </u>
At 31 December 2023	72,823
	<u> </u>
Depreciation and impairment	
At 1 January 2023	63,349
Depreciation charged in the year	4,853
	<u> </u>
At 31 December 2023	68,202
	<u> </u>
Carrying amount	
At 31 December 2023	4,621
	<u> </u>
At 31 December 2022	9,474
	<u> </u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

13 Fixed asset investments

	Listed investments £
Cost or valuation	
At 1 January 2023	118,214
Additions	2,437
Valuation changes	6,918
Disposals	(437)
	<hr/>
At 31 December 2023	127,132
	<hr/>
Carrying amount	
At 31 December 2023	127,132
	<hr/> <hr/>
At 31 December 2022	118,214
	<hr/> <hr/>

Fixed asset investments revalued

The historical cost of the fixed asset investments valued at fair value at 31 December 2023 was £99,687 (2022 £99,071).

14 Creditors: amounts falling due within one year

	2023 £	2022 £
Trade creditors	-	3,692
Other creditors	447	327
Accruals and deferred income	3,300	3,300
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	3,747	7,319
	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

15 Endowment funds

Endowment funds represent assets which must be held permanently by the charity. Income arising on the endowment funds can be used in accordance with the objects of the charity and is included as unrestricted income. Any capital gains or losses arising on the assets form part of the fund.

	Movement in funds					
	Balance at 1 January 2023	Incoming resources	Resources expended	Transfers	Gains and losses	Balance at 31 December 2023
	£	£	£	£	£	£
Permanent endowments						
Aberconway Fund	33,759	756	(136)	-	2,145	36,524
James Bruce Fund	3,258	73	(13)	-	208	3,526
	<u>37,017</u>	<u>829</u>	<u>(149)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,353</u>	<u>40,050</u>

Prior financial year

	Movement in funds					
	Balance at 1 January 2022	Incoming resources	Resources expended	Transfers	Gains and losses	Balance at 31 December 2022
	£	£	£	£	£	£
Permanent endowments						
Aberconway Fund	36,771	563	(134)	-	(3,441)	33,759
James Bruce Fund	3,550	54	(13)	-	(333)	3,258
	<u>40,321</u>	<u>617</u>	<u>(147)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,774)</u>	<u>37,017</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

16 Restricted funds

The restricted funds of the charity comprise the unexpended balances of donations and grants held on trust subject to specific conditions by donors as to how they may be used.

	Movement in funds			Balance at 31 December 2023
	Balance at 1 January 2023	Incoming resources	Resources expended	
	£	£	£	£
Young Horticulturist of the Year	3,293	11,396	(12,002)	2,687
	<u>3,293</u>	<u>11,396</u>	<u>(12,002)</u>	<u>2,687</u>

	Movement in funds			Balance at 31 December 2022
	Balance at 1 January 2022	Incoming resources	Resources expended	
	£	£	£	£
Young Horticulturist of the Year	9,279	12,390	(18,376)	3,293
	<u>9,279</u>	<u>12,390</u>	<u>(18,376)</u>	<u>3,293</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

17 Unrestricted funds - designated

These are unrestricted funds which are material to the charity's activities made up as follows:

	Movement in funds				Balance at 31 December 2023 £
	Balance at 1 January 2023	Incoming resources	Resources expended	Gains and losses	
	£	£	£	£	
Norah Stucken fund	44,130	1,001	(179)	2,835	47,789
Branch fund	20,165	8,996	(10,318)	-	18,843
	<u>64,295</u>	<u>9,998</u>	<u>(10,497)</u>	<u>2,835</u>	<u>66,632</u>

Prior financial year

	Movement in funds				Balance at 31 December 2022 £
	Balance at 1 January 2022	Incoming resources	Resources expended	Gains and losses	
	£	£	£	£	
Norah Stucken fund	48,116	744	(178)	(4,552)	44,130
Branch fund	21,541	6,079	(7,455)	-	20,165
	<u>69,657</u>	<u>6,823</u>	<u>(7,633)</u>	<u>(4,552)</u>	<u>64,295</u>

18 Analysis of net assets between funds

	General 2023 £	Designated 2023 £	Restricted 2023 £	Permanent 2023 £	Total 2023 £
Tangible assets	4,621	-	-	-	4,621
Investments	31,783	52,124	-	43,225	127,132
Current assets/(liabilities)	215,488	14,508	2,687	(3,175)	229,508
	<u>251,892</u>	<u>66,632</u>	<u>2,687</u>	<u>40,050</u>	<u>361,261</u>

	General 2022 £	Designated 2022 £	Restricted 2022 £	Permanent 2022 £	Total 2022 £
Tangible assets	9,474	-	-	-	9,474
Investments	29,555	48,467	-	40,192	118,214
Current assets/(liabilities)	221,604	15,828	3,293	(3,175)	237,550
	<u>260,633</u>	<u>64,295</u>	<u>3,293</u>	<u>37,017</u>	<u>365,238</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

19 Related party transactions

There were no disclosable related party transactions during the year (2022 - none).



Chartered Institute of Horticulture
BGA House
Nottingham Road
Louth
Lincolnshire
LN11 0WB

22 March 2024

McLintocks (NW) Limited
46 Hamilton Square
Birkenhead
Wirral
CH41 5AR

Dear Sirs,

We hereby confirm to the best of our knowledge and belief, having made appropriate enquiries of other trustees and officials of the charity, the following representations given to you in connection with the independent examination of the financial statements for the period ended 31 December 2023.

Representations

1. We acknowledge as trustees our responsibility for making accurate representations to you and for the accounts which you have prepared on our behalf for the charity.
2. We confirm that all accounting records have been made available to you for the purpose of your independent examination and that all the transactions undertaken by the charity have been properly reflected and recorded in the accounting records. All other records and related information, including minutes of all trustees and members' meetings, have been made available to you.
3. We confirm that, at the balance sheet date, the charity had no liabilities or provisions other than those recognised and no contingent liabilities other than those disclosed in the financial statements.
4. We confirm that there had been no events since the balance sheet date which require disclosure or which would materially affect the amounts in the financial statements, other than those already disclosed or included in the financial statements.
5. We confirm that the charity has not contracted for any capital expenditure other than as disclosed in the financial statements.
6. We confirm that there are no laws or regulations that are central to the charity's ability to carry on its activities.

7. We confirm that, in our opinion, the charity's financial statements should be prepared on the grounds that current and future sources of funding or support will be more than adequate for the charity's needs.
8. We confirm that you were not aware of any transactions with related parties requiring disclosure in the financial statements.
9. We confirm that all grants, donations and other income, including those subject to special terms or conditions or received for restricted purposes, have been notified to you. There have been no breaches of terms or conditions during the period regarding the application of such income.
10. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design and implementation of internal controls to prevent and detect fraud. We confirm that we have disclosed to you the results of our own assessment of the risk of fraud in the charity.
11. We confirm that there have been no actual or suspected instances of fraud involving trustees, management or employees who have a significant role in internal control or that could have a material effect on the financial statements. We also confirm that we are not aware of any allegations or fraud by former trustees, employees, regulators or others.
12. We confirm that we are not aware of any matters of material significance that should be reported to the Charity Commission.

We confirm that the above representations are made on the basis of enquiries of management and staff with relevant knowledge and experience (and, where appropriate, of inspection of supporting documentation) sufficient to satisfy us that we can properly make each of the above representations to you.

David Richardson

Trustee

Gabriel Roe

Treasurer

03/22/2024

Date

Signed on behalf of the board of trustees
of Chartered Institute of Horticulture

Charity Registration No. 1159140

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE
ANNUAL REPORT AND UNAUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023



McLintocks

Xeinadin Group

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

STATEMENT OF TRUSTEES' RESPONSIBILITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

The trustees are responsible for preparing the Trustees' Report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

The law applicable to charities in England and Wales requires the trustees to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and of the incoming resources and application of resources of the charity for that year.

In preparing these financial statements, the trustees are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- observe the methods and principles in the Charities SORP;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable accounting standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue in operation.

The trustees are responsible for keeping sufficient accounting records that disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011, the Charity (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 and the provisions of the trust deed. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

INDEPENDENT EXAMINER'S REPORT

TO THE TRUSTEES OF THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

I report to the trustees on my examination of the financial statements of The Chartered Institute of Horticulture (the charity) for the year ended 31 December 2023.

Responsibilities and basis of report

As the trustees of the charity you are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011 (the 2011 Act).

I report in respect of my examination of the charity's financial statements carried out under section 145 of the 2011 Act. In carrying out my examination I have followed all the applicable Directions given by the Charity Commission under section 145(5)(b) of the 2011 Act.

Independent examiner's statement

Your attention is drawn to the fact that the charity has prepared financial statements in accordance with Accounting and Reporting by Charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) in preference to the Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice issued on 1 April 2005 which is referred to in the extant regulations but has now been withdrawn.

I understand that this has been done in order for financial statements to provide a true and fair view in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice effective for reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2015.

I have completed my examination. I confirm that no matters have come to my attention in connection with the examination giving me cause to believe that in any material respect:

- 1 accounting records were not kept in respect of the charity as required by section 130 of the 2011 Act; or
- 2 the financial statements do not accord with those records; or
- 3 the financial statements do not comply with the applicable requirements concerning the form and content of accounts set out in the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 other than any requirement that the accounts give a true and fair view which is not a matter considered as part of an independent examination.

I have no concerns and have come across no other matters in connection with the examination to which attention should be drawn in this report in order to enable a proper understanding of the financial statements to be reached.

Helen Furlong FCCA
McLintocks (NW) Limited

46 Hamilton Square
Birkenhead
Wirral
Merseyside
CH41 5AR

Dated:

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

Current financial year

	Notes	Unrestricted funds general 2023 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2023 £	Restricted funds 2023 £	Endowment funds 2023 £	Total 2023 £	Total 2022 £
Income from:							
Donations and legacies	2	135,126	3,608	-	-	138,734	130,225
Charitable activities	3	7,448	5,388	11,396	-	24,232	27,912
Investments	4	7,322	1,001	-	829	9,152	3,295
Total income and endowments		<u>149,896</u>	<u>9,997</u>	<u>11,396</u>	<u>829</u>	<u>172,118</u>	<u>161,432</u>
Expenditure on:							
Raising funds	5	109	179	-	149	437	434
Charitable activities	6	160,257	10,317	12,002	-	182,576	178,585
Total resources expended		<u>160,366</u>	<u>10,496</u>	<u>12,002</u>	<u>149</u>	<u>183,013</u>	<u>179,019</u>
Net gains/(losses) on investments	10	1,729	2,835	-	2,353	6,917	(11,101)
Net movement in funds		<u>(8,741)</u>	<u>2,336</u>	<u>(606)</u>	<u>3,033</u>	<u>(3,978)</u>	<u>(28,688)</u>
Fund balances at 1 January 2023		<u>260,633</u>	<u>64,296</u>	<u>3,293</u>	<u>37,017</u>	<u>365,239</u>	<u>393,926</u>
Fund balances at 31 December 2023		<u><u>251,892</u></u>	<u><u>66,632</u></u>	<u><u>2,687</u></u>	<u><u>40,050</u></u>	<u><u>361,261</u></u>	<u><u>365,238</u></u>

The statement of financial activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year.

The statement of financial activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year. All income and expenditure derive from continuing activities.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

Prior financial year

	Notes	Unrestricted funds general 2022 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2022 £	Restricted funds 2022 £	Endowment funds 2022 £	Total 2022 £
Income from:						
Donations and legacies	2	127,466	2,759	-	-	130,225
Charitable activities	3	12,203	3,319	12,390	-	27,912
Investments	4	1,934	744	-	617	3,295
Total income and endowments		<u>141,603</u>	<u>6,822</u>	<u>12,390</u>	<u>617</u>	<u>161,432</u>
Expenditure on:						
Raising funds	5	109	178	-	147	434
Charitable activities	6	152,755	7,454	18,376	-	178,585
Total resources expended		<u>152,864</u>	<u>7,632</u>	<u>18,376</u>	<u>147</u>	<u>179,019</u>
Net gains/(losses) on investments	10	(2,775)	(4,552)	-	(3,774)	(11,101)
Net movement in funds		<u>(14,036)</u>	<u>(5,362)</u>	<u>(5,986)</u>	<u>(3,304)</u>	<u>(28,688)</u>
Fund balances at 1 January 2022		<u>274,669</u>	<u>69,657</u>	<u>9,279</u>	<u>40,321</u>	<u>393,926</u>
Fund balances at 31 December 2022		<u><u>260,633</u></u>	<u><u>64,295</u></u>	<u><u>3,293</u></u>	<u><u>37,017</u></u>	<u><u>365,238</u></u>

The statement of financial activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year.

The statement of financial activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year. All income and expenditure derive from continuing activities.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

BALANCE SHEET

AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2023

		2023		2022	
	Notes	£	£	£	£
Fixed assets					
Tangible assets	12		4,621		9,474
Investments	13		127,132		118,214
			<u>131,753</u>		<u>127,688</u>
Current assets					
Stocks		4,081		2,963	
Cash at bank and in hand		229,174		241,906	
		<u>233,255</u>		<u>244,869</u>	
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	14	3,747		7,319	
Net current assets			<u>229,508</u>		<u>237,550</u>
Total assets less current liabilities			<u>361,261</u>		<u>365,238</u>
The funds of the charity					
Endowment funds	15	40,050		37,017	
Restricted income funds	16	2,687		3,293	
Unrestricted funds - general		251,892		260,633	
Unrestricted funds - designated	17	66,632		64,295	
			<u>361,261</u>		<u>365,238</u>

The financial statements were approved by the trustees on

.....
G Roe FCIHort, Honorary Treasurer
Trustee

.....
Mr David Richardson CHort
Trustee

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

1 Accounting policies

1.1 Accounting convention

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the charity's [governing document], the Charities Act 2011 and "Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102)" (as amended for accounting periods commencing from 1 January 2016). The charity is a Public Benefit Entity as defined by FRS 102.

The charity has taken advantage of the provisions in the SORP for charities applying FRS 102 Update Bulletin 1 not to prepare a Statement of Cash Flows.

The financial statements are prepared in sterling, which is the functional currency of the charity. Monetary amounts in these financial statements are rounded to the nearest £.

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, modified to include certain financial instruments at fair value. The principal accounting policies adopted are set out below.

1.2 Going concern

At the time of approving the financial statements, the trustees have a reasonable expectation that the charity has adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. Thus the trustees continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting in preparing the financial statements.

1.3 Charitable funds

Unrestricted funds are available for use at the discretion of the trustees in furtherance of their charitable objectives.

Designated funds are unrestricted funds set aside for specific purposes at the discretion of the trustees.

Restricted funds are subject to specific conditions by donors or grantors as to how they may be used. The purposes and uses of the restricted funds are set out in the notes to the financial statements.

Endowment funds are subject to specific conditions by donors that the capital must be maintained by the charity.

1.4 Incoming resources

Voluntary income including donations, gifts, legacies and grants that provide core funding or are of a general nature is recognised when the charity entitlement to the income, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount can be measured with sufficient reliability.

Donations and Legacies

Donations and legacies are recognised on a receivable basis when receipt is probable and the amount can be reliably measured.

Investment income

Interest on funds held on deposit is included when receivable and the amount can be measured reliably by the charity; this is normally upon notification of the interest paid or payable by the bank. Dividends are recognised once the dividend has been declared and notification has been received of the dividend due.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

1 Accounting policies

(Continued)

1.5 Resources expended

All expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to that expenditure, it is probable settlement is required and the amount can be measured reliably. All costs are allocated to the applicable expenditure heading that aggregate similar costs to that category. Where costs cannot be directly attributed to particular headings they have been allocated on a basis consistent with the use of resources, with central staff costs allocated on the basis of time spent, and depreciation charges allocated on the portion of the asset's use. Other support costs are allocated based on the spread of staff costs.

Raising funds

These are costs incurred in attracting voluntary income, the management of investments and those incurred in trading activities that raise funds.

Charitable activities

Charitable expenditure comprises those costs incurred by the charity in the delivery of its activities and services for its beneficiaries. It includes both costs that can be allocated directly to such activities and those costs of an indirect nature necessary to support them.

Governance costs

These include the costs attributable to the charity's compliance with constitutional and statutory requirements, including audit, strategic management and trustees's meetings and reimbursed expenses.

1.6 Tangible fixed assets

Tangible fixed assets are initially measured at cost and subsequently measured at cost or valuation, net of depreciation and any impairment losses.

Depreciation is recognised so as to write off the cost or valuation of assets less their residual values over their useful lives on the following bases:

Fixtures and fittings	33% on cost & 10% reducing balance
-----------------------	------------------------------------

The gain or loss arising on the disposal of an asset is determined as the difference between the sale proceeds and the carrying value of the asset, and is recognised in net income/(expenditure) for the year.

Individual fixed assets costing £100 or more are initially recorded at cost.

1.7 Fixed asset investments

Fixed asset investments, other than programme related investments, are included at market value at the balance sheet date. Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and their market value at the start of the year, or their subsequent cost, and are charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Activities in the period of disposal.

Unrealised gains and losses represent the movement in market values during the year and are credited or charged to the Statement of Financial Activities based on the market value at the year end.

1.8 Impairment of fixed assets

At each reporting end date, the charity reviews the carrying amounts of its tangible assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any).

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

1 Accounting policies

(Continued)

1.9 Stocks

Stocks are stated at the lower of cost and estimated selling price less costs to complete and sell. Cost comprises direct materials and, where applicable, direct labour costs and those overheads that have been incurred in bringing the stocks to their present location and condition. Items held for distribution at no or nominal consideration are measured the lower of replacement cost and cost.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price less all estimated costs of completion and costs to be incurred in marketing, selling and distribution.

1.10 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash in hand, deposits held at call with banks, other short-term liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less, and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities.

Basic financial assets

Basic financial assets, which include debtors and cash and bank balances, are initially measured at transaction price including transaction costs and are subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the transaction is measured at the present value of the future receipts discounted at a market rate of interest. Financial assets classified as receivable within one year are not amortised.

Basic financial liabilities

Basic financial liabilities, including creditors and bank loans are initially recognised at transaction price unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the debt instrument is measured at the present value of the future payments discounted at a market rate of interest. Financial liabilities classified as payable within one year are not amortised.

Debt instruments are subsequently carried at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method.

Trade creditors are obligations to pay for goods or services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of operations from suppliers. Amounts payable are classified as current liabilities if payment is due within one year or less. If not, they are presented as non-current liabilities. Trade creditors are recognised initially at transaction price and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

1.11 Employee benefits

The cost of any unused holiday entitlement is recognised in the period in which the employee's services are received.

Termination benefits are recognised immediately as an expense when the charity is demonstrably committed to terminate the employment of an employee or to provide termination benefits.

1.12 Retirement benefits

Payments to defined contribution retirement benefit schemes are charged as an expense as they fall due.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

2 Donations and legacies

	Unrestricted funds general 2023 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2023 £	Total 2023 £	Unrestricted funds general 2022 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2022 £	Total 2022 £
Regular giving and capital donations	135,126	-	135,126	127,466	-	127,466
Donations from individuals	-	3,608	3,608	-	2,759	2,759
	<u>135,126</u>	<u>3,608</u>	<u>138,734</u>	<u>127,466</u>	<u>2,759</u>	<u>130,225</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

3 Charitable activities

	Info provision & education	Membership services	Awards and scholarships	Total 2023	Total 2022
	2023	2023	2023		
	£	£	£	£	£
Income from charitable activities	1,772	5,676	16,784	24,232	27,912
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
Analysis by fund					
Unrestricted funds - general	1,772	5,676	-	7,448	12,203
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	-	5,388	5,388	3,319
Restricted funds	-	-	11,396	11,396	12,390
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	1,772	5,676	16,784	24,232	27,912
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

For the year ended 31 December 2022

	Info provision & education	Membership services	Awards and scholarships	2022
	£	£	£	£
Income from charitable activities	6,885	5,318	15,709	27,912
	=====	=====	=====	=====
Analysis by fund				
Unrestricted funds - general	6,885	5,318	-	12,203
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	-	3,319	3,319
Restricted funds	-	-	12,390	12,390
	-----	-----	-----	-----
	6,885	5,318	15,709	27,912
	=====	=====	=====	=====

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

4 Investments

	Unrestricted funds general 2023 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2023 £	Endowment funds 2023 £	Total 2023 £
Income from listed investments	609	1,001	829	2,438
Interest receivable	6,713	-	-	6,713
	<u>7,322</u>	<u>1,001</u>	<u>829</u>	<u>9,152</u>
For the year ended 31 December 2022				
	£	£	£	£
Income from listed investments	454	744	617	1,815
Interest receivable	1,480	-	-	1,480
	<u>1,934</u>	<u>744</u>	<u>617</u>	<u>3,295</u>

5 Raising funds

	Unrestricted funds general 2023 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2023 £	Endowment funds 2023 £	Total 2023 £
Investment management	109	179	149	437
	<u>109</u>	<u>179</u>	<u>149</u>	<u>437</u>
For the year ended 31 December 2022				
	£	£	£	£
Investment management	109	178	147	434
	<u>109</u>	<u>178</u>	<u>147</u>	<u>434</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

6 Charitable activities

	Info provision & education	Membership services	Awards and scholarships	Young Horticulturist of the Year	Total 2023
	2023	2023	2023	2023	
	£	£	£	£	£
Depreciation and impairment	4,853	-	-	-	4,853
AGM & Conference costs	3,283	-	-	-	3,283
Project costs	-	-	-	18,642	18,642
Insurance	1,358	-	-	-	1,358
Postage, telephone & internet	312	38	-	-	350
Sundry expenses	3,412	-	-	-	3,412
Travel & meeting expenses	4,597	3,094	-	-	7,691
Shows & Publicity	1,293	-	-	-	1,293
The Horticulturist	22,689	-	-	-	22,689
Website maintenance	13,786	-	-	-	13,786
Bank charges	-	641	-	-	641
Donations	-	208	-	-	208
	<u>55,583</u>	<u>3,981</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>18,642</u>	<u>78,206</u>
Share of support costs (see note 7)	41,882	19,944	24,930	12,965	99,721
Share of governance costs (see note 7)	4,649	-	-	-	4,649
	<u>102,114</u>	<u>23,925</u>	<u>24,930</u>	<u>31,607</u>	<u>182,576</u>
Analysis by fund					
Unrestricted funds - general	102,114	20,248	24,930	12,965	160,257
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	3,677	-	6,640	10,317
Restricted funds	-	-	-	12,002	12,002
	<u>102,114</u>	<u>23,925</u>	<u>24,930</u>	<u>31,607</u>	<u>182,576</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

6 Charitable activities

(Continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2022

	Info provision & education £	Membership services £	Awards and scholarships £	Young Horticulturist of the Year £	Total 2022 £
Depreciation and impairment	9,236	-	-	-	9,236
AGM & Conference costs	6,389	-	-	-	6,389
Project costs	-	-	-	24,708	24,708
Insurance	1,358	-	-	-	1,358
Postage, telephone & internet	930	31	-	-	961
Sundry expenses	2,613	-	-	-	2,613
Travel & meeting expenses	8,456	675	-	-	9,131
Shows & Publicity	3,158	-	-	-	3,158
The Horticulturist	22,122	-	-	-	22,122
Website maintenance	3,633	-	-	-	3,633
Bank charges	-	535	-	-	535
Donations	-	210	-	-	210
	<u>57,895</u>	<u>1,451</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>24,708</u>	<u>84,054</u>
Share of support costs (see note 7)	37,998	18,094	22,618	11,761	90,471
Share of governance costs (see note 7)	4,060	-	-	-	4,060
	<u>99,953</u>	<u>19,545</u>	<u>22,618</u>	<u>36,469</u>	<u>178,585</u>
Analysis by fund					
Unrestricted funds - general	99,953	18,423	22,618	11,761	152,755
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	1,122	-	6,332	7,454
Restricted funds	-	-	-	18,376	18,376
	<u>99,953</u>	<u>19,545</u>	<u>22,618</u>	<u>36,469</u>	<u>178,585</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

7 Support costs

	Support costs £	Governance costs £	2023 £	Support costs £	Governance costs £	2022 £
Staff costs	39,805	-	39,805	37,853	-	37,853
Printing, postage, stationery & Other expenses	7,668	-	7,668	6,341	-	6,341
Secretariat costs	49,046	-	49,046	44,298	-	44,298
Development Officer expenses	3,202	-	3,202	1,979	-	1,979
Independent examiners fees	-	3,407	3,407	-	3,300	3,300
Professional indemnity insurance	-	1,242	1,242	-	760	760
	<u>99,721</u>	<u>4,649</u>	<u>104,370</u>	<u>90,471</u>	<u>4,060</u>	<u>94,531</u>
Analysed between Charitable activities	<u>99,721</u>	<u>4,649</u>	<u>104,370</u>	<u>90,471</u>	<u>4,060</u>	<u>94,531</u>

8 Trustees

None of the trustees (or any persons connected with them) received any remuneration during the year, but 5 of the trustees were reimbursed a total of £3,381 travelling/meeting expenses (2022- 3 were reimbursed £6,678).

9 Employees

Number of employees

The average monthly number of employees during the year was:

	2023 Number	2022 Number
Support Development Officer	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>

Employment costs

	2023 £	2022 £
Wages and salaries	38,646	36,750
Other pension costs	1,159	1,103
	<u>39,805</u>	<u>37,853</u>

There were no employees whose annual remuneration was £60,000 or more.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

10 Net gains/(losses) on investments

	Unrestricted funds general 2023 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2023 £	Endowment funds 2023 £	Total 2023 £
Revaluation of investments	1,729	2,835	2,353	6,917
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
For the year ended 31 December 2022				
	£	£	£	£
Revaluation of investments	(2,775)	(4,552)	(3,774)	(11,101)
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

11 Taxation

The charity is a registered charity and is therefore exempt from taxation

12 Tangible fixed assets

	Fixtures and fittings £
Cost	
At 1 January 2023	72,823
	<u> </u>
At 31 December 2023	72,823
	<u> </u>
Depreciation and impairment	
At 1 January 2023	63,349
Depreciation charged in the year	4,853
	<u> </u>
At 31 December 2023	68,202
	<u> </u>
Carrying amount	
At 31 December 2023	4,621
	<u> </u>
At 31 December 2022	9,474
	<u> </u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

13 Fixed asset investments

	Listed investments £
Cost or valuation	
At 1 January 2023	118,214
Additions	2,437
Valuation changes	6,918
Disposals	(437)
	<hr/>
At 31 December 2023	127,132
	<hr/>
Carrying amount	
At 31 December 2023	127,132
	<hr/> <hr/>
At 31 December 2022	118,214
	<hr/> <hr/>

Fixed asset investments revalued

The historical cost of the fixed asset investments valued at fair value at 31 December 2023 was £99,687 (2022 £99,071).

14 Creditors: amounts falling due within one year

	2023 £	2022 £
Trade creditors	-	3,692
Other creditors	447	327
Accruals and deferred income	3,300	3,300
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	3,747	7,319
	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

15 Endowment funds

Endowment funds represent assets which must be held permanently by the charity. Income arising on the endowment funds can be used in accordance with the objects of the charity and is included as unrestricted income. Any capital gains or losses arising on the assets form part of the fund.

	Movement in funds					
	Balance at 1 January 2023	Incoming resources	Resources expended	Transfers	Gains and losses	Balance at 31 December 2023
	£	£	£	£	£	£
Permanent endowments						
Aberconway Fund	33,759	756	(136)	-	2,145	36,524
James Bruce Fund	3,258	73	(13)	-	208	3,526
	<u>37,017</u>	<u>829</u>	<u>(149)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,353</u>	<u>40,050</u>

Prior financial year

	Movement in funds					
	Balance at 1 January 2022	Incoming resources	Resources expended	Transfers	Gains and losses	Balance at 31 December 2022
	£	£	£	£	£	£
Permanent endowments						
Aberconway Fund	36,771	563	(134)	-	(3,441)	33,759
James Bruce Fund	3,550	54	(13)	-	(333)	3,258
	<u>40,321</u>	<u>617</u>	<u>(147)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,774)</u>	<u>37,017</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

16 Restricted funds

The restricted funds of the charity comprise the unexpended balances of donations and grants held on trust subject to specific conditions by donors as to how they may be used.

	Movement in funds			Balance at 31 December 2023
	Balance at 1 January 2023	Incoming resources	Resources expended	
	£	£	£	£
Young Horticulturist of the Year	3,293	11,396	(12,002)	2,687
	<u>3,293</u>	<u>11,396</u>	<u>(12,002)</u>	<u>2,687</u>

	Movement in funds			Balance at 31 December 2022
	Balance at 1 January 2022	Incoming resources	Resources expended	
	£	£	£	£
Young Horticulturist of the Year	9,279	12,390	(18,376)	3,293
	<u>9,279</u>	<u>12,390</u>	<u>(18,376)</u>	<u>3,293</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

17 Unrestricted funds - designated

These are unrestricted funds which are material to the charity's activities made up as follows:

	Movement in funds				Balance at 31 December 2023 £
	Balance at 1 January 2023	Incoming resources	Resources expended	Gains and losses	
	£	£	£	£	
Norah Stucken fund	44,130	1,001	(179)	2,835	47,789
Branch fund	20,165	8,996	(10,318)	-	18,843
	<u>64,295</u>	<u>9,998</u>	<u>(10,497)</u>	<u>2,835</u>	<u>66,632</u>

Prior financial year

	Movement in funds				Balance at 31 December 2022 £
	Balance at 1 January 2022	Incoming resources	Resources expended	Gains and losses	
	£	£	£	£	
Norah Stucken fund	48,116	744	(178)	(4,552)	44,130
Branch fund	21,541	6,079	(7,455)	-	20,165
	<u>69,657</u>	<u>6,823</u>	<u>(7,633)</u>	<u>(4,552)</u>	<u>64,295</u>

18 Analysis of net assets between funds

	General 2023 £	Designated 2023 £	Restricted 2023 £	Permanent 2023 £	Total 2023 £
Tangible assets	4,621	-	-	-	4,621
Investments	31,783	52,124	-	43,225	127,132
Current assets/(liabilities)	215,488	14,508	2,687	(3,175)	229,508
	<u>251,892</u>	<u>66,632</u>	<u>2,687</u>	<u>40,050</u>	<u>361,261</u>

	General 2022 £	Designated 2022 £	Restricted 2022 £	Permanent 2022 £	Total 2022 £
Tangible assets	9,474	-	-	-	9,474
Investments	29,555	48,467	-	40,192	118,214
Current assets/(liabilities)	221,604	15,828	3,293	(3,175)	237,550
	<u>260,633</u>	<u>64,295</u>	<u>3,293</u>	<u>37,017</u>	<u>365,238</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

19 Related party transactions

There were no disclosable related party transactions during the year (2022 - none).

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

England & Wales - Charity number 1159140

Accounts

Annual Report 2022



Contents

President's welcome	3
To promote the profession of horticulture and the professionalism of those working in the industry	4
To act as an authoritative body; consulting with government and other policy making bodies on matters of interest or concern to professional horticulturists	5
To confer recognised status upon professionally qualified and experienced horticulturists	6
List of Chartered horticulturists	7
To promote educational and training opportunities and encourage the development of all disciplines within horticulture	8
Ireland Branch autumn study tour	9
Grow Careers day	9
CIH Conference 2022	10
Financial report	11
To co-operate with other bodies on matters of common concern	12
To disseminate information on matters affecting the profession and provide opportunities for discussion amongst horticulturists	13
Regional Branches	14
Branch updates	15
Organisation and governance	16
Council of Trustees	16
Trustees elected in 2022	17
Contact details	18

President's Welcome

On behalf of the Council of Trustees it is my pleasure to introduce to you our Annual Report for 2022

The Council of Trustees, Development Officer, and Management Board have been working towards delivery of our strategic goals. My thanks go to them for their hard work and commitment. I would also like to thank the British Growers Association who have continued to provide secretarial service that has enabled us to deliver our vision. I would like to acknowledge the hard work of branch Chairs and committees who continuously engage and uplift members at a regional level.

Over the past year we have continued to grow and improve our offering to members. The Education Core Interest group has been re-established and have created a number of task groups to map out their agenda. The Social and Therapeutic Horticulture specialist interest group are planning a number of events and developing information for the Grow Careers webpage. The 'Early Careers Horticulture' group are actively working towards the promotion of careers in horticulture.

An integral part of our work is helping to shape future qualifications. We are working collaboratively with others to promote horticulture as a career. This has been achieved through representation on several focus groups, round table fora and committees. Whilst the industry faces many challenges, we are able to create a workforce that will drive the future direction of horticulture.

As I complete my tenure as President, I would like to say it has been an honour to serve the Institute.

I have been supported by hardworking dedicated people throughout our Institute who have gone the extra mile. It has been a privilege to be involved at this level, and moving forward I am excited and confident that we will continue to go from strength to strength.

I commend this Annual Report to all.

Susan Nicholas

**Susan Nicholas FCIHort
President**



To promote the profession of horticulture and the professionalism of those working in the industry

The United Nations describes 'Green Skills' as "*The knowledge, abilities, values and attitudes needed to live in, develop and support a sustainable and resource-efficient society*". The profession of horticulture and those who work in its many sectors align perfectly in developing and celebrating these skills. Those working in the profession and the work they undertake has a direct impact on human health, wellbeing and sustainability. From the production of nutritious food, the impact of our designed and maintained green spaces on the quality of life, and the direct contribution of this green industry to mitigating biodiversity loss and carbon sequestration. We are proud to celebrate the importance of this significant impact, and the green career opportunities it entails within the profession

In 2022 we interacted with the general public to promote horticultural careers through our attendance at garden and flower shows. Raising the profile of the Institute and enabling direct communication with those who have an appreciation for plants who may be looking to explore horticulture as a permanent career choice. The Northern Branch hosted the 'Garden Advice Bureau' at the **Harrogate Flower Shows** in April and September, advocating for professional horticulture while answering practical garden questions. Likewise, colleagues in the North West & North Wales branch attend the **Southport Flower Show** and in Scotland, we supported the **Scone Palace Garden Fair**. Working with national education bodies to enthuse potential students about horticultural careers over the two-day event.

As the only organisation representing all horticulturists, we have an important mission to promote the profession and membership at all levels of the Chartered Institute. We connect with industry professionals at trade events, encouraging development and career progression through membership. Chartership is the ultimate accolade within the industry. In July, the Ireland Branch attended the **Garden Landscape Amenity Sportsturf** (GLAS) trade event, in Dublin where committee members met a wide range of groundscape professionals and promoted the importance of membership and Chartership.

We have launched a program to further support early-career horticulturists, embedding the principles of professionalism and continuing professional development at the outset of their professional lives. The aim is to appeal to both students and career changers starting their first roles within the profession, providing them with resources and a peer network. This initiative has included the appointment of an Early-Career Representative, **Claire Mitchell** to our Council of Trustees. Claire is charged with representing the views and requirements of this key group at the highest level within the Institute. Additionally, we have created more early-career focussed content and events including a new digital newsletter '**Growing Somewhere?**' and our ever-popular **Grow Careers day**, hosted at the Royal Botanic Gardens Edinburgh.

David Richardson CHort FCIHort
President Elect

Young Horticulturist of the Year

The first round of the competition was staged online during February and attracted participants from a range of educational and employment settings. Regional finals were held throughout the UK and Ireland in March, with the 8 winners progressing to the Grand Final.

The Grand Final was held at the University of Warwick on Saturday 7th May. Lynn Stevens FCIHort acted as Question Master as the 8 finalists competed in the various question and identification rounds. The 2022 winner was **Charles Shi**, from RBG Kew. Charles receives a £2500 travel bursary from the Percy Throver Trust, enabling him to undertake a study tour of his choosing.

The event continues to showcase and inspire the great young talent in the industry with substantial prizes for winning participants, many thanks to all of the sponsors, regional organisers and participants who make it possible.

Victoria George MCIHort
National YHoY Coordinator



Young Horticulturist of the Year: Charles Shi

To act as an authoritative body; consulting with Government and other policy making bodies on matters of interest or concern to professional horticulturists



The Chartered Institute of Horticulture represents members across a wide range of sectors within the industry and works closely with a number of cross sector bodies.

We continue to be part of the **Ornamental Horticulture Roundtable Group** (OHRG) who are actively lobbying government through the **All Party Parliamentary Group for Horticulture and Gardening** (APPGHG) and DEFRA, on matters relating directly to the horticulture industry. Development Officer, Helen Sessions represents the interests of the CIH on the OHRG and the Employment and Education subgroup, allowing us to have direct input into analysing industry skills requirements and future training and education initiatives

President Susan Nicholas represents the CIH to **The Institute of Agricultures and Horticulture** (TIAH) who were given funding by DEFRA in 2021 to provide an innovative framework to recognise and continuously develop a skilled workforce, inspire and encourage lifelong learning for the agri-food sector in England. In 2022 a memorandum of understanding was instrumented between TIAH and the CIH to cooperate closely and mutually support cross-sector initiatives.

We continue close ties with the **British Growers Association** and the various crop associations; strengthening industry connections within the edibles sector. CIH Development Officer Helen Sessions is directly involved in several groups, who are shaping future qualifications for the industry, particularly work-based learning, apprenticeships and T-levels.

Inclusion and diversity are very much part of our agenda along with many other organisations. The British Association of Landscape Industries (BALI) has convened a panel to promote access to our industry. We are proud to be signatories to the cross-sector **Equality, Diversity & Inclusion Charter** which confirms our commitment 'to progress the breaking down of barriers in the industry and increasing access and progression for all'.

Regionally, a number of branch committee officers represent the CIH on consultative bodies; In Scotland Branch Vice-Chair **George Gilchrist FCIHort** sits on a cross-college and industry group looking at the horticultural curriculum needs in Scotland. In Ireland branch members have been advising Irish Parliamentarians on issues surrounding horticultural growing media and peat alternatives.

Ireland Branch Chair and lecturer at the Cork Institute of Technology, **Joseph Croke CHort MCIHort** has been asked to sit on National Sustainable Soil Management group to set future EU policy on urban and rural soils.

Other Officers and Members also hold positions of responsibility and trusteeships within other organisations including Plant Heritage, Professional Gardeners Guild, Britain in Bloom, Royal Norfolk Agricultural Association, RBG Kew and RHS committees, amongst others.

Susan Nicholas FCIHort
President

To confer recognised status upon professionally qualified and experienced horticulturists

Becoming a Chartered horticulturist (CHort) is the ultimate achievement as a horticultural professional, demonstrating expertise, integrity, and a commitment to maintaining one's own learning through continuing professional development. In 2022 Chartership was granted to: **Colm O'Callaghan CHort MCIHort**, **Gareth Austin CHort MCIHort**, **Joe Howarth CHort MCIHort** and **Tom Wood CHort MCIHort**.

The CIH continues to honour individuals with a range of accolades. In 2022 Council were pleased to endorse the nomination of **Stephen Flynn FCIHort** for Fellowship of the institute in recognition of Stephen's outstanding contribution to the horticulture industry on the Isle of Man.

The President's Award is awarded to an individual by the President for their outstanding contribution to the industry. In 2022 the award was presented to **George Gilchrist FCIHort**. George will be familiar to many as a Trustee and member of the Scotland Branch. This award recognises George's excellent work in organising the Grow Careers Day which brings together horticultural students from across Scotland for a day of inspirational presentations and careers stories.

The Northern Branch Commendation for 2022 was awarded to **Sue Wood MCIHort**, Horticultural

Development Officer for Harrogate Borough Council. The Commendation was presented in recognition of Sue's outstanding contribution to amenity and community horticulture in the North of England, as well as her longstanding commitment to the Northern Branch.

In 2022 the Northern Branch Instigated a new award in memory of **Derek Hargreaves FCIHort**. Derek was a recognised authority on protected cropping and a passionate supporter of Northern Branch. This new award is presented to the winner of the pests, diseases, disorders and weed identification round at the Northern Regional Final of the Young Horticulturist of the Year Competition.

The Pamela Pointer Award, in recognition of outstanding student achievement in academic and practical pursuits returned in 2022, the winners were: **Jessica Mears** (Sparsholt College), **Owen Hayman** (RHS Garden Wisley) and **Holly Mitchell** (CAFRE). Who were supported to attend the CIH conference alongside 2021 winner **Natalie Batsch** (UCD); introducing them to learned society membership, networking and continuous learning.

Jason Daff MCIHort
Honorary Secretary



Chartered Horticulturists

David Adlam CHort FCIHort
Tom Angel CHort MCIHort
Steve Arnold CHort MCIHort
Gareth Austin CHort MCIHort
Ian Barnes CHort MCIHort
Sue Barnes CHort MCIHort
Heather Barrett-Mold CHort FCIHort
Matthew Bartlett CHort MCIHort
Peter Beagan CHort MCIHort
Stephen Bernhard CHort (Rtd) FCIHort
Adam Blunt CHort MCIHort
Gerald Bonner CHort FCIHort
Stefan Buczacki CHort FCIHort
Sarah Byrne CHort MCIHort
Franziska Cheeseman CHort MCIHort
Brian Cheng CHort MCIHort
Mark Chester CHort MCIHort
Christine Ching CHort (Rtd) MCIHort
Andrew Cotterill CHort MCIHort
Brian Crane CHort FCIHort
Joseph Croke CHort MCIHort
Kenneth Crowther CHort MCIHort
Steven Cuthill CHort MCIHort
Stephen Davies CHort FCIHort
Geoffrey Deeble CHort MCIHort
Steven Desmond CHort FCIHort
David Domoney CHort FCIHort
Owen Doyle CHort FCIHort
Gordon Eastham CHort MCIHort
Gerald Edwards CHort MCIHort
Caroline Elliott-Kingston CHort FCIHort
Mark Evison CHort MCIHort
Anna Eyres CHort FCIHort
Mark Finnegan CHort MCIHort
Andrew Fisher Tomlin CHort FCIHort
Emanuel Flecken CHort MCIHort
Marcus Forster CHort MCIHort
Edward Freeman CHort MCIHort
Charles Funke CHort FCIHort
Declan Gallagher CHort MCIHort
Antony Geddes CHort MCIHort
Carol Gordon-Alleyne CHort MCIHort
Francis Gordon-Alleyne CHort MCIHort
David Gregory CHort MCIHort
Samantha Harvey CHort MCIHort
Frank Hawkins CHort MCIHort
Dorothy Hayden CHort MCIHort
Patrick Hegarty CHort MCIHort
Michael Higgins CHort MCIHort
Simon Higson CHort MCIHort
Colin Hindmarch CHort FCIHort
Joseph Howarth CHort MCIHort
Elaine Hughes CHort MCIHort
Theresa Huxley CHort FCIHort
Simon Jones CHort MCIHort
Donal Kearney CHort MCIHort

Miranda Kingston CHort MCIHort
David Knott CHort FCIHort
Charalambos Kordatos CHort FCIHort
Martin Latimer CHort FCIHort
Ching Man Lau CHort MCIHort
Boaz Leung CHort MCIHort
Hoi Chi Li CHort MCIHort
Miaw Lim CHort MCIHort
Patrick Loh CHort MCIHort
Gerald Luckhurst CHort MCIHort
John Marsden CHort MCIHort
Andrew Maskell CHort MCIHort
Glynis Maynard-Bligouras CHort (Rtd) FCIHort
Valerie McBride-Munro CHort MCIHort
Stephen McCallum CHort MCIHort
Ian McDermott CHort MCIHort
Bryony Mills CHort MCIHort
Susan Minter CHort FCIHort
Paul Mooney CHort MCIHort
Leigh Morris CHort FCIHort
Richard Morton CHort MCIHort
Harold Mycock CHort MCIHort
John Nicholls CHort MCIHort
Lewis Normand CHort MCIHort
Margaret Norton CHort (Rtd) FCIHort
William Notcutt CHort MCIHort
Colm O'Callaghan CHort MCIHort
Clive Parker CHort FCIHort
Mark Pollard CHort MCIHort
Colin Quinney CHort MCIHort
David Richardson CHort FCIHort
James Robinson CHort MCIHort
Barbara Segall CHort FCIHort
Helen Sessions CHort MCIHort
Mark Shaw CHort MCIHort
Bernard Sheridan CHort MCIHort
John Shropshire CHort FCIHort
William Simpson CHort (Rtd) FCIHort
Francis Squires CHort MCIHort
Paul Stacey CHort MCIHort
Lynn Stevens CHort FCIHort
Adrian Stockdale CHort FCIHort
Duncan Thomas CHort MCIHort
Kelly Thompson CHort MCIHort
George Thorburn CHort MCIHort
Nigel Thorne CHort FCIHort
Peter Thurman CHort FCIHort
Stanley TSUI Ka Hing CHort MCIHort
Keith Vernon CHort FCIHort
Richard Wassell CHort MCIHort
William Watkins CHort FCIHort
John Weir CHort FCIHort
Tom Wood CHort MCIHort
Claire Woods CHort FCIHort
Ching-tin Yu CHort (Rtd) MCIHort

To promote educational and training opportunities and encourage the development of all disciplines within horticulture



Our varied program of visits to a range of horticultural businesses, nurseries, gardens and places of education and research continues to be a much valued and beneficial form of continuous professional development for members.

The year started with the Scotland Branch visiting the snowdrop festival at National Trust for Scotland's **Branklyn Garden** in Perth; a 2-acre hillside plant hunter's garden. The West Midlands & South Wales Branch also visited **Brockamin**, the private garden of galanthophile Margaret Stone, in Worcestershire.

In March and April many Branch activities were combined with hosting regional finals of the Young Horticulturist of the Year competition with finals being hosted at **Somerleyton Hall**, Suffolk, **RHS Garden Harlow Carr**, North Yorkshire, **RHS Garden Wisley**, Surrey and the Royal Caledonian Horticultural Society's **Saughton Park**, Edinburgh.

Coton Manor Garden in Northamptonshire was the destination for the Eastern Branches April event. Members enjoyed a tour of this 4ha garden by the owner and full-time gardener, Susie Pasley-Tyler. In May the Branch returned to Perennial's **Fullers Mill Garden** in Suffolk.

June was a busy month for events, a joint visit to the new **RHS Garden Bridgewater** was held by the Northern and North West & North Wales Branches. Tracey Snell, Garden Manager and James Hall, Team Leader, introduced the site and explained the £37m development. Also in June the Scotland Branch arranged an evening visit to **NTS Maloney Garden**, Edinburgh. The Eastern Branch attended the restored Tudor Garden at **Cressing Temple**, managed by Essex County Council. Head Gardener Rebecca Ashbey led the tour of the garden's highlights including the wildflower areas and medicinal plant borders.

West Midlands and South Wales Branch assembled

for a visit to **Just Peonies** and **Stocktonbury Gardens**. Martin Rouse, Head Gardener at Gatley Park developed his cut flower business on land rented from the estate during his 'spare' time. The group reconvened over lunch at Stocktonbury Gardens, where some members chose to continue with self-guided tours.

In July the West Midlands & South Wales Branch visited **Winterbourne Garden**, The University of Birmingham Botanic Gardens. Members were treated to tour with Lee Hale, Garden Manager ahead of their Branch Annual Meeting. The Scotland Branch attended **Falkland Palace** to learn about the management of the meadows, orchard and physic Garden. The visit was followed by lunch at **SRUC Elmwood** where members conducted their Branch Annual Meeting and viewed developments on the campus.

Events resumed in September when the Northern Branch visited the recently restored **Kirkleatham Walled Garden**, in Redcar. Members learned about the restoration of the historic garden and its intended use as community venue ahead of their Annual Branch Meeting. Scotland Branch had an exclusive tour of Portrack, Charles Jenks' **Garden of Cosmic Speculation** a garden that celebrates nature, both intellectually and through the senses, including the sense of humour.

The West Midlands & South Wales Branch visited the gardens of **Madresfield Court**, Worcestershire, the gardens extend to 69 acres and feature many specimen trees. Afterwards the group visited **Stocks Farm**, Worcestershire, one of the largest hop growers in the county which also has extensive dessert and cider apple orchards. The North West & North Wales Branch enjoyed a guided tour of **Hodnet Hall Gardens**, Shropshire where Head Gardener Ross Underwood explained the garden's highlights including the national collection of *Cercidiphyllum*.

Ireland Branch Autumn Study Tour

Day 1

Members assembled at 'The Apple Farm' Cahir, County Tipperary, a 40ha fruit business producing apples, plums, pears, and strawberries. The tour was led by owner Cornelius Trass, members were shown outdoor top fruit orchards and the indoor protected cherry, strawberry, and raspberry environments. Cutting-edge greenhouse technology is used on the farm which help to maximise yield and reduce inputs. Discussions focused on the carbon sequestration of crops: 11 tonnes of carbon are potentially sequestered per acre in apple crops. Carbon budgets have been calculated on the farm for several years using the best international measurement standards. Members tasted a number of different apple and strawberry cultivars and sampled the various artisan juices, jams and jellies produced within the modern on-farm juicing and bottling facility.

Day 2

In the morning members visited the **John Fitzgerald Kennedy (JFK) Arboretum** near New Ross, County Wexford, where Estate Manager Gerry Mentanko greeted us and explained the history and importance of the arboretum. First opened in 1968 to commemorate the visit President John F. Kennedy to his Irish ancestral homestead the arboretum constitutes 252ha with 4,500 types of trees and shrubs from all temperate regions of the world. The garden is thought to be the 11th most important for tree diversity in the world, our tour concentrated on their conservation efforts and learning more about the international research on tree materials.

After lunch members proceeded to the **Lafcadio Hearn Japanese Garden**, located above the scenic seaside village of Tramore. The group was met by Agnes Aylward whom with Michael (retired Head Gardener) led us through each of the garden's areas. The idea for these gardens first arose in 2012 when Professor Bon Koizumi, the great grandson of Lafcadio Hearn visited Tramore to retrace the steps of his famous ancestor who had spent his childhood summers there. Construction started June 2014 and was largely completed by June 2015 when the gardens formally opened. Members learnt about the design principles behind the different gardens and discussed landscape design principles in light of cultural philosophies and enjoyed the exquisitely manicured spaces and plantings.

Joseph Croke CHort MCIHort



Grow Careers Day 2022

This year's event was the first in-person event for 3 years. It was also the first hybrid event with one of the speakers joining us live from the USA and an online attendance option.

The event was oversubscribed with bookings having reached the capacity of the RBGE lecture theatre (240 seats) a week before the event. We were delighted to be joined by a further 40 horticulture classes attending online.

President Susan Nicholas welcomed attendees and David Knott chaired the morning session, which featured shorter presentations by horticulturists describing their own career route and offering advice to others entering the industry.

Early-career horticulturist speakers

Graeme McDonald – Propagation Department RBGE

Ewan Crichton – recently appointed Head Gardener – National Trust for Scotland – Falkland Palace

Allison Edmonds Longwood Gardens - Professional Horticulture student

A networking lunch was provided and attendees had opportunity to talk to the 12 organisations with trade stands. The afternoon was chaired by Raoul Curtis-Machin (RBGE Director of Horticulture) who introduced our keynote speakers

Key Note Speakers

David Domoney CHort FCIHort- CIH Ambassador, Broadcaster, and Author.

Chris Collins MCIHort - Blue Peter Gardener, Head of Horticulture at Garden Organic and Author.

Kirsty Wilson MCIHort - Presenter on Beechgrove Garden, RBGE Supervisor Herbaceous Department.

Andy Sturgeon - International Garden Designer

Raoul concluded proceedings by challenging attendees to submit a short vision on how they would like to see horticulture in 2050, with the winning entry being published in *The Horticulturist*.

I would like to give a special mention for the assistance given by David Knott, Rachel Kemp, Jason Daff and Robert Ross in organising the event.

George Gilchrist FCIHort
Grow Careers Day Organiser

CIH Conference 2022

CIH Conference took place at the Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh in October 2022. The two day conference began with a day of insightful talks followed by a day's tour of some of the horticultural highlights surrounding Edinburgh.

CIH President Susan Nicholas welcomed members and guests. **Gerry Saddler**, Chief Plant Health Officer for Scotland opened the conference discussing the topic 'Protecting Scotland's Plant Life in a Changing World'. He warned that the still current threat of ash dieback is spread at a UK wide level. He also noted other pathogens and pests that might visit these shores via imports, and outlined geopolitical and climate issues. He introduced delegates to the Scottish Plant Health Strategy, which was launched in 2016, and outlined his role as Chief Plant Health Officer for the Plant Health Centre (PHC).

Liz Barron-Majerik (Lantra Scotland) asked attendees why they ended up in horticulture. Behind her question was the point that not everyone working in industries related to horticulture actually joined for the love of plants. She emphasised that it is important to encourage people to join, and that nurturing and training people is always necessary.

Ann Steele MCIHort (National Trust for Scotland) followed with an update on the Corporate Strategy Vision for the next 10 years, with a highlight on conservation, engagement and sustainability. After a brief Q&A, the speaker was **Stan Green**, Managing Director of Growforth Limited and former President of the Horticultural Trades Association and Chairman of the UK Board. He noted that the horticulture industry is a great contributor to the Scottish economy, resulting in around 42k direct jobs. And while generally people thought that it was a sustainable industry, it was important not to greenwash, especially around the subject of peat, which the HTA was working on with campaigns such as Grow Peat Free.



CIH Conference Speakers (Clockwise from top left) Ann Steele, Prof. Gerry Saddler, Julian Ives, Dr Liz Barron-Majerik, Dr Susan McCallum & Alistair Yeomans.

Jamie Single (The Caledonian Tree Company) followed. As producer of the Airpot, he showcased a different way of growing plants explaining the science behind airpots. Alice Snowden (Cheviot Trees) explained the reasons to be cheerful despite the headaches encountered in a tree nursery. She covered many areas including biodegradable tree guards and the issues related to the boom in industry demand.

Catherine Dawson MCIHort, Technical Director (Melcourt), offered a peat-free manufacturer's perspective. Among the facts she presented was that 15cm of sphagnum moss contains more carbon than 1ha of tropical forest! Catherine set out the timeline of the peat debate, what the various alternatives are, and how Melcourt works around its supply chain.

Fiona Thackeray (Trellis) introduced the work that Trellis does to offer those in need of support via therapeutic horticulture and gardens. Trellis has also created a backing network for those who work in therapeutic horticulture, providing seminars and professional development. **Julian Ives** described how the bio-control company, Dragonfli, was created in response to the need to support amenity horticulture, and its vision that the future can be chemical-free.

Alistair Yeomans MCIHort (Plant Healthy Ltd) explained how his organisation advocates for the support of professional horticulturists with a focus on biosecurity and exotic pests and diseases.

Dr Susan McCallum (The James Hutton Institute) introduced the work of the James Hutton Institute, showcasing various breeding programmes, especially of soft fruit. She noted that the James Hutton Institute acknowledges the different threats to the industry but also believes there are technological opportunities, such as vertical farming.

To finish the round of presentations, **David Knott CHort FCIHort** (Curator of Living Collections RBGE) outlined the history of the RBGE. The day ended with dinner at the Caledonian Hall followed by a gin tasting session and introduction to the production process by RBGE lecturer **Greg Kenicer**.

The second day of the conference started with comprehensive walking tours of RBGE. The next visit was to Saughton Park Gardens, where the Royal Caledonian Horticultural Society has been very involved from its early days. The afternoon visit was to Jupiter Artland, an award-winning sculpture garden. Set in 40ha Jupiter Artland holds exhibitions and has some 30 permanent sculptures and conceptual pieces of art, such as Charles Jencks's Cells of Life.

Virginia Colquhoun González
LSA Fellow



Financial Report

With average annual inflation rates in the UK of approximately 1.8% over the past decade 2022 had the highest level of inflation at over 9% since the 1980's. This was very much unpredicted at the beginning of the year and impacted on our financial position.

Total income was £166K of which Membership fees were £127.5K. 2022 saw 2 payments from Shropshire Horticultural Society totalling £25.6K. The first one was £14.3 K and the second one was for £11.3 This arose from the fact that payment for the 2021 Young Horticulturist Competition was not made until 2022. The other main areas of income were the Conference which was held in Edinburgh £6.9K and *The Horticulturist* £4.2K

Expenditure was higher than budgeted in many areas arising from rising inflation. This added approximately £5K on the expenditure side.

Total Expenditure was £163K. The main items of expenditure were Secretariat charges of £50.8K, Development Officer £41.5K, *The Horticulturist* £22.1K, YHoY heats £4.7K and final £13.7K, Accountants and Insurance £5.3K, Meetings £7K, IT and Database £3.6K, Conference £6.6K and Miscellaneous £7.7 K.

The value of our investment in NFU Mutual declined by almost £10K to £118K due to financial turbulence particularly in the middle of 2022. The value of our CCLA deposit increased by £1.5K due to increasing interest rates.

Our financial position of £335 K at the end of 2022 was £5K less than 2021 but the same as 2020. So, overall, our financial position is strong with very significant reserves. The Management Board continues to closely monitor the financial position of the organisation and are developing plans to increase revenue whilst controlling expenditure and ensuring

that it contributes to the capacity of the Institute to deliver an enhanced professional service for the membership. The full audited accounts for 2022 will be published on our web site.

Membership fees were unchanged for 2022.

Charitable and Public Benefit

The Charity Commission requires all charities to make an annual statement as to the way their activities benefit the public. The Institute considers that the promotion of Chartered Status provides both the horticultural industry and its members with added professional status as more members become 'Chartered Horticulturists'. The collaborative work of the Institute with key organisations ensure both the Institute and the industry has a voice on the wider stage. The Trustees are mindful of the Charity Commission Guidance on public benefit.

Reserves Policy

The Chartered Institute of Horticulture's policy concerning the level of cash and investments is to have funds available to: meet liabilities as they fall due; meet emergencies and build up investments over a period with the aim of providing an additional income stream to cover its activities. The Trustee's free reserves target, at a minimum, is to cover the full cost of operating the Institute for 3 months. The current level of free reserves held is significantly in excess of the Institute's Reserves Policy.

Risk Management

The trustees have a duty to identify and review the risks to which the charity is exposed and to ensure appropriate controls are in place to provide reasonable assurance against fraud and error.

Gabriel Roe FCIHort
Honorary Treasurer

To co-operate with other bodies on matters of common concern

The Chartered Institute of Horticulture is proud to work with a range of horticultural charities, organisations and businesses on issues affecting the industry and our members. The Council of Trustees would like to extend their thanks to all such organisations who collaborated on projects in 2022.

We were pleased to participate in new Educate, Collaborate & Innovate zone at the 50th anniversary **Four Oaks Trade Show**. Members of North West & North Wales branch and President Sue Nicholas staffed the CIH stand at the two day event. Development Officer, Helen Sessions participated in an expert panel of industry leaders discussing 'How to encourage more young people into horticulture' leading to several interesting proposals on how to reach this key demographic.

In September we ran a joint **Tree Health** event with **PlantNetwork** at the Yorkshire Arboretum, Castle Howard. Members from both organisations gathered for a hands-on day of seminars and practical workshops demonstrating collaborative working on the important issue of biosecurity and tree health.

The Institute continues to offer a joint membership with the **International Society of Horticultural Science** (ISHS) and encourage more members to take up this subscription offer. In August 2022 ISHS convened the 31st International Horticultural Congress held in Angers, France. Honorary Secretary Jason Daff represented the CIH, sharing live updates via social media and penning a review in *The Horticulturist*. This week-long event, held every four years was well attended by members, with several plenary speakers from the Ireland branch including Caroline Elliott-Kingston FCIHort, Noeleen Smyth MCIHort and Pamela Pointer Award winner Natalie Batsch.

We continue to support the horticultural benevolent charity **Perennial**. In June, the Council of Trustees and Branch Chairs held their meetings at Perennial's York Gate Garden, Leeds. Additionally the Eastern Branch paid a return visit to the gardens Fullers Mill in Suffolk, where members were able to learn about the valuable services offered by Perennial.

In Ireland the CIH collaborated with industry body **Bord Bia** on the inception and advertisement of the RTE television programme '*Homegrown*', a celebration the Irish horticulture industry. Presented by two of the sector's dedicated advocates, Kitty Scully and Colm O'Driscoll. Proudly sponsored by Bord Bia the show featured a range of horticultural businesses and aired weekly at the end of the year and had over 200,000 viewers.

A joint visit to RHS Garden Bridgewater facilitated

networking between the North West & North Wales and Northern branches. The day was a great success, enjoyed by all and a great example of cross-boundary networking. The Northern branch are keen to develop regional horticultural initiatives with the National Trust and other key employers and are currently discussing what initiatives can be jointly developed.

We are grateful to range of businesses and organisations that contribute to supporting young horticulturists through their sponsorship of the Young Horticulturist of the Year Competition. These include: **Cherry Lane Garden Centres, PlantNetwork, Bulldog Tools, Howard Nurseries, Adrian Stockdale, North of England Horticultural Society, Stockbridge Technology Centre, The University of Warwick, The Royal Horticultural Society, The Royal Caledonian Horticultural Society, The Newt, Somerlyton Hall, Floreus, The Outdoor Room, Core Landscape Products, Bord Bia, The Percy Thrower Bursary and The Shropshire Horticultural Society.**

Future of horticultural education

Helen Sessions, Development Officer represents the institute and has taken an active role within the trailblazer groups to help shape UK apprenticeships for production and horticulture and landscaping sectors. The Institute has provided some much-needed financial support to the horticulture and landscaping trailblazer group to assist them in delivering this important training for our industry.

Helen has been working closely with a selection of our land-based colleges to build the relationships with industry. Additionally, she represents the institute at the Ornamental Round Table group and the Education and Employment sub-group who are actively lobbying government and DEFRA on matters relating to horticulture.

City and Guilds, who were awarded the contract for T Levels in England, have submitted two land-based T Levels to IFATE for approval at the end of 2022. This is following close involvement from industry from the inception of T Levels. More recently during 2022 employers and professional bodies formed validation groups, the CIH, through Helen, was actively involved in going through common core syllabus, sector specialisms, project assessment and marking criteria. The CIH will continue to support the team at City and Guilds with specialist knowledge that maybe required by IFATE during the validation process. We aim to continue building these relationships and assist, where able, in support of our charitable objects.

**Helen Sessions CHort MCIHort
Development Officer**



To disseminate information on matters affecting the profession and provide opportunities for discussion amongst horticulturists

Our periodical ***The Horticulturist*** is a cornerstone of Institute communications, with a mission to share best practice and information on a range of Horticultural issues. All branches are encouraged to submit news and features for every edition. We are proud to share this much-appreciated resource with our free student members. Journal Editor **Barbara Segall CHort FCIHort** is supported by the editorial advisory board which meets several times a year to review content and to discuss topics and potential authors. The board is chaired by **Professor Noeleen Smyth MCIHort** and supported by members: **Philip Barwell, Sally Drury, Dr Suzanne Moss, Eduard Olate, Jonathan Ward** and **Helen Sessions**.

In 2022 we launched our new electronic newsletter for students and early-career horticulturists, ***Growing Somewhere?*** This termly publication covers many topics and subjects of interest to new entrants into professional horticulture including; interviews from industry experts, opportunities for further study and training, information on bursaries and awards, career profiles from early-career horticulturists and apprentices and information on industry groups. With blended content including videos, audio discussions and written features *Growing Somewhere?* aims to connect with a younger audience whilst still be beneficial to career-changers. Contributions of articles are always encouraged and welcome.

Social media remains an important way of contacting members and reaching-out to potential members. Branches, members and other stakeholders regularly publish content to be shared over the various

platforms: LinkedIn, Facebook, Twitter and Instagram. Several branches have their own Instagram and Facebook presence, which further contribute to local connectivity and engagement between members.

The monthly **e-horticulturist** bulletin is used as a vehicle for sharing timely industry news and developments, job vacancies and calls for participation in various industry and government consultations.

The use of virtual platforms has facilitated a greater level of participation and communication with members. Several branches have opted to hold their Annual Branch Meetings online or as hybrid meetings. Additionally, our flagship **Grow Careers Day** was a hybrid event; allowing students from further afield to view the talks live from RBG Edinburgh. Likewise the keynote lectures delivered at the **CIH Conference** in October at the Royal Botanic Garden in Edinburgh were also recorded to enable members to view the content at their convenience.

In 2022 the Institute coordinated several public lectures including a Webinar with renowned arborist **Tony Kirkham VMH** who spoke passionately on the subject of 'Trees for the future'. The Ireland branch hosted the David Robinson Memorial Lecture in Dublin where **Mark Gregory** of Landform Consultants UK was the invited keynote speaker.

Regional Branches

Our 8 regional branches operate autonomously with a local committee and representation on the CIH Council of Trustees. Branch Officers are elected at Annual Branch Meetings

Ireland

- Chair: Joseph Croke
- Vice-chair: Stephen Daye
- Secretary: Michael Hagan
- Treasurer: Paul Fitters
- YHoY Organiser: Sandra Austin

North West & North Wales

- Chair: Gareth Manning
- Secretary: Rob Mackey
- Treasurer: Susan Nicholas
- Membership Secretary: Helen Baxter
- Branch Correspondent: Richard Lewis

Scotland

- Chair: Victoria George
- Vice-chair: George Gilchrist
- Membership Secretary: Fiona Sanderson
- Treasurer: Neil Woodcock
- Secretary: Tom Angel
- ECH Representative: Viktorija Sol

Northern

- Chair: Clive Parker
- Vice-chair: Mike McQuade
- Secretary: Jason Daff
- Branch Correspondent: Mike Hirst
- YHoY Organiser: Cailean Stewart

Eastern

- Chair: Kristopher Harper
- Vice-chair: Ted Smith
- Secretary: Johanna Seymour Tavernor
- Branch Correspondent: Fran Suckling
- ECH Representative: Amber Hine

West Midlands & South Wales

- Chair: Kelly Baker
- Vice-chair: Josh Egan-Wyer
- Secretary: Lynn Stevens
- Treasurer: Josh Egan-Wyer

South East

- Chair: Gerry Edwards
- Treasurer: Bernard Farrell
- YHoY Organiser: Michelle Brandon
- Events coordinator: Marie Shallcross
- ECH Representative: George Morris

South West

- Chair: Vacant
- Treasurer: Vacant
- YHoY Organiser: Chris Bird

Branch Updates

Scotland

2022 saw some good events throughout the year, with a varied program culminating in the Grow Careers Day in November. It was a pleasure to host the CIH Conference in Edinburgh which showcased some of the best of Scottish horticulture. Having taken on a new job, the input the members have received from me has been a little reduced but we have a healthy committee, and will be looking for new members to join us in 2023. We will continue to promote the CIH and the industry, the first opportunity for this is at a Careers Fair for SRUC Elmwood in February, we plan to have a stand at the Scone Palace fair and will be looking for another in-person Grow Careers

Victoria George MCIHort, Branch Chair

Northern

Having originally agreed to join the committee as events organiser I have to admit that I have really enjoyed my time with the Northern Branch and the therapeutic benefits of activity during the pandemic and being able to contribute to Branch activities such as the YHoY Regional Final at RHS Garden Harlow Carr and advocating for horticulture to the general public at the Harrogate Flower Shows. I was both flattered and honoured to be asked to become chair of the Northern Branch for 22-23 by the committee at our ABM at Kirkleatham Walled Garden.

In 2023 I have set myself a challenge to speak to as many students and early-career horticulturists as possible at the various land based colleges, outlining training and employment opportunities in our industry and to encourage their participation with Institute events and initiatives. Thanks to Mike Hirst and Jason Daff and other committee members for their continued support.

Clive Parker CHort FCIHort, Branch Chair

Ireland

The Ireland branch has had a great year with our first in-person Autumn Study Tour for 2 years as well as a range of visits and branch meetings.

We remained focussed on our objectives of being advocates for the horticultural industry and encouraging new members of the institute. We have great plans for 2023 and hopefully great things to come. My thanks to the branch committee and members for their continued support.

Joseph Croke CHort MCIHort, Branch Chair

South West

The South West Branch is currently dormant. Members are encouraged to volunteer for committee roles to revive the important work in the region. Please contact the secretariat for further information on volunteering opportunities,

North West & North Wales

The branch is beginning to re-establish itself now that the restrictions of the pandemic have been relaxed. The committee continues to utilise Zoom or Teams meetings to disseminate information in both directions to and from the membership and the Institute and it was noted that a number of individuals have connected with the branch who have hitherto been unable to join in with activities. We have found that the branch has coped well with the transition to electronic meetings and intend to keep working in this way. We acknowledge that we need to look into how we can engage better with the branch membership and the industry as a whole and anticipate a better year in 2023.

Gareth Manning FCIHort, Chair

South East

Several Branch Committee meetings took place online in 2022. These meetings largely concentrated on rebuilding the branch and planning meetings for 2023. The branch has an active Committee and in-person meetings are being planned once again and it is hoped that three of these will take place during 2023 including the Annual Branch Meeting

Gerry Edwards CHort MCIHort, Branch Chair

West Midlands & South Wales

The branch had a busy year for visits including Madesfield, a private snowdrop collection and the University of Birmingham Botanical Gardens at Winterbourne House. Thank you to all that joined and shared it with us including those from other branches.

I would like to say a special thanks to Lynn Stevens and Felicity Weeks who have been instrumental in supporting our branch. Thank you for all your support and hours you put in to make the visits so enjoyable. We have another fantastic line up for visits in 2023. This includes a visit to a niche mushroom grower, Dewstow gardens and Birmingham Botanical Gardens. Please join us if you can!

Kelly Baker MCIHort, Chair

Eastern

We kept in touch with our branch members via our regular email updates, engagement via our Branch private Facebook group, and our virtual informal coffee and catch-up evenings as well as our physical events at Coton Manor, Fullers Mill and Cressing Temple during 2022. We held a very successful regional final of the YHoY at Somerleyton Hall in Suffolk which was well attended and a lovely sunny day.

Finally, I would like to thank all our members for their continued support during 2022

Kristopher Harper MCIHort, Branch Chair



Organisation & Governance

Council, as the governing body and trustees of the Institute as a registered charity, is responsible for all policy decisions and actions taken by the Institute. This work is governed by the Institute's Royal Charter, its associated Bye-laws and such policies as are deemed necessary.

Council meets at least twice a year (in 2022 Council met four times: in March, June, September and December) in order to agree and monitor progress on the Institute's strategic objectives.

The day to day management of the CIH is undertaken by the Management Board. Invitations are circulated to members to nominate corporate members to be elected to the Council of Trustees and voted on by members at the next Annual General Meeting. Consideration is made to any skills gaps present within the Council when recruiting new trustees. Trustees receive training on their legal obligations and those of the Charter and Bye-laws through use of a Trustee handbook and Charity Commission guidelines.

Council of Trustees

President: Susan Nicholas FCIHort

President Elect::

David Richardson CHort FCIHort

Honorary Treasurer: Gabriel Roe FCIHort

Honorary Secretary: Jason Daff MCIHort

Immediate Past President:

Gerald Bonner CHort FCIHort

Edible Sector Representative:

James Simpson

Botanical Sector Representative:

Richard Barley MCIHort

South West: Vacant

South East: Angela Evans FCIHort

Eastern: John Cappalonga MCIHort

West Midlands & South Wales:

Paul Mann MCIHort

North West & North Wales:

Gareth Manning FCIHort

Northern: Jason Daff MCIHort

Scotland: George Gilchrist FCIHort

Ireland: Dr Owen Doyle CHort FCIHort

Co-opted Members:

Early-Career Horticulturist Representative:

Claire Mitchell

Social & Therapeutic Horticulture Rep.

Sue Crosby MCIHort

Protected Edibles Representative

Phil Pearson FCIHort

Trustees Elected in 2022

Gabriel Roe FCIHort, Honorary Treasurer

Gabriel has had a distinguished career in Ireland's Department of Agriculture and Food. As head of the Horticultural and Plant Health Division he supported the implementation of EU and national grant schemes. Designated as Ireland's Chief Plant Health Officer he was the national representative at the European Chief Officers of Plant Health meetings and the FAO Commission on Phytosanitary Matters.

Since retiring he continues a consultancy with the Balkan states in relation to Plant Health and trade. A member of the Institute since its inception, he has served in various positions within the Ireland Branch before being first elected Honorary Treasurer in 2018.



Dr Owen Doyle CHort FCIHort, Ireland Branch Representative

Formerly Head of Horticulture at University College Dublin and the Horticulture programme at Guangzhou Dublin International College in China. Owen graduated from the National University of Ireland with a PhD in Plant Pathology. His research focused on the cultivation and pathology of mushrooms and worked extensively on the use of green and recovered industrial wastes for use in peat-free casing materials and growing media.

He is chairman of Bio-logic Ltd a technical consultancy company servicing state, and commercial organisations in Ireland, the EU, and North America. He is a former President of the Chartered Institute of Horticulture and is a member of the Institute of Biology of Ireland.



Gareth Manning FCIHort North West & North Wales Branch Representative

Gareth is a professional horticulturist with over 40 years in the industry. Having trained at Askham Bryan College in Yorkshire, his experiences range from nursery production, landscaping to professional gardening. A Fellow of the Professional Garden Consultants Association, Chairman of Shropshire Plant Heritage and a Heart of England in Bloom judge. Gareth also supports Perennial as a member of their speaker panel.

Gareth has previously served on the South East branch committee before becoming Vice President, Branches. He is now Chair of the North West & North Wales Branch.



Claire Mitchell, Early-Career Horticulturist Representative

Claire Mitchell is an early-career horticulturist with a professional background in climate change and regulatory law. She has a strong eye for design, a passion for living sustainably and a belief that gardening is for everyone, regardless of skills, ability and background.

She runs *The Garden Editor*, a sustainable gardening advice service to improve people's gardens, without costing the earth. She also works at Hardy's Cottage Garden Plants in Hampshire during the summer months and is studying for further horticulture qualifications at Sparsholt College. She writes for various local newspapers and is a public speaker.



Sue Crosby MCIHort, Social and Therapeutic Horticulture Representative

Sue is a passionate advocate for the therapeutic benefits of horticulture. Originally from a farming family Sue learned skills of market gardening and cut flower growing. Following a serious road accident Sue became involved in social and therapeutic horticulture (STH).

Sue has a degree in garden design from Nottingham Trent University and Diploma in Social and Therapeutic Horticulture from Coventry University, She has been an STH practitioner for Nottingham Health Care trust and has lectured in several colleges, believing that Horticulture allows people back into society, giving them back their self-esteem and ability to educate themselves and work again.



Chartered Institute of 
Horticulture

Bankers

HSBC Bank Plc

Independent Financial Examiner

Helen Furlong FCCA
McLintocks (NW) Limited
Wirral, Merseyside

Secretariat

British Growers Association
Secretariat Manager: Rachel Kemp

Chartered Institute of Horticulture

**BGA House
Nottingham Road
Louth
Lincolnshire
LN11 0WB**

☎ 03330 050181

✉ cih@horticulture.org.uk
🌐 www.horticulture.org.uk



Charity Registration No. 1159140

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE
ANNUAL REPORT AND UNAUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022



McLintocks

Xeinadin Group

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

STATEMENT OF TRUSTEES' RESPONSIBILITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

The trustees are responsible for preparing the Trustees' Report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

The law applicable to charities in England and Wales requires the trustees to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and of the incoming resources and application of resources of the charity for that year.

In preparing these financial statements, the trustees are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- observe the methods and principles in the Charities SORP;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable accounting standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue in operation.

The trustees are responsible for keeping sufficient accounting records that disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011, the Charity (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 and the provisions of the trust deed. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

INDEPENDENT EXAMINER'S REPORT

TO THE TRUSTEES OF THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

I report to the trustees on my examination of the financial statements of The Chartered Institute of Horticulture (the charity) for the year ended 31 December 2022.

Responsibilities and basis of report

As the trustees of the charity you are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011 (the 2011 Act).

I report in respect of my examination of the charity's financial statements carried out under section 145 of the 2011 Act. In carrying out my examination I have followed all the applicable Directions given by the Charity Commission under section 145(5)(b) of the 2011 Act.

Independent examiner's statement

Your attention is drawn to the fact that the charity has prepared financial statements in accordance with Accounting and Reporting by Charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) in preference to the Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice issued on 1 April 2005 which is referred to in the extant regulations but has now been withdrawn.

I understand that this has been done in order for financial statements to provide a true and fair view in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice effective for reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2015.

I have completed my examination. I confirm that no matters have come to my attention in connection with the examination giving me cause to believe that in any material respect:

- 1 accounting records were not kept in respect of the charity as required by section 130 of the 2011 Act; or
- 2 the financial statements do not accord with those records; or
- 3 the financial statements do not comply with the applicable requirements concerning the form and content of accounts set out in the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 other than any requirement that the accounts give a true and fair view which is not a matter considered as part of an independent examination.

I have no concerns and have come across no other matters in connection with the examination to which attention should be drawn in this report in order to enable a proper understanding of the financial statements to be reached.



Helen Furlong FCCA
McLintocks (NW) Limited

46 Hamilton Square
Birkenhead
Wirral
Merseyside
CH41 5AR

Dated: 6.4.23

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

Current financial year		Unrestricted funds general	Unrestricted funds designated	Restricted funds	Endowment funds	Total	Total
		2022	2022	2022	2022	2022	2021
Notes		£	£	£	£	£	£
Income from:							
Donations and legacies	2	127,466	2,759	-	-	130,225	132,237
Charitable activities	3	12,203	3,319	12,390	-	27,912	30,914
Investments	4	1,934	744	-	617	3,295	1,498
Total income and endowments		141,603	6,822	12,390	617	161,432	164,649
Expenditure on:							
Raising funds	5	109	178	-	147	434	436
Charitable activities	6	152,755	7,454	18,376	-	178,585	157,316
Total resources expended		152,864	7,632	18,376	147	179,019	157,752
Net gains/(losses) on investments	10	(2,775)	(4,552)	-	(3,774)	(11,101)	13,833
Net movement in funds		(14,036)	(5,362)	(5,986)	(3,304)	(28,688)	20,730
Fund balances at 1 January 2022		274,669	69,657	9,279	40,321	393,926	373,196
Fund balances at 31 December 2022		260,633	64,295	3,293	37,017	365,238	393,926

The statement of financial activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year.

All income and expenditure derive from continuing activities.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

Prior financial year

	Notes	Unrestricted funds general 2021 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2021 £	Restricted funds 2021 £	Endowment funds 2021 £	Total 2021 £
Income from:						
Donations and legacies	2	131,711	526	-	-	132,237
Charitable activities	3	5,026	5,750	20,138	-	30,914
Investments	4	387	607	-	504	1,498
Total income and endowments		137,124	6,883	20,138	504	164,649
Expenditure on:						
Raising funds	5	109	179	-	148	436
Charitable activities	6	135,471	5,436	16,409	-	157,316
Total resources expended		135,580	5,615	16,409	148	157,752
Net gains/(losses) on investments	10	3,458	5,671	-	4,704	13,833
Net movement in funds		5,002	6,939	3,729	5,060	20,730
Fund balances at 1 January 2021		269,667	62,718	5,550	35,261	373,196
Fund balances at 31 December 2021		274,669	69,657	9,279	40,321	393,926

The statement of financial activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year.

All income and expenditure derive from continuing activities.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

BALANCE SHEET

AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2022

	Notes	2022		2021	
		£	£	£	£
Fixed assets					
Tangible assets	11		9,474		18,710
Investments	12		118,214		127,934
			<u>127,688</u>		<u>146,644</u>
Current assets					
Stocks		2,963		2,867	
Debtors	14	-		14,365	
Cash at bank and in hand		241,906		237,749	
		<u>244,869</u>		<u>254,981</u>	
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	15	<u>(7,319)</u>		<u>(7,699)</u>	
Net current assets			<u>237,550</u>		<u>247,282</u>
Total assets less current liabilities			<u><u>365,238</u></u>		<u><u>393,926</u></u>
Capital funds					
Endowment funds	16		37,017		40,321
Income funds					
Restricted funds	17		3,293		9,279
Unrestricted funds			<u>324,928</u>		<u>344,326</u>
			<u><u>365,238</u></u>		<u><u>393,926</u></u>

06-Apr-2023

The financial statements were approved by the Trustees on

Susan Nicholas

.....
S Nicholas FCIHort President
Trustee

Gabriel Roe

.....
G Roe FCIHort, Honorary Treasurer
Trustee

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

1 Accounting policies

1.1 Accounting convention

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the charity's [governing document], the Charities Act 2011 and "Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102)" (as amended for accounting periods commencing from 1 January 2016). The charity is a Public Benefit Entity as defined by FRS 102.

The charity has taken advantage of the provisions in the SORP for charities applying FRS 102 Update Bulletin 1 not to prepare a Statement of Cash Flows.

The financial statements are prepared in sterling, which is the functional currency of the charity. Monetary amounts in these financial statements are rounded to the nearest £.

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, modified to include certain financial instruments at fair value. The principal accounting policies adopted are set out below.

1.2 Going concern

At the time of approving the financial statements, the trustees have a reasonable expectation that the charity has adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. Thus the trustees continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting in preparing the financial statements.

1.3 Charitable funds

Unrestricted funds are available for use at the discretion of the trustees in furtherance of their charitable objectives.

Designated funds are unrestricted funds set aside for specific purposes at the discretion of the trustees.

Restricted funds are subject to specific conditions by donors as to how they may be used. The purposes and uses of the restricted funds are set out in the notes to the financial statements.

Endowment funds are subject to specific conditions by donors that the capital must be maintained by the charity.

1.4 Incoming resources

Voluntary income including donations, gifts, legacies and grants that provide core funding or are of a general nature is recognised when the charity entitlement to the income, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount can be measured with sufficient reliability.

Donations and Legacies

Donations and legacies are recognised on a receivable basis when receipt is probable and the amount can be reliably measured.

Investment income

Interest on funds held on deposit is included when receivable and the amount can be measured reliably by the charity; this is normally upon notification of the interest paid or payable by the bank. Dividends are recognised once the dividend has been declared and notification has been received of the dividend due.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

1 Accounting policies

(Continued)

1.5 Resources expended

All expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to that expenditure, it is probable settlement is required and the amount can be measured reliably. All costs are allocated to the applicable expenditure heading that aggregate similar costs to that category. Where costs cannot be directly attributed to particular headings they have been allocated on a basis consistent with the use of resources, with central staff costs allocated on the basis of time spent, and depreciation charges allocated on the portion of the asset's use. Other support costs are allocated based on the spread of staff costs.

Raising funds

These are costs incurred in attracting voluntary income, the management of investments and those incurred in trading activities that raise funds.

Charitable activities

Charitable expenditure comprises those costs incurred by the charity in the delivery of its activities and services for its beneficiaries. It includes both costs that can be allocated directly to such activities and those costs of an indirect nature necessary to support them.

Governance costs

These include the costs attributable to the charity's compliance with constitutional and statutory requirements, including audit, strategic management and trustees's meetings and reimbursed expenses.

1.6 Tangible fixed assets

Tangible fixed assets are initially measured at cost and subsequently measured at cost or valuation, net of depreciation and any impairment losses.

Depreciation is recognised so as to write off the cost or valuation of assets less their residual values over their useful lives on the following bases:

Fixtures and fittings	33% on cost & 10% reducing balance
-----------------------	------------------------------------

The gain or loss arising on the disposal of an asset is determined as the difference between the sale proceeds and the carrying value of the asset, and is recognised in net income/(expenditure) for the year.

Individual fixed assets costing £100 or more are initially recorded at cost.

1.7 Fixed asset investments

Fixed asset investments, other than programme related investments, are included at market value at the balance sheet date. Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and their market value at the start of the year, or their subsequent cost, and are charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Activities in the period of disposal.

Unrealised gains and losses represent the movement in market values during the year and are credited or charged to the Statement of Financial Activities based on the market value at the year end.

1.8 Impairment of fixed assets

At each reporting end date, the charity reviews the carrying amounts of its tangible assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any).

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

1 Accounting policies

(Continued)

1.9 Stocks

Stocks are stated at the lower of cost and estimated selling price less costs to complete and sell. Cost comprises direct materials and, where applicable, direct labour costs and those overheads that have been incurred in bringing the stocks to their present location and condition. Items held for distribution at no or nominal consideration are measured the lower of replacement cost and cost.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price less all estimated costs of completion and costs to be incurred in marketing, selling and distribution.

1.10 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash in hand, deposits held at call with banks, other short-term liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less, and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities.

1.11 Financial instruments

The charity has elected to apply the provisions of Section 11 'Basic Financial Instruments' and Section 12 'Other Financial Instruments Issues' of FRS 102 to all of its financial instruments.

Financial instruments are recognised in the charity's balance sheet when the charity becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Financial assets and liabilities are offset, with the net amounts presented in the financial statements, when there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Basic financial assets

Basic financial assets, which include debtors and cash and bank balances, are initially measured at transaction price including transaction costs and are subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the transaction is measured at the present value of the future receipts discounted at a market rate of interest. Financial assets classified as receivable within one year are not amortised.

Basic financial liabilities

Basic financial liabilities, including creditors and bank loans are initially recognised at transaction price unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the debt instrument is measured at the present value of the future payments discounted at a market rate of interest. Financial liabilities classified as payable within one year are not amortised.

Debt instruments are subsequently carried at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method.

Trade creditors are obligations to pay for goods or services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of operations from suppliers. Amounts payable are classified as current liabilities if payment is due within one year or less. If not, they are presented as non-current liabilities. Trade creditors are recognised initially at transaction price and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

1.12 Employee benefits

The cost of any unused holiday entitlement is recognised in the period in which the employee's services are received.

Termination benefits are recognised immediately as an expense when the charity is demonstrably committed to terminate the employment of an employee or to provide termination benefits.

1.13 Retirement benefits

Payments to defined contribution retirement benefit schemes are charged as an expense as they fall due.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

2 Donations and legacies

	Unrestricted funds general 2022 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2022 £	Total 2022 £	Unrestricted funds general 2021 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2021 £	Total 2021 £
Regular giving and capital donations	127,466	-	127,466	131,711	-	131,711
Donations from individuals	-	2,759	2,759	-	526	526
	<u>127,466</u>	<u>2,759</u>	<u>130,225</u>	<u>131,711</u>	<u>526</u>	<u>132,237</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

3 Charitable activities

	Info provision & education 2022 £	Membership services 2022 £	Awards and scholarships 2022 £	Total 2022 £	Total 2021 £
Income from charitable activities	6,885	5,318	15,709	27,912	30,914
Analysis by fund					
Unrestricted funds - general	6,885	5,318	-	12,203	5,026
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	-	3,319	3,319	5,750
Restricted funds	-	-	12,390	12,390	20,138
	6,885	5,318	15,709	27,912	30,914

For the year ended 31 December 2021

	Info provision & education £	Membership services £	Awards and scholarships £	2021 £
Income from charitable activities	-	5,026	25,888	30,914
Analysis by fund				
Unrestricted funds - general	-	5,026	-	5,026
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	-	5,750	5,750
Restricted funds	-	-	20,138	20,138
	-	5,040	34,698	46,524

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

4 Investments

	Unrestricted funds general 2022 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2022 £	Endowment funds 2022 £	Total 2022 £
Income from listed investments	454	607	504	1,481
Interest receivable	1,480	-	-	1,480
	<u>1,934</u>	<u>744</u>	<u>617</u>	<u>3,295</u>
For the year ended 31 December 2021				
	£	£	£	£
Income from listed investments	508	618	513	1,639
Interest receivable	103	-	-	103
	<u>611</u>	<u>618</u>	<u>513</u>	<u>1,742</u>

5 Raising funds

	Unrestricted funds general 2022 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2022 £	Endowment funds 2022 £	Total 2022 £
Investment management	109	178	147	434
	<u>109</u>	<u>178</u>	<u>147</u>	<u>434</u>
For the year ended 31 December 2021				
	£	£	£	£
Investment management	122	147	123	392
	<u>122</u>	<u>147</u>	<u>123</u>	<u>392</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

6 Charitable activities

	Info provision & education	Membership services	Awards and scholarships	Young Horticulturist of the Year	Total 2022
	2022	2022	2022	2022	
	£	£	£	£	£
Depreciation and impairment	9,236	-	-	-	9,236
AGM & Conference costs	6,389	-	-	-	6,389
Project costs	-	-	-	24,708	24,708
Insurance	1,358	-	-	-	1,358
Postage, telephone & internet	930	31	-	-	961
Sundry expenses	2,613	-	-	-	2,613
Travel & meeting expenses	8,456	675	-	-	9,131
Shows & Publicity	3,158	-	-	-	3,158
The Horticulturist	22,122	-	-	-	22,122
Website maintenance	3,633	-	-	-	3,633
Bank charges	-	535	-	-	535
Donations	-	210	-	-	210
	<u>57,895</u>	<u>1,451</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>24,708</u>	<u>84,054</u>
Share of support costs (see note 7)	37,998	18,094	22,618	11,761	90,471
Share of governance costs (see note 7)	4,060	-	-	-	4,060
	<u>99,953</u>	<u>19,545</u>	<u>22,618</u>	<u>36,469</u>	<u>178,585</u>
Analysis by fund					
Unrestricted funds - general	99,953	18,423	22,618	11,761	152,755
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	1,122	-	6,332	7,454
Restricted funds	-	-	-	18,376	18,376
	<u>99,953</u>	<u>19,545</u>	<u>22,618</u>	<u>36,469</u>	<u>178,585</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

6 Charitable activities

(Continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2021

	Info provision & education £	Membership services £	Awards and scholarships £	Young Horticulturist of the Year £	Total 2021 £
Depreciation and impairment	11,615	-	-	-	11,615
AGM & Conference costs	68	-	-	-	68
Project costs	-	-	-	21,156	21,156
Insurance	1,086	-	-	-	1,086
Postage, telephone & internet	500	58	-	-	558
Sundry expenses	1,916	-	-	-	1,916
Travel & meeting expenses	4,718	342	-	-	5,060
Shows & Publicity	274	-	-	-	274
The Horticulturist	16,445	-	-	-	16,445
Website maintenance	3,550	-	-	-	3,550
Bank charges	-	751	-	-	751
Donations	-	204	-	-	204
	<u>40,172</u>	<u>1,355</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>21,156</u>	<u>62,683</u>
Share of support costs (see note 7)	38,165	18,174	22,718	11,811	90,868
Share of governance costs (see note 7)	3,765	-	-	-	3,765
	<u>82,102</u>	<u>19,529</u>	<u>22,718</u>	<u>32,967</u>	<u>157,316</u>
Analysis by fund					
Unrestricted funds - general	82,102	18,840	22,718	11,811	135,471
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	689	-	4,747	5,436
Restricted funds	-	-	-	16,409	16,409
	<u>82,102</u>	<u>19,529</u>	<u>22,718</u>	<u>32,967</u>	<u>157,316</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

7 Support costs

	Support costs	Governance costs	2022	Support costs	Governance costs	2021
	£	£	£	£	£	£
Staff costs	37,853	-	37,853	31,328	-	31,328
Printing, postage, stationery & Other expenses	6,341	-	6,341	7,981	-	7,981
Secretariat costs	44,298	-	44,298	50,575	-	50,575
Development Officer expenses	1,979	-	1,979	984	-	984
Independent examiners fees	-	3,300	3,300	-	3,000	3,000
Professional indemnity insurance	-	760	760	-	765	765
	<u>90,471</u>	<u>4,060</u>	<u>94,531</u>	<u>90,868</u>	<u>3,765</u>	<u>94,633</u>
Analysed between Charitable activities	<u>90,471</u>	<u>4,060</u>	<u>94,531</u>	<u>90,868</u>	<u>3,765</u>	<u>94,633</u>

8 Trustees

None of the trustees (or any persons connected with them) received any remuneration during the year, but 3 of the trustees were reimbursed a total of £6,678 travelling/meeting expenses (2021- 6 were reimbursed £6,740).

9 Employees

Number of employees

The average monthly number of employees during the year was:

	2022 Number	2021 Number
Support Development Officer	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
Employment costs	2022	2021
	£	£
Wages and salaries	36,750	30,413
Other pension costs	1,103	915
	<u>37,853</u>	<u>31,328</u>

There were no employees whose annual remuneration was £60,000 or more.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

10 Net gains/(losses) on investments

	Unrestricted funds general 2022 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2022 £	Endowment funds 2022 £	Total 2022 £
Revaluation of investments	(2,775)	(4,552)	(3,774)	(11,101)
For the year ended 31 December 2021	£	£	£	£
Revaluation of investments	3,458	5,671	4,704	13,833

11 Tangible fixed assets

	Fixtures and fittings £
Cost	
At 1 January 2022	72,823
At 31 December 2022	72,823
Depreciation and impairment	
At 1 January 2022	54,113
Depreciation charged in the year	9,236
At 31 December 2022	63,349
Carrying amount	
At 31 December 2022	9,474
At 31 December 2021	18,710

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

12 Fixed asset investments

	Listed investments £
Cost or valuation	
At 1 January 2022	127,934
Additions	1,815
Valuation changes	(11,101)
Disposals	(434)
	<hr/>
At 31 December 2022	118,214
	<hr/>
Carrying amount	
At 31 December 2022	118,214
	<hr/> <hr/>
At 31 December 2021	127,934
	<hr/> <hr/>

Fixed asset investments revalued

The historical cost of the fixed asset investments valued at fair value at 31 December 2022 was £99,071 (2021 £98,741).

13 Financial instruments	2022	2021
	£	£
Carrying amount of financial assets		
Instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss	118,214	127,934
	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>
14 Debtors	2022	2021
	£	£
Amounts falling due within one year:		
Prepayments and accrued income	-	14,365
	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>
15 Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	2022	2021
	£	£
Other taxation and social security	-	605
Trade creditors	3,692	3,890
Other creditors	327	204
Accruals and deferred income	3,300	3,000
	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>
	7,319	7,699
	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

16 Endowment funds

Endowment funds represent assets which must be held permanently by the charity. Income arising on the endowment funds can be used in accordance with the objects of the charity and is included as unrestricted income. Any capital gains or losses arising on the assets form part of the fund.

	Movement in funds					Balance at 31 December 2022
	Balance at 1 January 2022	Incoming resources	Resources expended	Transfers	Revaluations gains and losses	
	£	£	£	£	£	£
Permanent endowments						
Aberconway Fund	36,771	563	(134)	-	(3,441)	33,759
James Bruce Fund	3,550	54	(13)	-	(333)	3,258
	<u>40,321</u>	<u>617</u>	<u>(147)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,774)</u>	<u>37,017</u>

Prior financial year

	Movement in funds					Balance at 31 December 2021
	Balance at 1 January 2021	Incoming resources	Resources expended	Transfers	Revaluations gains and losses	
	£	£	£	£	£	£
Permanent endowments						
Aberconway Fund	32,158	460	(135)	-	4,288	36,771
James Bruce Fund	3,103	45	(13)	-	415	3,550
	<u>35,261</u>	<u>505</u>	<u>(148)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,703</u>	<u>40,321</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

17 Restricted funds

The income funds of the charity include restricted funds comprising the following unexpended balances of donations and grants held on trust for specific purposes:

	Movement in funds			Balance at 31 December 2022
	Balance at 1 January 2022	Incoming resources	Resources expended	
	£	£	£	£
Young Horticulturist of the Year	9,279	12,390	(18,376)	3,293
	<u>9,279</u>	<u>12,390</u>	<u>(18,376)</u>	<u>3,293</u>

	Movement in funds			Balance at 31 December 2021
	Balance at 1 January 2021	Incoming resources	Resources expended	
	£	£	£	£
Young Horticulturist of the Year	5,550	20,138	(16,409)	9,279
	-	-	-	-
	<u>5,550</u>	<u>20,138</u>	<u>(16,409)</u>	<u>9,279</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

18 Unrestricted funds - designated

These are unrestricted funds which are material to the charity's activities made up as follows:

	Movement in funds				Balance at 31 December 2022 £
	Balance at 1 January 2022 £	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Revaluations, gains and losses £	
Norah Stucken fund	48,116	744	(178)	(4,552)	44,130
Branch fund	21,541	6,079	(7,455)	-	20,165
	<u>69,657</u>	<u>6,823</u>	<u>(7,633)</u>	<u>(4,552)</u>	<u>64,295</u>

Prior financial year

	Movement in funds				Balance at 31 December 2021 £
	Balance at 1 January 2021 £	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Revaluations, gains and losses £	
Norah Stucken fund	42,017	607	(179)	5,671	48,116
Branch fund	20,701	6,278	(5,438)	-	21,541
	<u>62,718</u>	<u>6,885</u>	<u>(5,617)</u>	<u>5,671</u>	<u>69,657</u>

19 Analysis of net assets between funds

	General 2022 £	Designated 2022 £	Restricted 2022 £	Permanent 2022 £	Total 2022 £
Tangible assets	9,474	-	-	-	9,474
Investments	29,555	48,467	-	40,192	118,214
Current assets/(liabilities)	221,604	15,828	3,293	(3,175)	237,550
	<u>260,633</u>	<u>64,295</u>	<u>3,293</u>	<u>37,017</u>	<u>365,238</u>

	General 2021 £	Designated 2021 £	Restricted 2021 £	Permanent 2021 £	Total 2021 £
Tangible assets	18,710	-	-	-	18,710
Investments	31,984	52,453	-	43,497	127,934
Current assets/(liabilities)	223,975	17,204	9,279	(3,176)	247,282
	<u>274,669</u>	<u>69,657</u>	<u>9,279</u>	<u>40,321</u>	<u>393,926</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

20 Related party transactions

There were no disclosable related party transactions during the year (2021 - none).

Charity Registration No. 1159140

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE
ANNUAL REPORT AND UNAUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022



McLintocks

Xeinadin Group

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

STATEMENT OF TRUSTEES' RESPONSIBILITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

The trustees are responsible for preparing the Trustees' Report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

The law applicable to charities in England and Wales requires the trustees to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and of the incoming resources and application of resources of the charity for that year.

In preparing these financial statements, the trustees are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- observe the methods and principles in the Charities SORP;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable accounting standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue in operation.

The trustees are responsible for keeping sufficient accounting records that disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011, the Charity (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 and the provisions of the trust deed. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

INDEPENDENT EXAMINER'S REPORT

TO THE TRUSTEES OF THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

I report to the trustees on my examination of the financial statements of The Chartered Institute of Horticulture (the charity) for the year ended 31 December 2022.

Responsibilities and basis of report

As the trustees of the charity you are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011 (the 2011 Act).

I report in respect of my examination of the charity's financial statements carried out under section 145 of the 2011 Act. In carrying out my examination I have followed all the applicable Directions given by the Charity Commission under section 145(5)(b) of the 2011 Act.

Independent examiner's statement

Your attention is drawn to the fact that the charity has prepared financial statements in accordance with Accounting and Reporting by Charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) in preference to the Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice issued on 1 April 2005 which is referred to in the extant regulations but has now been withdrawn.

I understand that this has been done in order for financial statements to provide a true and fair view in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice effective for reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2015.

I have completed my examination. I confirm that no matters have come to my attention in connection with the examination giving me cause to believe that in any material respect:

- 1 accounting records were not kept in respect of the charity as required by section 130 of the 2011 Act; or
- 2 the financial statements do not accord with those records; or
- 3 the financial statements do not comply with the applicable requirements concerning the form and content of accounts set out in the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 other than any requirement that the accounts give a true and fair view which is not a matter considered as part of an independent examination.

I have no concerns and have come across no other matters in connection with the examination to which attention should be drawn in this report in order to enable a proper understanding of the financial statements to be reached.



Helen Furlong FCCA
McLintocks (NW) Limited

46 Hamilton Square
Birkenhead
Wirral
Merseyside
CH41 5AR

Dated: 6.4.23

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

Current financial year		Unrestricted funds general	Unrestricted funds designated	Restricted funds	Endowment funds	Total	Total
		2022	2022	2022	2022	2022	2021
Notes		£	£	£	£	£	£
Income from:							
Donations and legacies	2	127,466	2,759	-	-	130,225	132,237
Charitable activities	3	12,203	3,319	12,390	-	27,912	30,914
Investments	4	1,934	744	-	617	3,295	1,498
Total income and endowments		141,603	6,822	12,390	617	161,432	164,649
Expenditure on:							
Raising funds	5	109	178	-	147	434	436
Charitable activities	6	152,755	7,454	18,376	-	178,585	157,316
Total resources expended		152,864	7,632	18,376	147	179,019	157,752
Net gains/(losses) on investments	10	(2,775)	(4,552)	-	(3,774)	(11,101)	13,833
Net movement in funds		(14,036)	(5,362)	(5,986)	(3,304)	(28,688)	20,730
Fund balances at 1 January 2022		274,669	69,657	9,279	40,321	393,926	373,196
Fund balances at 31 December 2022		260,633	64,295	3,293	37,017	365,238	393,926

The statement of financial activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year.

All income and expenditure derive from continuing activities.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

Prior financial year

	Notes	Unrestricted funds general 2021 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2021 £	Restricted funds 2021 £	Endowment funds 2021 £	Total 2021 £
Income from:						
Donations and legacies	2	131,711	526	-	-	132,237
Charitable activities	3	5,026	5,750	20,138	-	30,914
Investments	4	387	607	-	504	1,498
Total income and endowments		137,124	6,883	20,138	504	164,649
Expenditure on:						
Raising funds	5	109	179	-	148	436
Charitable activities	6	135,471	5,436	16,409	-	157,316
Total resources expended		135,580	5,615	16,409	148	157,752
Net gains/(losses) on investments	10	3,458	5,671	-	4,704	13,833
Net movement in funds		5,002	6,939	3,729	5,060	20,730
Fund balances at 1 January 2021		269,667	62,718	5,550	35,261	373,196
Fund balances at 31 December 2021		274,669	69,657	9,279	40,321	393,926

The statement of financial activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year.

All income and expenditure derive from continuing activities.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

BALANCE SHEET

AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2022

	Notes	2022		2021	
		£	£	£	£
Fixed assets					
Tangible assets	11		9,474		18,710
Investments	12		118,214		127,934
			<u>127,688</u>		<u>146,644</u>
Current assets					
Stocks		2,963		2,867	
Debtors	14	-		14,365	
Cash at bank and in hand		241,906		237,749	
		<u>244,869</u>		<u>254,981</u>	
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	15	<u>(7,319)</u>		<u>(7,699)</u>	
Net current assets			<u>237,550</u>		<u>247,282</u>
Total assets less current liabilities			<u><u>365,238</u></u>		<u><u>393,926</u></u>
Capital funds					
Endowment funds	16		37,017		40,321
Income funds					
Restricted funds	17		3,293		9,279
Unrestricted funds			<u>324,928</u>		<u>344,326</u>
			<u><u>365,238</u></u>		<u><u>393,926</u></u>

06-Apr-2023

The financial statements were approved by the Trustees on

Susan Nicholas

.....
S Nicholas FCIHort President
Trustee

Gabriel Roe

.....
G Roe FCIHort, Honorary Treasurer
Trustee

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

1 Accounting policies

1.1 Accounting convention

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the charity's [governing document], the Charities Act 2011 and "Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102)" (as amended for accounting periods commencing from 1 January 2016). The charity is a Public Benefit Entity as defined by FRS 102.

The charity has taken advantage of the provisions in the SORP for charities applying FRS 102 Update Bulletin 1 not to prepare a Statement of Cash Flows.

The financial statements are prepared in sterling, which is the functional currency of the charity. Monetary amounts in these financial statements are rounded to the nearest £.

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, modified to include certain financial instruments at fair value. The principal accounting policies adopted are set out below.

1.2 Going concern

At the time of approving the financial statements, the trustees have a reasonable expectation that the charity has adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. Thus the trustees continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting in preparing the financial statements.

1.3 Charitable funds

Unrestricted funds are available for use at the discretion of the trustees in furtherance of their charitable objectives.

Designated funds are unrestricted funds set aside for specific purposes at the discretion of the trustees.

Restricted funds are subject to specific conditions by donors as to how they may be used. The purposes and uses of the restricted funds are set out in the notes to the financial statements.

Endowment funds are subject to specific conditions by donors that the capital must be maintained by the charity.

1.4 Incoming resources

Voluntary income including donations, gifts, legacies and grants that provide core funding or are of a general nature is recognised when the charity entitlement to the income, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount can be measured with sufficient reliability.

Donations and Legacies

Donations and legacies are recognised on a receivable basis when receipt is probable and the amount can be reliably measured.

Investment income

Interest on funds held on deposit is included when receivable and the amount can be measured reliably by the charity; this is normally upon notification of the interest paid or payable by the bank. Dividends are recognised once the dividend has been declared and notification has been received of the dividend due.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

1 Accounting policies

(Continued)

1.5 Resources expended

All expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to that expenditure, it is probable settlement is required and the amount can be measured reliably. All costs are allocated to the applicable expenditure heading that aggregate similar costs to that category. Where costs cannot be directly attributed to particular headings they have been allocated on a basis consistent with the use of resources, with central staff costs allocated on the basis of time spent, and depreciation charges allocated on the portion of the asset's use. Other support costs are allocated based on the spread of staff costs.

Raising funds

These are costs incurred in attracting voluntary income, the management of investments and those incurred in trading activities that raise funds.

Charitable activities

Charitable expenditure comprises those costs incurred by the charity in the delivery of its activities and services for its beneficiaries. It includes both costs that can be allocated directly to such activities and those costs of an indirect nature necessary to support them.

Governance costs

These include the costs attributable to the charity's compliance with constitutional and statutory requirements, including audit, strategic management and trustees's meetings and reimbursed expenses.

1.6 Tangible fixed assets

Tangible fixed assets are initially measured at cost and subsequently measured at cost or valuation, net of depreciation and any impairment losses.

Depreciation is recognised so as to write off the cost or valuation of assets less their residual values over their useful lives on the following bases:

Fixtures and fittings	33% on cost & 10% reducing balance
-----------------------	------------------------------------

The gain or loss arising on the disposal of an asset is determined as the difference between the sale proceeds and the carrying value of the asset, and is recognised in net income/(expenditure) for the year.

Individual fixed assets costing £100 or more are initially recorded at cost.

1.7 Fixed asset investments

Fixed asset investments, other than programme related investments, are included at market value at the balance sheet date. Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and their market value at the start of the year, or their subsequent cost, and are charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Activities in the period of disposal.

Unrealised gains and losses represent the movement in market values during the year and are credited or charged to the Statement of Financial Activities based on the market value at the year end.

1.8 Impairment of fixed assets

At each reporting end date, the charity reviews the carrying amounts of its tangible assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any).

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

1 Accounting policies

(Continued)

1.9 Stocks

Stocks are stated at the lower of cost and estimated selling price less costs to complete and sell. Cost comprises direct materials and, where applicable, direct labour costs and those overheads that have been incurred in bringing the stocks to their present location and condition. Items held for distribution at no or nominal consideration are measured the lower of replacement cost and cost.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price less all estimated costs of completion and costs to be incurred in marketing, selling and distribution.

1.10 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash in hand, deposits held at call with banks, other short-term liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less, and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities.

1.11 Financial instruments

The charity has elected to apply the provisions of Section 11 'Basic Financial Instruments' and Section 12 'Other Financial Instruments Issues' of FRS 102 to all of its financial instruments.

Financial instruments are recognised in the charity's balance sheet when the charity becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Financial assets and liabilities are offset, with the net amounts presented in the financial statements, when there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Basic financial assets

Basic financial assets, which include debtors and cash and bank balances, are initially measured at transaction price including transaction costs and are subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the transaction is measured at the present value of the future receipts discounted at a market rate of interest. Financial assets classified as receivable within one year are not amortised.

Basic financial liabilities

Basic financial liabilities, including creditors and bank loans are initially recognised at transaction price unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the debt instrument is measured at the present value of the future payments discounted at a market rate of interest. Financial liabilities classified as payable within one year are not amortised.

Debt instruments are subsequently carried at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method.

Trade creditors are obligations to pay for goods or services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of operations from suppliers. Amounts payable are classified as current liabilities if payment is due within one year or less. If not, they are presented as non-current liabilities. Trade creditors are recognised initially at transaction price and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

1.12 Employee benefits

The cost of any unused holiday entitlement is recognised in the period in which the employee's services are received.

Termination benefits are recognised immediately as an expense when the charity is demonstrably committed to terminate the employment of an employee or to provide termination benefits.

1.13 Retirement benefits

Payments to defined contribution retirement benefit schemes are charged as an expense as they fall due.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

2 Donations and legacies

	Unrestricted funds general 2022 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2022 £	Total 2022 £	Unrestricted funds general 2021 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2021 £	Total 2021 £
Regular giving and capital donations	127,466	-	127,466	131,711	-	131,711
Donations from individuals	-	2,759	2,759	-	526	526
	<u>127,466</u>	<u>2,759</u>	<u>130,225</u>	<u>131,711</u>	<u>526</u>	<u>132,237</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

3 Charitable activities

	Info provision & education 2022 £	Membership services 2022 £	Awards and scholarships 2022 £	Total 2022 £	Total 2021 £
Income from charitable activities	6,885	5,318	15,709	27,912	30,914
Analysis by fund					
Unrestricted funds - general	6,885	5,318	-	12,203	5,026
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	-	3,319	3,319	5,750
Restricted funds	-	-	12,390	12,390	20,138
	6,885	5,318	15,709	27,912	30,914

For the year ended 31 December 2021

	Info provision & education £	Membership services £	Awards and scholarships £	2021 £
Income from charitable activities	-	5,026	25,888	30,914
Analysis by fund				
Unrestricted funds - general	-	5,026	-	5,026
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	-	5,750	5,750
Restricted funds	-	-	20,138	20,138
	-	5,040	34,698	46,524

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

4 Investments

	Unrestricted funds general 2022 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2022 £	Endowment funds 2022 £	Total 2022 £
Income from listed investments	454	607	504	1,481
Interest receivable	1,480	-	-	1,480
	<u>1,934</u>	<u>744</u>	<u>617</u>	<u>3,295</u>
For the year ended 31 December 2021				
	£	£	£	£
Income from listed investments	508	618	513	1,639
Interest receivable	103	-	-	103
	<u>611</u>	<u>618</u>	<u>513</u>	<u>1,742</u>

5 Raising funds

	Unrestricted funds general 2022 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2022 £	Endowment funds 2022 £	Total 2022 £
Investment management	109	178	147	434
	<u>109</u>	<u>178</u>	<u>147</u>	<u>434</u>
For the year ended 31 December 2021				
	£	£	£	£
Investment management	122	147	123	392
	<u>122</u>	<u>147</u>	<u>123</u>	<u>392</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

6 Charitable activities

	Info provision & education	Membership services	Awards and scholarships	Young Horticulturist of the Year	Total 2022
	2022	2022	2022	2022	
	£	£	£	£	£
Depreciation and impairment	9,236	-	-	-	9,236
AGM & Conference costs	6,389	-	-	-	6,389
Project costs	-	-	-	24,708	24,708
Insurance	1,358	-	-	-	1,358
Postage, telephone & internet	930	31	-	-	961
Sundry expenses	2,613	-	-	-	2,613
Travel & meeting expenses	8,456	675	-	-	9,131
Shows & Publicity	3,158	-	-	-	3,158
The Horticulturist	22,122	-	-	-	22,122
Website maintenance	3,633	-	-	-	3,633
Bank charges	-	535	-	-	535
Donations	-	210	-	-	210
	<u>57,895</u>	<u>1,451</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>24,708</u>	<u>84,054</u>
Share of support costs (see note 7)	37,998	18,094	22,618	11,761	90,471
Share of governance costs (see note 7)	4,060	-	-	-	4,060
	<u>99,953</u>	<u>19,545</u>	<u>22,618</u>	<u>36,469</u>	<u>178,585</u>
Analysis by fund					
Unrestricted funds - general	99,953	18,423	22,618	11,761	152,755
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	1,122	-	6,332	7,454
Restricted funds	-	-	-	18,376	18,376
	<u>99,953</u>	<u>19,545</u>	<u>22,618</u>	<u>36,469</u>	<u>178,585</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

6 Charitable activities

(Continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2021

	Info provision & education £	Membership services £	Awards and scholarships £	Young Horticulturist of the Year £	Total 2021 £
Depreciation and impairment	11,615	-	-	-	11,615
AGM & Conference costs	68	-	-	-	68
Project costs	-	-	-	21,156	21,156
Insurance	1,086	-	-	-	1,086
Postage, telephone & internet	500	58	-	-	558
Sundry expenses	1,916	-	-	-	1,916
Travel & meeting expenses	4,718	342	-	-	5,060
Shows & Publicity	274	-	-	-	274
The Horticulturist	16,445	-	-	-	16,445
Website maintenance	3,550	-	-	-	3,550
Bank charges	-	751	-	-	751
Donations	-	204	-	-	204
	<u>40,172</u>	<u>1,355</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>21,156</u>	<u>62,683</u>
Share of support costs (see note 7)	38,165	18,174	22,718	11,811	90,868
Share of governance costs (see note 7)	3,765	-	-	-	3,765
	<u>82,102</u>	<u>19,529</u>	<u>22,718</u>	<u>32,967</u>	<u>157,316</u>
Analysis by fund					
Unrestricted funds - general	82,102	18,840	22,718	11,811	135,471
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	689	-	4,747	5,436
Restricted funds	-	-	-	16,409	16,409
	<u>82,102</u>	<u>19,529</u>	<u>22,718</u>	<u>32,967</u>	<u>157,316</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

7 Support costs

	Support costs	Governance costs	2022	Support costs	Governance costs	2021
	£	£	£	£	£	£
Staff costs	37,853	-	37,853	31,328	-	31,328
Printing, postage, stationery & Other expenses	6,341	-	6,341	7,981	-	7,981
Secretariat costs	44,298	-	44,298	50,575	-	50,575
Development Officer expenses	1,979	-	1,979	984	-	984
Independent examiners fees	-	3,300	3,300	-	3,000	3,000
Professional indemnity insurance	-	760	760	-	765	765
	<u>90,471</u>	<u>4,060</u>	<u>94,531</u>	<u>90,868</u>	<u>3,765</u>	<u>94,633</u>
Analysed between Charitable activities	<u>90,471</u>	<u>4,060</u>	<u>94,531</u>	<u>90,868</u>	<u>3,765</u>	<u>94,633</u>

8 Trustees

None of the trustees (or any persons connected with them) received any remuneration during the year, but 3 of the trustees were reimbursed a total of £6,678 travelling/meeting expenses (2021- 6 were reimbursed £6,740).

9 Employees

Number of employees

The average monthly number of employees during the year was:

	2022 Number	2021 Number
Support Development Officer	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
Employment costs	2022	2021
	£	£
Wages and salaries	36,750	30,413
Other pension costs	1,103	915
	<u>37,853</u>	<u>31,328</u>

There were no employees whose annual remuneration was £60,000 or more.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

10 Net gains/(losses) on investments

	Unrestricted funds general 2022 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2022 £	Endowment funds 2022 £	Total 2022 £
Revaluation of investments	(2,775)	(4,552)	(3,774)	(11,101)
For the year ended 31 December 2021	£	£	£	£
Revaluation of investments	3,458	5,671	4,704	13,833

11 Tangible fixed assets

	Fixtures and fittings £
Cost	
At 1 January 2022	72,823
At 31 December 2022	72,823
Depreciation and impairment	
At 1 January 2022	54,113
Depreciation charged in the year	9,236
At 31 December 2022	63,349
Carrying amount	
At 31 December 2022	9,474
At 31 December 2021	18,710

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

12 Fixed asset investments

	Listed investments £
Cost or valuation	
At 1 January 2022	127,934
Additions	1,815
Valuation changes	(11,101)
Disposals	(434)
	<hr/>
At 31 December 2022	118,214
	<hr/>
Carrying amount	
At 31 December 2022	118,214
	<hr/> <hr/>
At 31 December 2021	127,934
	<hr/> <hr/>

Fixed asset investments revalued

The historical cost of the fixed asset investments valued at fair value at 31 December 2022 was £99,071 (2021 £98,741).

13 Financial instruments	2022	2021
	£	£
Carrying amount of financial assets		
Instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss	118,214	127,934
	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>
14 Debtors	2022	2021
	£	£
Amounts falling due within one year:		
Prepayments and accrued income	-	14,365
	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>
15 Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	2022	2021
	£	£
Other taxation and social security	-	605
Trade creditors	3,692	3,890
Other creditors	327	204
Accruals and deferred income	3,300	3,000
	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>
	7,319	7,699
	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

16 Endowment funds

Endowment funds represent assets which must be held permanently by the charity. Income arising on the endowment funds can be used in accordance with the objects of the charity and is included as unrestricted income. Any capital gains or losses arising on the assets form part of the fund.

	Movement in funds					Balance at 31 December 2022
	Balance at 1 January 2022	Incoming resources	Resources expended	Transfers	Revaluations gains and losses	
	£	£	£	£	£	£
Permanent endowments						
Aberconway Fund	36,771	563	(134)	-	(3,441)	33,759
James Bruce Fund	3,550	54	(13)	-	(333)	3,258
	<u>40,321</u>	<u>617</u>	<u>(147)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,774)</u>	<u>37,017</u>

Prior financial year

	Movement in funds					Balance at 31 December 2021
	Balance at 1 January 2021	Incoming resources	Resources expended	Transfers	Revaluations gains and losses	
	£	£	£	£	£	£
Permanent endowments						
Aberconway Fund	32,158	460	(135)	-	4,288	36,771
James Bruce Fund	3,103	45	(13)	-	415	3,550
	<u>35,261</u>	<u>505</u>	<u>(148)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,703</u>	<u>40,321</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

17 Restricted funds

The income funds of the charity include restricted funds comprising the following unexpended balances of donations and grants held on trust for specific purposes:

	Movement in funds			Balance at 31 December 2022
	Balance at 1 January 2022	Incoming resources	Resources expended	
	£	£	£	£
Young Horticulturist of the Year	9,279	12,390	(18,376)	3,293
	<u>9,279</u>	<u>12,390</u>	<u>(18,376)</u>	<u>3,293</u>

	Movement in funds			Balance at 31 December 2021
	Balance at 1 January 2021	Incoming resources	Resources expended	
	£	£	£	£
Young Horticulturist of the Year	5,550	20,138	(16,409)	9,279
	-	-	-	-
	<u>5,550</u>	<u>20,138</u>	<u>(16,409)</u>	<u>9,279</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

18 Unrestricted funds - designated

These are unrestricted funds which are material to the charity's activities made up as follows:

	Movement in funds				Balance at 31 December 2022 £
	Balance at 1 January 2022 £	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Revaluations, gains and losses £	
Norah Stucken fund	48,116	744	(178)	(4,552)	44,130
Branch fund	21,541	6,079	(7,455)	-	20,165
	<u>69,657</u>	<u>6,823</u>	<u>(7,633)</u>	<u>(4,552)</u>	<u>64,295</u>

Prior financial year

	Movement in funds				Balance at 31 December 2021 £
	Balance at 1 January 2021 £	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Revaluations, gains and losses £	
Norah Stucken fund	42,017	607	(179)	5,671	48,116
Branch fund	20,701	6,278	(5,438)	-	21,541
	<u>62,718</u>	<u>6,885</u>	<u>(5,617)</u>	<u>5,671</u>	<u>69,657</u>

19 Analysis of net assets between funds

	General 2022 £	Designated 2022 £	Restricted 2022 £	Permanent 2022 £	Total 2022 £
Tangible assets	9,474	-	-	-	9,474
Investments	29,555	48,467	-	40,192	118,214
Current assets/(liabilities)	221,604	15,828	3,293	(3,175)	237,550
	<u>260,633</u>	<u>64,295</u>	<u>3,293</u>	<u>37,017</u>	<u>365,238</u>

	General 2021 £	Designated 2021 £	Restricted 2021 £	Permanent 2021 £	Total 2021 £
Tangible assets	18,710	-	-	-	18,710
Investments	31,984	52,453	-	43,497	127,934
Current assets/(liabilities)	223,975	17,204	9,279	(3,176)	247,282
	<u>274,669</u>	<u>69,657</u>	<u>9,279</u>	<u>40,321</u>	<u>393,926</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

20 Related party transactions

There were no disclosable related party transactions during the year (2021 - none).

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

England & Wales - Charity number 1159140

Accounts



Annual Report 2021

Chartered Institute of 
Horticulture

Contents

President's Welcome	3
To promote the profession of horticulture and the professionalism of those working in the industry	4
To act as an authoritative body; consulting with Government and other policy making bodies on matters of interest or concern to professional horticulturists	5
To confer recognised status upon professionally qualified and experienced horticulturists	6
List of Chartered Horticulturists	7
To promote educational and training opportunities and encourage the development of all disciplines within horticulture	8
Financial Report	9
To co-operate with other bodies on matters of common concern	10
To disseminate information on matters affecting the profession and provide opportunities for discussion amongst horticulturists	11
Regional Branches	12
Branch Updates	13
Organisation & Governance	14
Council of Trustees	14
Trustees Elected in 2021	15
Contact Details	16

President's Welcome

On behalf of the Trustees it is my pleasure to introduce to you our Annual Report for 2021.

We did not envisage that we would still be challenged with the Covid-19 pandemic throughout the year. However, we have continued to take advantage of online meetings at national and branch level, embraced online events and have delivered a range of continuing professional development opportunities to our members. Thank you to British Growers who have continued provision of secretariat services.

New members of the Council of Trustees have provided additional expertise, complementing the experience of continuing officers and representatives. In December 2021 we completed the Strategic Plan for the next five years and through our quarterly Council of Trustees meetings we will begin delivering on the strategy and shaping the future direction of the Institute. Branch Chairs also meet quarterly ensuring that we have positive dialogue with branch members.

The Chartered Institute of Horticulture is financially stable and our membership is in growth. Thank you to all members who have contributed to our success, in particular the Management Board and Development Officer for their hard work.

I am one year into my tenure, and I am looking forward to implementing the new initiatives outlined in the strategic plan. Thank you for your continued support, I commend this Annual Report to all.

Susan Nicholas

**Susan Nicholas FCIHort
President**



To promote the profession of horticulture and the professionalism of those working in the industry

Horticulture is a profession to be proud of, the impact of horticulture on human health, wellbeing and sustainability is immeasurable; from the production of nutritious vegetables, fruits and other horticultural crops to the impact of well designed, constructed and maintained public and private green spaces. As an institute we are proud to celebrate this impact as a way of encouraging others to consider a professional career in horticulture.

Grow Careers

Inspiration and innovation were both in great supply at the Grow Careers event organised by CIH Trustee **George Gilchrist FCIHort** and colleagues in the Scotland Branch. The event was live-streamed to colleges and individuals across the UK, Ireland and even internationally. With an inspired programme of headline speakers including **Dr Suzanne Moss** from the Royal Horticultural Society; who discussed the value of ornamental and environmental horticulture in the context of the drive for climate 'net zero' by 2050. Fellow CIH Trustee **Phil Pearson FCIHort**, Director of the APS Group; one of the UK's largest protected crop producers spoke enthusiastically on the career opportunities in commercial horticulture. Phil did much to dispel the myths around salaries, conditions and progression opportunities. Offering an international perspective, the Director of the Jenkins Arboretum **Tom Smarr** spoke about his personal career journey '*A Career in Horticulture: seeking nature's place in the urban world*', using high profile case studies from the USA including the Highline in New York to illustrate the potential opportunities available to horticulturists abroad.

The popular 'Flash talks' were provided by three early-career horticulturists: **Duncan Young**, gave an insight into micro-propagation at the Royal Botanic Garden Edinburgh. **Fiona Inglis** shared her experience of setting up her walled garden cut-flower business; Pyrus. Finally, **Nick Lazio**, a Longwood Fellowship Graduate talked on the importance of plant collecting linked to climate change.

Opposite, YHOY Finalists with National Organiser Victoria George. Photo Chris Bird

Young Horticulturist of the Year

Our flagship event; the Young Horticulturist of the Year competition returned in 2021. The first round of the competition was staged on a newly-designed virtual platform and the regional finals were held on Zoom. We were, however, able to stage an in-person Grand Final at Logan Botanic Garden, Scotland. Garden Curator **Richard Baines** acted as Question Master and led visitors on a tour of the garden after the competition. The winner was **Tim Stafford**, an RBG Kew Diploma student. After a year of lockdowns and on-line branch competitions being able to hold the physical event was even more special. Tim received a £2500 travel bursary from the Percy Thrower Trust. The event continues to showcase and inspire the great young talent in the industry with substantial prizes for winning participants, many thanks to all of the sponsors, regional organisers and National YHOY Coordinator **Victoria George MCIHort**.

Promoting horticulture as a profession continues to be the key mission in our strategic plan. Advocating for the rich diversity of career opportunities in the sector is a key feature of attending public orientated garden shows such as the Harrogate Flower Show and the Scottish Garden Show to which we will return in 2022. My personal thanks to all branch committees and working groups who have contributed to our work in this area over the past year.

David Richardson CHort FCIHort Vice-President





To act as an authoritative body; consulting with Government and other policy making bodies on matters of interest or concern to professional horticulturists

The Chartered Institute of Horticulture represents members across a wide range of sectors within the industry, and has representation on a number of cross sector bodies.

We continue to be part of the Ornamental Horticulture Roundtable Group (OHRG) who are actively lobbying government through the All Party Parliamentary Group (APPG) 'Gardening and Horticulture' and DEFRA, on matters relating directly to the horticulture industry.

In 2021 the report '*Growing a Green Economy: The importance of ornamental horticulture and landscaping to the UK*' commissioned by the OHRG was published, showcasing an industry with the potential to make a huge contribution to the UK's economic, social, and environmental renewal over the next decade.

The Chair of Education and Qualifications Committee Dr David Elphinstone represents the interests of the CIH on the OHRG Employment and Education subgroup. Allowing us to have direct input into analysing industry skills requirements and future training and education initiatives.

The Institute of Agriculture and Horticulture (TIAH), who gained DEFRA funding in 2021 to develop an

innovative framework to recognise and continuously develop a skilled workforce and inspire and encourage lifelong learning in the Agri-food sector in England. During the year we have been represented directly on the main consultation committee and have also been involved in two working groups: Professional Framework & Continuous Professional Development and Careers & Apprenticeships.

CIH Development Officer Helen Sessions is directly involved in a number of groups, at all levels who are shaping future qualifications for the industry, particularly work-based learning, apprenticeships and T-levels.

Regionally, a number of branch committee officers represent the CIH on consultative bodies; In Scotland Branch Vice-Chair George Gilchrist sits on a cross college and industry group looking at the horticultural curriculum needs in Scotland. Officers and Members also hold positions and trusteeships within other horticultural organisations including: Plant Heritage the Royal Norfolk Agricultural Association and RBG Kew, amongst others.

**Susan Nicholas FCIHort
President**



To confer recognised status upon professionally qualified and experienced horticulturists

The CIH continues to confer recognised status on qualified and experienced professional horticulturists as a prerequisite of membership. Becoming a Chartered Horticulturist (CHort) continues to be the ultimate achievement as a horticultural professional; demonstrating expertise, integrity and a commitment to maintaining one's own learning through continuing professional development. In 2021 Chartership was granted to: **Mark Finnegan CHort MCIHort**, **John Marsden CHort MCIHort** and **Lewis Normand CHort MCIHort**.

The CIH continues to honour individuals with a range of accolades. In 2021 Council were pleased to endorse two nominations for Fellowship of the CIH in recognition of outstanding contributions to the horticulture industry. Firstly, **Dr Caroline Elliot-Kingston CHort FCIHort** in recognition of her distinguished academic achievements and secondly to **Andrew Fisher Tomlin CHort FCIHort** for his excellent portfolio of international landscape designs.

The President's Award is awarded to an individual by the President for their outstanding contribution to the

industry. In 2021 the award was presented to **Dr Allen Langton FCIHort** in recognition of his longstanding commitment to the Institute and prestigious career in applied horticultural science.

In 2021 the **Aberconway Award** for the best horticultural dissertation was awarded to **Megan Webb** from Writtle University College for her dissertation entitled '*The morphological plasticity of Sarracenia seedlings in response to supplementary nutrient*'. The award commemorates Lord Aberconway who contributed personally and financially to the establishment of the Institute.

A new award was launched in 2021 in memory of longstanding member **Pamela Pointer**. In recognition of outstanding achievement in academic and practical pursuits, this experiential award will support the winners to attend the annual CIH conference; introducing them to learned society membership, networking and continuous learning. The inaugural recipients of the Pamela Pointer Award were **Natalie Batsch** (University College Dublin) and **Jamie Gault** (CAFRE).

Chartered Horticulturists

David Adlam CHort FCIHort
Tom Angel CHort MCIHort
Steve Arnold CHort MCIHort
Ian Barnes CHort MCIHort
Sue Barnes CHort MCIHort
Heather Barrett-Mold CHort FCIHort
Matthew Bartlett CHort MCIHort
Peter Beagan CHort MCIHort
Roger Beauchamp CHort FCIHort
Stephen Bernhard CHort FCIHort
Adam Blunt CHort MCIHort
Gerald Bonner CHort FCIHort
Stefan Buczacki CHort FCIHort
Sarah Byrne CHort MCIHort
Franziska Cheeseman CHort MCIHort
Brian Cheng CHort MCIHort
Mark Chester CHort MCIHort
Christine Ching CHort MCIHort
Andrew Cotterill CHort MCIHort
Brian Crane CHort FCIHort
Joseph Croke CHort MCIHort
Kenneth Crowther CHort MCIHort
Steven Cuthill CHort MCIHort
Stephen Davies CHort FCIHort
Geoffrey Deeble CHort MCIHort
Steven Desmond CHort FCIHort
David Domoney CHort FCIHort
Owen Doyle CHort FCIHort
Gordon Eastham CHort MCIHort
Gerald Edwards CHort MCIHort
Caroline Elliott-Kingston CHort FCIHort
Mark Evison CHort MCIHort
Anna Eyres CHort FCIHort
Mark Finnegan CHort MCIHort
Andrew Fisher Tomlin CHort FCIHort
Emanuel Flecken CHort MCIHort
Marcus Forster CHort MCIHort
Edward Freeman CHort MCIHort
Charles Funke CHort FCIHort
Declan Gallagher CHort MCIHort
Antony Geddes CHort MCIHort
Malcolm Giles CHort FCIHort
Carol Gordon-Alleyne CHort MCIHort
Francis Gordon-Alleyne CHort MCIHort
David Gregory CHort MCIHort
Samantha Harvey CHort MCIHort
Frank Hawkins CHort MCIHort
Dorothy Hayden CHort MCIHort
Patrick Hegarty CHort MCIHort
Michael Higgins CHort MCIHort
Simon Higson CHort MCIHort
Colin Hindmarch CHort FCIHort
Elaine Hughes CHort MCIHort
Theresa Huxley CHort FCIHort
Simon Jones CHort MCIHort
Donal Kearney CHort MCIHort
Ciaran Keaveny CHort MCIHort
Miranda Kingston CHort MCIHort
David Knott CHort FCIHort
Charalambos Kordatos CHort FCIHort
Martin Latimer CHort FCIHort
Ching Lau CHort MCIHort
Boaz Leung CHort MCIHort
Hoi Chi Li CHort MCIHort
Miaw Lim CHort MCIHort
Patrick Loh CHort MCIHort
Gerald Luckhurst CHort MCIHort
John Marsden CHort MCIHort
Andrew Maskell CHort MCIHort
Glynis Maynard-Bligouras CHort FCIHort
Valerie McBride-Munro CHort MCIHort
Stephen McCallum CHort MCIHort
Ian McDermott CHort MCIHort
Bryony Mills CHort MCIHort
Susan Minter CHort FCIHort
Paul Mooney CHort MCIHort
Leigh Morris CHort FCIHort
Richard Morton CHort MCIHort
Harold Mycock CHort MCIHort
John Nicholls CHort MCIHort
Lewis Normand CHort MCIHort
Margaret Norton CHort FCIHort
William Notcutt CHort MCIHort
Clive Parker CHort FCIHort
Mark Pollard CHort MCIHort
Colin Quinney CHort MCIHort
David Richardson CHort FCIHort
James Robinson CHort MCIHort
Barbara Segall CHort FCIHort
Helen Sessions CHort MCIHort
Mark Shaw CHort MCIHort
Bernard Sheridan CHort MCIHort
John Shropshire CHort FCIHort
William Simpson CHort FCIHort
Francis Squires CHort MCIHort
Paul Stacey CHort MCIHort
Lynn Stevens CHort FCIHort
Duncan Thomas CHort MCIHort
Kelly Thompson CHort MCIHort
George Thorburn CHort MCIHort
Nigel Thorne CHort FCIHort
Peter Thurman CHort FCIHort
Stanley TSUI Ka Hing CHort MCIHort
Keith Vernon CHort FCIHort
Richard Wassell CHort MCIHort
William Watkins CHort FCIHort
John Weir CHort FCIHort
Claire Woods CHort FCIHort
Ching-tin Yu CHort MCIHort



To promote educational and training opportunities and encourage the development of all disciplines within horticulture

Our popular webinar series returned in 2021, the schedule began with a Social and Therapeutic Horticulture Panel Discussion with **Felicity Weeks MCIHort**, **Ian Bocock**, **Imogen Jackson MCIHort** and **Annabelle Padwick**, chaired by **Sue Jeffries MCIHort**. Together, panellists shared their experiences of working in the sector and debated key topics such as evaluation tools, training and funding.

CIH Vice-President **David Richardson CHort FCIHort**, Director of Horticulture for the Commonwealth War Graves Commission shared his highs and lows of operating a global horticulture workforce of over 850 personnel in the midst of the global pandemic.

Sustainability was the key theme of several sessions, firstly, Melcourt Technical Director **Catherine Dawson MCIHort** offered a perspective on growing media in the UK in 2021. The Author of *'Plastic Free Gardening'* **Fiona Thackeray** provided inspiration and practical assistance on how to approach plastic-free gardening. **Dimitrisz Sopisz MCIHort**, Grounds and Gardens Supervisor at Queen Mary University offered his perspective on regenerative horticultural practices.

Keith Sacre, Director at Barcham Trees gave an overview of the carbon capture rating scheme for trees, designed to illustrate the environmental credentials of tree choices. Integrated pest management and pheromones were explored by **Dr Sam Jones**, Technical Director of International Pheromone Systems. Sam introduce the role of semiochemicals, and how they can be used in larger scale horticultural systems and traditional garden settings alike.

Opportunities for face-to-face meetings returned in the later part of 2021. Our structured program of visits to a range of horticultural businesses, nurseries, gardens and research centres remains a valuable form of continuing professional development.

In July, the West Midlands & South Wales Branch visited **Hergest Croft**, the private garden of plantswoman and CIH member **Elizabeth Banks FCIHort**. Members toured the grounds and arboretum led by the keeper of the records Rowan Griffiths. In August the Eastern Branch visited the renowned kitchen garden at **Audley End**, members were given a guided tour of the gardens by Head Gardener Louise Ellis .

The Scotland Branch had a guided tour of **Dundee Botanic Gardens** led by Kevin Frediani, Garden Curator. Kevin explained the role of the garden as a living laboratory, enabling research on sustainability, ecological leadership and nature based solutions. The Branch later visited **Saughton Park**, this 34 acre formal garden features the largest herbaceous border in Edinburgh.

Members in the Eastern and South East branches enjoyed a day of joint visits in Essex to **Ulting Wick** and **'Furzelea'**. Members reported finding the horticultural excellence in both gardens to be inspirational, especially as this was the first opportunity for many of them to meet given pandemic constraints.

The West Midlands & South Wales Branch ended the year by visiting **Newleaf Wholesale nurseries**, Evesham. Specialising in clematis and climbing plants, the owners explained the finer points of clematis propagation, which can sometimes have variable success rates.

Financial Report

2021 continued to be a good financial year for the Chartered Institute of Horticulture, despite COVID-19. At year end the Institute was in a stronger financial position than at the start of the year. Income increased to £144.3K composed of membership fees of almost £134.6.6K which were some 9% more than in 2020, and Publications £4K. As the final of the YHOY competition was held much later in the year than normal the sponsorship of £14.3K due from Shropshire Horticultural Society had not been received at year end.

Expenditure was also significantly higher at £154.5K. This was largely attributed to the fact that the new Development Officer took up her position in mid-February and the fact that there were increased activities during the year compared to 2020. The main items of expenditure were Secretariat charges of £58K, Development Officer £32.7K, IT and Database £14.1K, *The Horticulturist* £16.4K, YHOY heats £6.2K and final £10.2K, Auditors and Insurance £4.8K, Meetings £3.7K and Miscellaneous £8.4K. This gave an operating deficit for the year of £10.2K.

Our investments in NFU mutual were valued at £116.7K at the end of 2020 but increased to £127.9K at the end of 2021. Our deposit in CCLA amounted to £151.7K. In addition, we had a bank balance at the end of the year of £60.6K This left the Institute with reserves of £340.2K at the end of 2021 compared with £335.4K at the end of 2020.

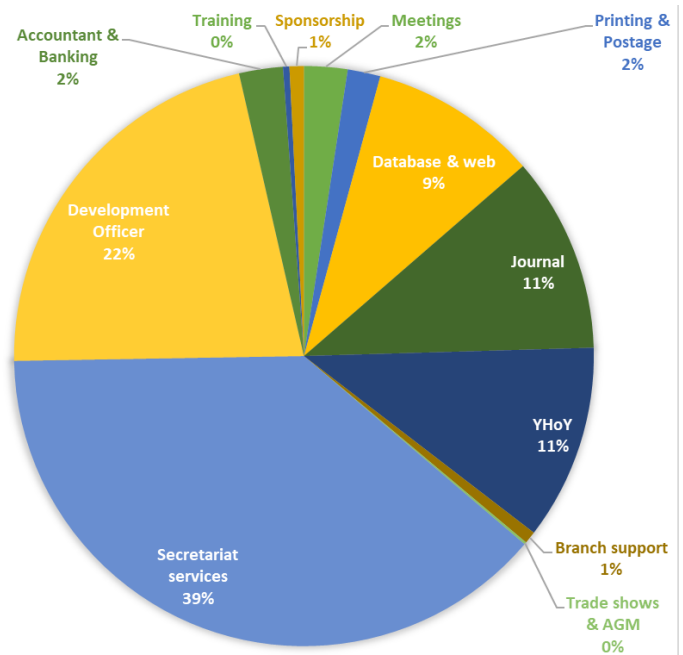
Membership fees were unchanged for 2021.

The Management Board and Council continued to monitor income and expenditure very closely over the year with the aim of maximizing income and ensuring that the expenditure contributed to the capacity of the Institute to deliver an enhanced professional service for the membership. The full audited accounts for 2021 will be published on our website.

Charitable and Public Benefit

The Charity Commission requires all charities to make an annual statement as to the way their activities benefit the public. The Institute considers that the promotion of Chartered Status provides both the horticultural industry and its members with added

Expenditure 2021



professional status as more members become 'Chartered Horticulturists'. The collaborative work of the Institute with key organisations ensure both the Institute and the industry has a voice on the wider stage. The Trustees are mindful of the Charity Commission Guidance on public benefit.

Reserves Policy

The Chartered Institute of Horticulture's policy concerning the level of cash and investments is to have funds available to: meet liabilities as they fall due; meet emergencies and build up investments over a period with the aim of providing an additional income stream to cover its activities. The Trustee's free reserves target, at a minimum, is to cover the full cost of operating the Institute for 3 months. The current level of free reserves held is significantly in excess of the Institute's reserves policy.

Risk Management

The trustees have a duty to identify and review the risks to which the charity is exposed and to ensure appropriate controls are in place to provide reasonable assurance against fraud and error.

Gabriel Roe FCIHort
Honorary Treasurer

To co-operate with other bodies on matters of common concern

The Chartered Institute of Horticulture is proud to operate in a buoyant and diverse industry, we would like to thank all of our industry, research, charitable and non-governmental collaborators for their assistance in meeting our joint objectives in 2021.

2021 offered the opportunity to interact and meet more industry colleagues through trade events. In September the West Midlands & South Wales and North West & North Wales Branches supported the Development Officer Helen Sessions at the two-day **Landscape Show** held at the NEC in Birmingham. The Northern Branch successfully continued to host the Garden Advice Bureau at the **Harrogate Spring and Autumn Flower Shows** with the North of England Horticultural Society. As an organisation we are looking forward to participating in more trade shows in 2022, this is a key way to connect with horticulturists, raising our organisations profile within industry and with the public. We are looking forward to supporting the 50th anniversary of the **Four Oaks** Show in September, amongst many others this coming year.

We are grateful to the range of businesses and organisations that continue to support young horticulturists through their sponsorship of the Young Horticulturist of the Year Competition. These include: Cherry Lane Garden Centres, Adrian Stockdale, Stockbridge Technology Centre, Howard Nurseries, North of England Horticultural Society, South West Growers, Squires Garden Centres, Bord Bia, PlantNetwork, RBGE Logan, The Percy Thrower Bursary and The Shropshire Horticultural Society.

The Institute continues to offer a joint membership with the **International Society for Horticultural Science** and encourage more members to take up this subscription offer.

Supporting Horticulturists

Several branches continue to support the horticultural benevolent charity **Perennial**. The Eastern and South Eastern Branches continue to be bronze partners supporting horticulturists in need through their work. Nationally we have promoted the tools and services offered by Perennial to our membership and via social media.

Showcasing Sustainable Horticulture

To mark the 26th UN Climate Change Conference of Parties (COP26) summit, hosted in Glasgow, the Institute showcased two afternoons of webinars highlighting sustainability best practice across the horticulture industry, and how organisations are aligning themselves in meeting the UN sustainability goals. This collaborative effort included speakers from across the conservation, gardens and edibles sectors including: **Dr Paul Smith**, Secretary General of Botanic Gardens Conservation International (BGCI), **Dr David Rae FCIHort**, former Director of Horticulture and Learning at the Royal Botanic Garden Edinburgh, **Prof. Alistair Griffiths FCIHort**, Director of Science, Royal Horticultural Society and **Rob Parker**, Chairman of the British Leafy Salads Association.

Future of Horticultural Education

CIH Development Officer Helen Sessions has been representing the Institute and taking an active role with the trailblazer groups to help shape UK apprenticeships for production horticulture and landscaping sectors. The Institute has provided some much-needed financial support to the horticulture and landscaping trailblazer group to assist them in delivering this important training for the future of our industry. Our ambition is to extend our support into the edibles sector interest groups in 2022. Helen has been working closely with a selection of our land-based colleges to further build these relationships.

City and Guilds are developing the new Agriculture, Environment and Animal Care T Level qualifications in England. The technical qualification pathway for Agriculture, Land Management and Production will have horticultural content in the form occupational specialisms, for either; crop production or ornamental and environmental horticulture and landscaping. The CIH is involved in the validation of these new qualifications through the 'Employer and Industry Board' and is committed to leveraging employer and industry engagement as the qualifications enter their next approval stage and eventual launch in September 2023.

Helen Sessions CHort MCIHort
CIH Development Officer



To disseminate information on matters affecting the profession and provide opportunities for discussion amongst horticulturists

All committees, branches and working groups have embraced online meetings. The use of virtual platforms has facilitated a greater level of participation and communication with members; especially those who would struggle to attend a physical event.

Annual Branch Meetings have also been held virtually, often in preference to physical meetings, this has also helped attract more committee members and officers. Branches maintain regular contact with members via email; sharing newsletters, events and meeting invitations.

Social media remains an important way of contacting members and reaching-out to potential members. Branches, members and other stakeholders regularly supply content to be shared over the various platforms: LinkedIn, Facebook, Twitter and Instagram. Several branches have their own Instagram and Facebook presence, which further contribute to local connectivity and engagement between members.

The monthly **e-horticulturist** bulletin is used as a vehicle for sharing timely industry news and developments, job vacancies and calls for participation in various industry and government consultations.

The **James Bruce Memorial Lecture** was given by the Editor of *Horticulture Week*, **Matthew Appleby**. In the year of the 180th anniversary of *Horticulture Week*,

Matthew explored the journal's past and then offered his analysis on how the horticultural trade has changed during the pandemic of 2020/21, discussing the impact of Brexit on the sector, how race and gender have risen up the agenda and how the industry has reacted. Matthew concluded by giving his view on future gardening and horticulture industry trends.

Our periodical ***The Horticulturist*** is a cornerstone of Institute communications, with a mission to share best practice and information on a range of horticultural issues. All branches are encouraged to submit news and features for every edition. We are proud to share this much-appreciated resource with our free student members. Journal Editor **Barbara Segall CHort FCIHort** is supported by the editorial advisory board which meets several times a year to review content and to discuss topics and potential authors. The board is chaired by **Professor Noeleen Smyth MCIHort** and supported by members: **Philip Barwell, Sally Drury, Dr Suzanne Moss, Dr Eduardo Olate** and **Jonathan Ward**.

Contributions of feature articles, news items and profiles for the new series, '*Routes into Horticulture*', as well as suggestions of topics and potential authors, are always encouraged and welcome.

Jason Daff MCIHort
Honorary Secretary

Regional Branches

Our 8 regional branches operate autonomously with a local committee and representation on the CIH Council of Trustees. Branch Officers are elected at Annual Branch Meetings

Scotland

- Chair: Victoria George
- Vice-chair: George Gilchrist
- Membership Secretary: Fiona Sanderson
- Treasurer: Neil Woodcock
- Secretary: Tom Angel
- YHoY Organiser: Victoria George

North West & North Wales

- Chair: Gareth Manning
- Secretary: Rob Mackey
- Treasurer: Gordon Limb
- Membership Secretary: Helen Baxter
- YHoY Organiser: Rob Mackey

Northern

- Chair: Mike Hirst
- Secretary: Jason Daff
- Treasurer: Derek Hargreaves
- Events Coordinator: Clive Parker
- YHoY Organiser: Cailean Stewart

Eastern

- Chair: Kristopher Harper
- Vice-chair: Ted Smith
- Secretary: Johanna Seymour Tavernor
- Branch Correspondent: Fran Suckling
- YHoY Organiser: Kristopher Harper

Ireland

- Chair: Claire Woods
- Vice-chair: Owen Doyle
- Secretary: Michael Hagan
- Treasurer: Paul Fitters
- YHoY Organiser: Sandra Austin

South East

- Chair: Gerry Edwards
- Treasurer: Bernard Farrell
- YHoY Organiser: Michelle Brandon
- Events coordinator: Marie Shallcross
- Branch Correspondent: Angela Evans

West Midlands & South Wales

- Chair: Kelly Baker
- Vice-chair: Josh Egan-Wyer
- Secretary: Lynn Stevens
- Treasurer: Josh Egan-Wyer
- YHoY Organiser: Richard Toft

South West

- Chair: Saul Walker
- Treasurer: John Whetman
- YHoY Organiser: Chris Bird

Branch Updates

Scotland

2021 was, despite covid, a busy year in Scotland; Zoom allowed more events than expected, and the lifting of restrictions allowed the YHoY Grand Final at Logan to be a roaring success! I took over the role of Branch Chair at the ABM, and have set myself 3 goals to achieve across my tenure. The first of these is to increase branch contact with members, members involvement within the branch, and increase members attendance at events. To create a yearly template for mixed physical and online events and finally, expand the student representative role in order to build an improved relationship with the student members.

Victoria George MCIHort, Chair

Northern

The branch committee have met several times, via Zoom since our ABM in September. The Northern Branch Commendation was awarded to Dr John Grimshaw, Director of the Yorkshire Arboretum, in recognition of his distinguished career and contribution to Horticulture. Committee member's contacts within the industry have been instrumental in securing a number of events for the 2022 program, the committee has been bolstered by the addition of four co-opted members, but we would welcome any members who would like to get involved.

Mike Hirst FCIHort, Chair

Eastern

2021 proved to be another challenging year. We kept in touch with our branch members via our regular email updates, engagement via our branch private Facebook group, and our virtual monthly informal coffee and catch-up evenings as well as our two physical events. I would like to thank all our members for their continued support of the branch and the Institute during what has been a very challenging and unpredictable time. The committee have been very proactive over the past year to ensure that the branch activities are covered as much as possible in *The Horticulturist* and *e-horticulturist*, thanks to our Branch Reporter, Fran Suckling for this.

Kristopher Harper MCIHort, Chair

West Midlands & South Wales

Thank you to the branch committee for all your excellent support throughout 2021. I would also like to thank those that have attended the regional visits. It has been very enjoyable meeting you all and I hope to get to know each of you better over the next couple of years. We have tried to create a list of visits for 2022 that include options for online participation (variety of established gardens, renovation projects, nurseries and even somewhere that makes beer!). Hopefully this will appeal to a wider audience and encourage more participation. We are as always looking for more support to help our committee. Please do come forward if you can offer a few hours each month. Personally, I have found it really useful to network and develop my own career.

Kelly Baker MCIHort, Chair

North West & North Wales

Due to the extended lockdown as a result of the pandemic there has been little the branch could do to fully engage with the membership. Zoom meetings have been utilised to disseminate information in both directions and it was noted that a number of individuals have connected with the branch who have hitherto been unable to join in with activities. We have found that the branch has coped well with the transition to electronic meetings and intend to keep working in this way. We acknowledge that we need to look into how we can engage better with the branch membership and the industry as a whole and anticipate a better year in 2022.

Gareth Manning FCIHort, Chair

South West

The last two years during the pandemic have been a difficult period for both the branch and horticulturists in the South West with a virtual standstill of our usual ability to network and train at meetings and events. We were very grateful to still organise and carry out our usual YHoY competition, albeit virtually, congratulations to Shaun Ward; who represented the branch admirably in the final. I would like to extend my thanks to two long-time committee members Jess Evans and Iain Park who have decided to step down – both have served the branch admirably as a former Chair in Jess's case and as our always reliable Secretary in Iain's. Both have helped to keep the branch functioning and well-organised. We are actively recruiting new branch committee members, so please do get in touch if you'd like to help.

Saul Walker MCIHort, Chair

South East

We are fortunate to have new committee members: Adam Blunt, Karen Hook, Katrina Young, Andrew Cotterill, Michelle Brandon and Gerry Edwards. Gerry takes on the role of Chair and Michelle is our new YHoY coordinator. The Committee conferred a Branch Award to Richard Moore for his exceptional work in finding software solutions to take the YHoY competition online. We thank all committee members, including those recently retired, for their help and commitment to the branch.

Angela Evans FCIHort, Branch Representative

Ireland

The committee is very aware that the Branch has been limited in its activities during the pandemic due the restrictions on travel and meeting in person, this has not been helped by having different restrictions in the two jurisdictions. We were able to end the year with an online Annual Branch Meeting and social event where, following the official business, members were able to share their experiences which prompted interesting discussions on food security, biodiversity and the propagation of sea cottonweed.

We hope to be more active in 2022, with a planned day of garden visits for April and the return of the David Robinson memorial lecture in association with Bord Bia.

Claire Woods CHort FCIHort, Chair



Organisation & Governance

Council, as the governing body and trustees of the Institute as a registered charity, is responsible for all policy decisions and actions taken by the Institute. This work is governed by the Institute's Royal Charter, its associated Bye-laws and such policies as are deemed necessary.

Council meets at least twice a year (in 2021 Council met four times: in March, July, September and December) in order to agree and monitor progress on the Institute's strategic objectives.

The day to day management of the CIH is undertaken by the Management Board. Invitations are circulated to members to nominate corporate members to be elected to the Council of Trustees and voted on by members at the next Annual General Meeting. Consideration is made to any skills gaps present within the Council when recruiting new trustees. Trustees receive training on their legal obligations and those of the Charter and Bye-laws through use of a Trustee handbook and Charity Commission guidelines.

In 2021 the Institute published revised Equality & Diversity and Bullying & Harassment Policies.

Council of Trustees

President: Susan Nicholas FCIHort

President Elect:

David Richardson CHort FCIHort

Honorary Treasurer: Gabriel Roe FCIHort

Honorary Secretary: Jason Daff MCIHort

Immediate Past President:

Gerald Bonner CHort FCIHort

Chair of Education Committee:

Dr David Elphinstone MCIHort

Edible Sector Representative:

James Simpson

Botanical Sector Representative:

Richard Barley MCIHort

South West: Saul Walker MCIHort

South East: Angela Evans FCIHort

Eastern: John Cappalonga MCIHort

West Midlands & South Wales:

Paul Mann MCIHort

North West & North Wales:

Phil Pearson FCIHort

Northern: Jason Daff MCIHort

Scotland: George Gilchrist FCIHort

Ireland: Dr Owen Doyle CHort FCIHort

Trustees Elected in 2021

David Richardson CHort FCIHort

David is Director of Horticulture at the Commonwealth War Graves Commission which has a global historic estate spanning over 150 countries. With over 850 horticulturists it is one of the world's great gardening organisations. David is responsible for global standards, policy and leads the implementation of the organisation's sustainability targets; including reduction in chemical use and water for irrigation. He graduated in Horticulture from Bath University and since then has worked predominantly within the horticultural industry. David is also a Trustee of the Royal Botanic Gardens Kew, a Liveryman of Worshipful Company of Gardeners and Honorary Practitioner in the School of History, University of Kent as well as a recent winner of Horticulture Week's 'Custodian of the Year Award'.



Paul Mann MCIHort

Paul was born into a farming and market gardening family and took an interest at a very early age. This has continued throughout his working life in the private landscape sector and amenity horticulture with various local authorities in the UK and abroad. He is currently employed by Pembrey and Burry Port Town Council in South Wales as their Cemetery and Facilities Superintendent, managing the Cemetery, grounds, and floral displays. He joined the Institute in 2016 and now represents the West Midlands & South Wales Branch on Council.



Richard Barley MCIHort

Richard has been Director of Gardens at the Royal Botanic Gardens Kew since 2013, having relocated from Victoria, Australia. He was formerly Chief Executive Officer of Open Gardens Australia, before that a Director within the Royal Botanic Gardens Melbourne, where he worked for 30 years. Richard has extensive experience of balancing the needs of a world-class horticultural site and visitor attraction, while maintaining and developing important scientific living collections. In his current role he has overall responsibility for the living collections and landscapes of the Kew and Wakehurst sites, and also for Kew's School of Horticulture, Learning and Participation programmes, Interpretation and Safeguarding. Richard holds a degree in Applied Science (Horticulture) from Burnley College, University of Melbourne. He is also a Trustee of the Castle Howard Arboretum Trust, the National Garden Scheme, the Kew Guild and is a Liveryman of the Worshipful Company of Gardeners.



Saul Walker MCIHort

Saul is Head Gardener of the 12-acre private estate Stonelands House in Devon. He originally trained as an Archaeologist before undertaking an apprenticeship with the National Trust at Antony House, near Torpoint. He was later accepted to study and work at RBG Kew. On graduating he joined the RHS as a Flower Show Manager, firstly at the Hampton Court Palace Flower Show and then Chelsea; commissioning and managing exhibits, gardens, and the floral marquee. He is also a trustee at the Garden House, Yelverton and the Devon Gardens Trust. A member of the RHS Tender Plant Committee, a British Orchid Council judge and host of a regular gardening podcast called 'Talking Heads' with fellow Head Gardener Lucy Chamberlain.



Chartered Institute of 
Horticulture

Bankers

HSBC Bank Plc

Independent Financial Examiner

Helen Furlong FCCA, McLintocks (NW) Limited,
Wirral, Merseyside

Secretariat

British Growers Association
Secretariat Manager: Rachel Kemp

Chartered Institute of Horticulture

**BGA House
Nottingham Road
Louth
Lincolnshire
LN11 0WB**

☎ 03330 050181

✉ cih@horticulture.org.uk

🌐 www.horticulture.org.uk



Chartered Institute of Horticulture

Chartered Institute of Horticulture
BGA House
Nottingham Road
Louth
Lincolnshire
LN11 0WB

McLintocks (NW) Limited
46 Hamilton Square
Birkenhead
Wirral
CH41 5AR

Dear Sirs,

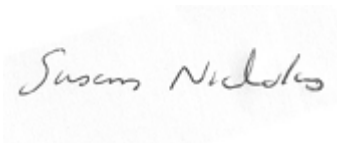
We hereby confirm to the best of our knowledge and belief, having made appropriate enquiries of other trustees and officials of the charity, the following representations given to you in connection with the independent examination of the financial statements for the period ended 31 December 2021.

Representations

1. We acknowledge as trustees our responsibility for making accurate representations to you and for the accounts which you have prepared on our behalf for the charity.
2. We confirm that all accounting records have been made available to you for the purpose of your independent examination and that all the transactions undertaken by the charity have been properly reflected and recorded in the accounting records. All other records and related information, including minutes of all trustees and members' meetings, have been made available to you.
3. We confirm that, at the balance sheet date, the charity had no liabilities or provisions other than those recognised and no contingent liabilities other than those disclosed in the financial statements.
4. We confirm that there had been no events since the balance sheet date which require disclosure or which would materially affect the amounts in the financial statements, other than those already disclosed or included in the financial statements.
5. We confirm that the charity has not contracted for any capital expenditure other than as disclosed in the financial statements.
6. We confirm that there are no laws or regulations that are central to the charity's ability to carry on its activities.

7. We confirm that, in our opinion, the charity's financial statements should be prepared on the grounds that current and future sources of funding or support will be more than adequate for the charity's needs.
8. We confirm that you were not aware of any transactions with related parties requiring disclosure in the financial statements.
9. We confirm that all grants, donations and other income, including those subject to special terms or conditions or received for restricted purposes, have been notified to you. There have been no breaches of terms or conditions during the period regarding the application of such income.
10. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design and implementation of internal controls to prevent and detect fraud. We confirm that we have disclosed to you the results of our own assessment of the risk of fraud in the charity.
11. We confirm that there have been no actual or suspected instances of fraud involving trustees, management or employees who have a significant role in internal control or that could have a material effect on the financial statements. We also confirm that we are not aware of any allegations or fraud by former trustees, employees, regulators or others.
12. We confirm that we are not aware of any matters of material significance that should be reported to the Charity Commission.

We confirm that the above representations are made on the basis of enquiries of management and staff with relevant knowledge and experience (and, where appropriate, of inspection of supporting documentation) sufficient to satisfy us that we can properly make each of the above representations to you.



Trustee



Treasurer

Date 4 April 2022

Signed on behalf of the board of trustees
of Chartered Institute of Horticulture

Charity Registration No. 1159140

**THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE
ANNUAL REPORT AND UNAUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021**

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

STATEMENT OF TRUSTEES' RESPONSIBILITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

The trustees are responsible for preparing the Trustees' Report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

The law applicable to charities in England and Wales requires the trustees to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and of the incoming resources and application of resources of the charity for that year.

In preparing these financial statements, the trustees are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- observe the methods and principles in the Charities SORP;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable accounting standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue in operation.

The trustees are responsible for keeping sufficient accounting records that disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011, the Charity (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 and the provisions of the trust deed. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

INDEPENDENT EXAMINER'S REPORT

TO THE TRUSTEES OF THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

I report to the trustees on my examination of the financial statements of The Chartered Institute of Horticulture (the charity) for the year ended 31 December 2021.

Responsibilities and basis of report

As the trustees of the charity you are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011 (the 2011 Act).

I report in respect of my examination of the charity's financial statements carried out under section 145 of the 2011 Act. In carrying out my examination I have followed all the applicable Directions given by the Charity Commission under section 145(5)(b) of the 2011 Act.

Independent examiner's statement

Your attention is drawn to the fact that the charity has prepared financial statements in accordance with Accounting and Reporting by Charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) in preference to the Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice issued on 1 April 2005 which is referred to in the extant regulations but has now been withdrawn.

I understand that this has been done in order for financial statements to provide a true and fair view in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice effective for reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2015.

I have completed my examination. I confirm that no matters have come to my attention in connection with the examination giving me cause to believe that in any material respect:

- 1 accounting records were not kept in respect of the charity as required by section 130 of the 2011 Act; or
- 2 the financial statements do not accord with those records; or
- 3 the financial statements do not comply with the applicable requirements concerning the form and content of accounts set out in the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 other than any requirement that the accounts give a true and fair view which is not a matter considered as part of an independent examination.

I have no concerns and have come across no other matters in connection with the examination to which attention should be drawn in this report in order to enable a proper understanding of the financial statements to be reached.

Helen Furlong FCCA
McLintocks (NW) Limited

46 Hamilton Square
Birkenhead
Wirral
Merseyside
CH41 5AR

Dated:

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Current financial year		Unrestricted funds general	Unrestricted funds designated	Restricted funds	Endowment funds	Total	Total
		2021	2021	2021	2021	2021	2020
Notes		£	£	£	£	£	£
Income from:							
Donations and legacies	2	131,711	526	-	-	132,237	250,276
Charitable activities	3	5,026	5,750	20,138	-	30,914	7,479
Investments	4	387	607	-	504	1,498	1,742
Total income and endowments		137,124	6,883	20,138	504	164,649	259,497
Expenditure on:							
Raising funds	5	109	179	-	148	436	392
Charitable activities	6	135,471	5,436	16,409	-	157,316	101,752
Total resources expended		135,580	5,615	16,409	148	157,752	102,144
Net gains/(losses) on investments	10	3,458	5,671	-	4,704	13,833	(4,924)
Net movement in funds		5,002	6,939	3,729	5,060	20,730	152,429
Fund balances at 1 January 2021		269,667	62,718	5,550	35,261	373,196	220,767
Fund balances at 31 December 2021		274,669	69,657	9,279	40,321	393,926	373,196

The statement of financial activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year.

All income and expenditure derive from continuing activities.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Prior financial year

	Notes	Unrestricted funds general 2020 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2020 £	Restricted funds 2020 £	Endowment funds 2020 £	Total 2020 £
Income from:						
Donations and legacies	2	238,410	11,866	-	-	250,276
Charitable activities	3	4,854	2,625	-	-	7,479
Investments	4	611	618	-	513	1,742
Total income and endowments		<u>243,875</u>	<u>15,109</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>513</u>	<u>259,497</u>
Expenditure on:						
Raising funds	5	122	147	-	123	392
Charitable activities	6	92,329	3,893	5,530	-	101,752
Total resources expended		<u>92,451</u>	<u>4,040</u>	<u>5,530</u>	<u>123</u>	<u>102,144</u>
Net gains/(losses) on investments	10	(1,525)	(1,857)	-	(1,542)	(4,924)
Net movement in funds		<u>149,899</u>	<u>9,212</u>	<u>(5,530)</u>	<u>(1,152)</u>	<u>152,429</u>
Fund balances at 1 January 2020		<u>119,768</u>	<u>53,507</u>	<u>11,079</u>	<u>36,413</u>	<u>220,767</u>
Fund balances at 31 December 2020		<u>269,667</u>	<u>62,719</u>	<u>5,549</u>	<u>35,261</u>	<u>373,196</u>

The statement of financial activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year.

All income and expenditure derive from continuing activities.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

BALANCE SHEET

AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2021

	Notes	2021 £	£	2020 £	£
Fixed assets					
Tangible assets	11		18,710		17,524
Investments	12		127,934		113,056
			<u>146,644</u>		<u>130,580</u>
Current assets					
Stocks		2,867		3,022	
Debtors	14	14,365		-	
Cash at bank and in hand		237,749		245,989	
		<u>254,981</u>		<u>249,011</u>	
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	15	(7,699)		(6,395)	
Net current assets			<u>247,282</u>		<u>242,616</u>
Total assets less current liabilities			<u>393,926</u>		<u>373,196</u>
Capital funds					
Endowment funds	16		40,321		35,261
Income funds					
Restricted funds	17		9,279		5,549
Unrestricted funds			344,326		332,386
			<u>393,926</u>		<u>373,196</u>

The financial statements were approved by the Trustees on 4 April 2022



.....
S Nicholas FCIHort President
Trustee



.....
G Roe FCIHort, Honorary Treasurer
Trustee

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

1 Accounting policies

1.1 Accounting convention

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the charity's [governing document], the Charities Act 2011 and "Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102)" (as amended for accounting periods commencing from 1 January 2016). The charity is a Public Benefit Entity as defined by FRS 102.

The charity has taken advantage of the provisions in the SORP for charities applying FRS 102 Update Bulletin 1 not to prepare a Statement of Cash Flows.

The financial statements are prepared in sterling, which is the functional currency of the charity. Monetary amounts in these financial statements are rounded to the nearest £.

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, modified to include certain financial instruments at fair value. The principal accounting policies adopted are set out below.

1.2 Going concern

At the time of approving the financial statements, the trustees have a reasonable expectation that the charity has adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. Thus the trustees continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting in preparing the financial statements.

1.3 Charitable funds

Unrestricted funds are available for use at the discretion of the trustees in furtherance of their charitable objectives.

Designated funds are unrestricted funds set aside for specific purposes at the discretion of the trustees.

Restricted funds are subject to specific conditions by donors as to how they may be used. The purposes and uses of the restricted funds are set out in the notes to the financial statements.

Endowment funds are subject to specific conditions by donors that the capital must be maintained by the charity.

1.4 Incoming resources

Voluntary income including donations, gifts, legacies and grants that provide core funding or are of a general nature is recognised when the charity entitlement to the income, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount can be measured with sufficient reliability.

Donations and Legacies

Donations and legacies are recognised on a receivable basis when receipt is probable and the amount can be reliably measured.

Investment income

Interest on funds held on deposit is included when receivable and the amount can be measured reliably by the charity; this is normally upon notification of the interest paid or payable by the bank. Dividends are recognised once the dividend has been declared and notification has been received of the dividend due.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

1 Accounting policies

1.5 Resources expended

All expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to that expenditure, it is probable settlement is required and the amount can be measured reliably. All costs are allocated to the applicable expenditure heading that aggregate similar costs to that category. Where costs cannot be directly attributed to particular headings they have been allocated on a basis consistent with the use of resources, with central staff costs allocated on the basis of time spent, and depreciation charges allocated on the portion of the asset's use. Other support costs are allocated based on the spread of staff costs.

Raising funds

These are costs incurred in attracting voluntary income, the management of investments and those incurred in trading activities that raise funds.

Charitable activities

Charitable expenditure comprises those costs incurred by the charity in the delivery of its activities and services for its beneficiaries. It includes both costs that can be allocated directly to such activities and those costs of an indirect nature necessary to support them.

Governance costs

These include the costs attributable to the charity's compliance with constitutional and statutory requirements, including audit, strategic management and trustees's meetings and reimbursed expenses.

1.6 Tangible fixed assets

Tangible fixed assets are initially measured at cost and subsequently measured at cost or valuation, net of depreciation and any impairment losses.

Depreciation is recognised so as to write off the cost or valuation of assets less their residual values over their useful lives on the following bases:

Fixtures and fittings	33% on cost & 10% reducing balance
-----------------------	------------------------------------

The gain or loss arising on the disposal of an asset is determined as the difference between the sale proceeds and the carrying value of the asset, and is recognised in net income/(expenditure) for the year.

Individual fixed assets costing £100 or more are initially recorded at cost.

1.7 Fixed asset investments

Fixed asset investments, other than programme related investments, are included at market value at the balance sheet date. Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and their market value at the start of the year, or their subsequent cost, and are charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Activities in the period of disposal.

Unrealised gains and losses represent the movement in market values during the year and are credited or charged to the Statement of Financial Activities based on the market value at the year end.

1.8 Impairment of fixed assets

At each reporting end date, the charity reviews the carrying amounts of its tangible assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any).

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

1 Accounting policies

1.9 Stocks

Stocks are stated at the lower of cost and estimated selling price less costs to complete and sell. Cost comprises direct materials and, where applicable, direct labour costs and those overheads that have been incurred in bringing the stocks to their present location and condition. Items held for distribution at no or nominal consideration are measured the lower of replacement cost and cost.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price less all estimated costs of completion and costs to be incurred in marketing, selling and distribution.

1.10 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash in hand, deposits held at call with banks, other short-term liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less, and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities.

1.11 Financial instruments

The charity has elected to apply the provisions of Section 11 'Basic Financial Instruments' and Section 12 'Other Financial Instruments Issues' of FRS 102 to all of its financial instruments.

Financial instruments are recognised in the charity's balance sheet when the charity becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Financial assets and liabilities are offset, with the net amounts presented in the financial statements, when there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Basic financial assets

Basic financial assets, which include debtors and cash and bank balances, are initially measured at transaction price including transaction costs and are subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the transaction is measured at the present value of the future receipts discounted at a market rate of interest. Financial assets classified as receivable within one year are not amortised.

Basic financial liabilities

Basic financial liabilities, including creditors and bank loans are initially recognised at transaction price unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the debt instrument is measured at the present value of the future payments discounted at a market rate of interest. Financial liabilities classified as payable within one year are not amortised.

Debt instruments are subsequently carried at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method.

Trade creditors are obligations to pay for goods or services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of operations from suppliers. Amounts payable are classified as current liabilities if payment is due within one year or less. If not, they are presented as non-current liabilities. Trade creditors are recognised initially at transaction price and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

1.12 Employee benefits

The cost of any unused holiday entitlement is recognised in the period in which the employee's services are received.

Termination benefits are recognised immediately as an expense when the charity is demonstrably committed to terminate the employment of an employee or to provide termination benefits.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

1 Accounting policies

1.13 Retirement benefits

Payments to defined contribution retirement benefit schemes are charged as an expense as they fall due.

2 Donations and legacies

	Unrestricted funds general 2021	Unrestricted funds designated 2021	Total 2021	Unrestricted funds general 2020	Unrestricted funds designated 2020	Total 2020
	£	£	£	£	£	£
Regular giving and capital donations	131,711	-	131,711	123,524	-	123,524
Legacies receivable	-	-	-	114,886	-	114,886
Donations from individuals	-	526	526	-	11,866	11,866
	<u>131,711</u>	<u>526</u>	<u>132,237</u>	<u>238,410</u>	<u>11,866</u>	<u>250,276</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

3 Charitable activities

	Membership services	Awards and scholarships
	2021	2021
	£	£
Income from charitable activities	5,026	25,888
	<u>5,026</u>	<u>25,888</u>
Analysis by fund		
Unrestricted funds - general	5,026	-
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	5,750
Restricted funds	-	20,138
	<u>5,026</u>	<u>25,888</u>

For the year ended 31 December 2020

	Membership services	Awards and scholarships
	£	£
Income from charitable activities	4,854	2,625
	<u>4,854</u>	<u>2,625</u>
Analysis by fund		
Unrestricted funds - general	4,854	-
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	2,625
Restricted funds	-	-
	<u>5,040</u>	<u>34,698</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

4 Investments

	Unrestricted funds general 2021 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2021 £	Endowment funds 2021 £	Total 2021 £
Income from listed investments	370	607	504	1,481
Interest receivable	17	-	-	17
	<u>387</u>	<u>607</u>	<u>504</u>	<u>1,498</u>

For the year ended 31 December 2020

	£	£	£	£
Income from listed investments	508	618	513	1,639
Interest receivable	103	-	-	103
	<u>611</u>	<u>618</u>	<u>513</u>	<u>1,742</u>

5 Raising funds

	Unrestricted funds general 2021 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2021 £	Endowment funds 2021 £	Total 2021 £
Investment management	109	179	148	436
	<u>109</u>	<u>179</u>	<u>148</u>	<u>436</u>
	£	£	£	£
Investment management	122	147	123	392
	<u>122</u>	<u>147</u>	<u>123</u>	<u>392</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

6 Charitable activities

	Info provision & education	Membership services	Awards and scholarships	Young Horticulturist of the Year	Total 2021
	2021	2021	2021	2021	
	£	£	£	£	£
Depreciation and impairment	11,615	-	-	-	11,615
AGM & Conference costs	68	-	-	-	68
Project costs	-	-	-	21,156	21,156
Insurance	1,086	-	-	-	1,086
Postage, telephone & internet	500	58	-	-	558
Sundry expenses	1,916	-	-	-	1,916
Travel & meeting expenses	4,718	342	-	-	5,060
Shows & Publicity	274	-	-	-	274
The Horticulturist	16,445	-	-	-	16,445
Website maintenance	3,550	-	-	-	3,550
Bank charges	-	751	-	-	751
Donations	-	204	-	-	204
	<u>40,172</u>	<u>1,355</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>21,156</u>	<u>62,683</u>
Share of support costs (see note 7)	38,165	18,174	22,718	11,811	90,868
Share of governance costs (see note 7)	3,765	-	-	-	3,765
	<u>82,102</u>	<u>19,529</u>	<u>22,718</u>	<u>32,967</u>	<u>157,316</u>
Analysis by fund					
Unrestricted funds - general	82,102	18,840	22,718	11,811	135,471
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	689	-	4,747	5,436
Restricted funds	-	-	-	16,409	16,409
	<u>82,102</u>	<u>19,529</u>	<u>22,718</u>	<u>32,967</u>	<u>157,316</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

6 Charitable activities

For the year ended 31 December 2020

	Info provision & education £	Membership services £	Awards and scholarships £	Young Horticulturist of the Year £	Total 2020 £
Depreciation and impairment	10,055	-	-	-	10,055
AGM & Conference costs	1,568	-	-	-	1,568
Project costs	-	-	-	8,820	8,820
Insurance	861	-	-	-	861
Postage, telephone & internet	-	12	-	-	12
Corporate memberships	-	1,121	-	-	1,121
Sundry expenses	192	-	-	-	192
Travel & meeting expenses	1,224	392	-	-	1,616
Shows & Publicity	6	-	-	-	6
The Horticulturist	18,016	-	-	-	18,016
Website maintenance	3,496	-	-	-	3,496
Bank charges	-	1,476	-	-	1,476
Donations	-	280	-	-	280
	<u>35,418</u>	<u>3,281</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,820</u>	<u>47,519</u>
Share of support costs (see note 7)	21,195	10,093	12,616	6,560	50,464
Share of governance costs (see note 7)	<u>3,769</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,769</u>
	<u>60,382</u>	<u>13,374</u>	<u>12,616</u>	<u>15,380</u>	<u>101,752</u>
Analysis by fund					
Unrestricted funds - general	60,382	12,771	12,616	6,560	92,329
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	603	-	3,290	3,893
Restricted funds	-	-	-	5,530	5,530
	<u>60,382</u>	<u>13,374</u>	<u>12,616</u>	<u>15,380</u>	<u>101,752</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

7 Support costs

	Support costs £	Governance costs £	2021 Support costs £	Governance costs £	2020 £
Staff costs	31,328	-	31,328	-	-
Printing, postage, stationery & Other expenses	7,981	-	7,981	1,466	1,466
Secretariat costs	50,575	-	50,575	48,998	48,998
Development Officer expenses	984	-	984	-	-
Independent examiners fees	-	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Professional indemnity insurance	-	765	765	-	769
	<u>90,868</u>	<u>3,765</u>	<u>94,633</u>	<u>50,464</u>	<u>54,233</u>
Analysed between Charitable activities	<u>90,868</u>	<u>3,765</u>	<u>94,633</u>	<u>50,464</u>	<u>54,233</u>

8 Trustees

None of the trustees (or any persons connected with them) received any remuneration during the year, but 6 of the trustees were reimbursed a total of £6,740 travelling expenses (2020- 5 were reimbursed £1,224).

9 Employees

Number of employees

The average monthly number of employees during the year was:

	2021 Number	2020 Number
Support Development Officer	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>
Employment costs	2021 £	2020 £
Wages and salaries	30,413	-
Other pension costs	915	-
	<u>31,328</u>	<u>-</u>

There were no employees whose annual remuneration was £60,000 or more.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

10 Net gains/(losses) on investments

	Unrestricted funds general 2021 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2021 £	Endowment funds 2021 £	Total 2021 £
Revaluation of investments	3,458	5,671	4,704	13,833
For the year ended 31 December 2020				
Revaluation of investments	(1,525)	(1,857)	(1,542)	(4,924)

11 Tangible fixed assets

	Fixtures and fittings £
Cost	
At 1 January 2021	60,022
Additions	12,801
At 31 December 2021	72,823
Depreciation and impairment	
At 1 January 2021	42,498
Depreciation charged in the year	11,615
At 31 December 2021	54,113
Carrying amount	
At 31 December 2021	18,710
At 31 December 2020	17,524

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

12 Fixed asset investments

	Listed investments £
Cost or valuation	
At 1 January 2021	113,056
Additions	1,481
Valuation changes	13,833
Disposals	(436)
	<u>127,934</u>
At 31 December 2021	127,934
Carrying amount	
At 31 December 2021	<u>127,934</u>
At 31 December 2020	<u>113,056</u>

13 Financial instruments	2021 £	2020 £
Carrying amount of financial assets		
Instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss	<u>127,934</u>	<u>113,056</u>

14 Debtors	2021 £	2020 £
Amounts falling due within one year:		
Prepayments and accrued income	<u>14,365</u>	<u>-</u>

15 Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	2021 £	2020 £
Other taxation and social security	605	-
Trade creditors	3,890	3,395
Other creditors	204	-
Accruals and deferred income	3,000	3,000
	<u>7,699</u>	<u>6,395</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

16 Endowment funds

Endowment funds represent assets which must be held permanently by the charity. Income arising on the endowment funds can be used in accordance with the objects of the charity and is included as unrestricted income. Any capital gains or losses arising on the assets form part of the fund.

	Movement in funds					Balance at 31 December 2021 £
	Balance at 1 January 2021 £	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Transfers £	Revaluations gains and losses £	
Permanent endowments						
Aberconway Fund	32,158	460	(135)	-	4,288	36,771
James Bruce Fund	3,103	45	(13)	-	415	3,550
	<u>35,261</u>	<u>505</u>	<u>(148)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,703</u>	<u>40,321</u>

Prior financial year

	Movement in funds					Balance at 31 December 2020 £
	Balance at 1 January 2020 £	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Transfers £	Revaluations gains and losses £	
Permanent endowments						
Aberconway Fund	33,210	469	(112)	-	(1,409)	32,158
James Bruce Fund	3,203	44	(11)	-	(133)	3,103
	<u>36,413</u>	<u>513</u>	<u>(123)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,542)</u>	<u>35,261</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

17 Restricted funds

The income funds of the charity include restricted funds comprising the following unexpended balances of donations and grants held on trust for specific purposes:

	Movement in funds			Balance at 31 December 2021 £
	Balance at 1 January 2021 £	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	
Young Horticulturist of the Year	5,550	20,138	(16,409)	9,279

	Movement in funds			Balance at 31 December 2020 £
	Balance at 1 January 2020 £	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	
Young Horticulturist of the Year	11,079	-	(5,530)	5,550
GROW	-	-	-	-
	11,079	-	(5,530)	5,550

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

18 Unrestricted funds - designated

These are unrestricted funds which are material to the charity's activities made up as follows:

	Movement in funds				Balance at 31 December 2021 £
	Balance at 1 January 2021 £	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Revaluations, gains and losses £	
Norah Stucken fund	42,017	607	(179)	5,671	48,116
Branch fund	20,701	6,278	(5,438)	-	21,541
	<u>62,718</u>	<u>6,885</u>	<u>(5,617)</u>	<u>5,671</u>	<u>69,657</u>

Prior financial year

	Movement in funds				Balance at 31 December 2021 £
	Balance at 1 January 2021 £	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Revaluations, gains and losses £	
Norah Stucken fund	45,868	618	(147)	(1,857)	42,017
Branch fund	8,528	14,491	(3,893)	-	20,701
	<u>53,507</u>	<u>15,109</u>	<u>(4,040)</u>	<u>(1,857)</u>	<u>62,718</u>

19 Analysis of net assets between funds

	General 2021 £	Designated 2021 £	Restricted 2021 £	Permanent 2021 £	Total 2021 £
Tangible assets	18,710	-	-	-	18,710
Investments	31,984	52,453	-	43,497	127,934
Current assets/(liabilities)	223,975	17,204	9,279	(3,176)	247,282
	<u>274,669</u>	<u>69,657</u>	<u>9,279</u>	<u>40,321</u>	<u>393,926</u>

	General 2020 £	Designated 2020 £	Restricted 2020 £	Permanent 2020 £	Total 2020 £
Tangible assets	17,524	-	-	-	17,524
Investments	35,047	42,622	-	35,387	113,056
Current assets/(liabilities)	217,096	20,097	5,549	(126)	242,616
	<u>269,667</u>	<u>62,719</u>	<u>5,549</u>	<u>35,261</u>	<u>373,196</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

20 Related party transactions

There were no disclosable related party transactions during the year (2020 - none).

Chartered Institute of Horticulture

Chartered Institute of Horticulture
BGA House
Nottingham Road
Louth
Lincolnshire
LN11 0WB

McLintocks (NW) Limited
46 Hamilton Square
Birkenhead
Wirral
CH41 5AR

Dear Sirs,

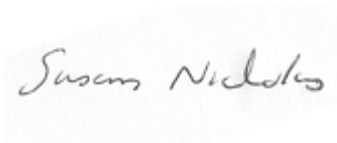
We hereby confirm to the best of our knowledge and belief, having made appropriate enquiries of other trustees and officials of the charity, the following representations given to you in connection with the independent examination of the financial statements for the period ended 31 December 2021.

Representations

1. We acknowledge as trustees our responsibility for making accurate representations to you and for the accounts which you have prepared on our behalf for the charity.
2. We confirm that all accounting records have been made available to you for the purpose of your independent examination and that all the transactions undertaken by the charity have been properly reflected and recorded in the accounting records. All other records and related information, including minutes of all trustees and members' meetings, have been made available to you.
3. We confirm that, at the balance sheet date, the charity had no liabilities or provisions other than those recognised and no contingent liabilities other than those disclosed in the financial statements.
4. We confirm that there had been no events since the balance sheet date which require disclosure or which would materially affect the amounts in the financial statements, other than those already disclosed or included in the financial statements.
5. We confirm that the charity has not contracted for any capital expenditure other than as disclosed in the financial statements.
6. We confirm that there are no laws or regulations that are central to the charity's ability to carry on its activities.

7. We confirm that, in our opinion, the charity's financial statements should be prepared on the grounds that current and future sources of funding or support will be more than adequate for the charity's needs.
8. We confirm that you were not aware of any transactions with related parties requiring disclosure in the financial statements.
9. We confirm that all grants, donations and other income, including those subject to special terms or conditions or received for restricted purposes, have been notified to you. There have been no breaches of terms or conditions during the period regarding the application of such income.
10. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design and implementation of internal controls to prevent and detect fraud. We confirm that we have disclosed to you the results of our own assessment of the risk of fraud in the charity.
11. We confirm that there have been no actual or suspected instances of fraud involving trustees, management or employees who have a significant role in internal control or that could have a material effect on the financial statements. We also confirm that we are not aware of any allegations or fraud by former trustees, employees, regulators or others.
12. We confirm that we are not aware of any matters of material significance that should be reported to the Charity Commission.

We confirm that the above representations are made on the basis of enquiries of management and staff with relevant knowledge and experience (and, where appropriate, of inspection of supporting documentation) sufficient to satisfy us that we can properly make each of the above representations to you.



Trustee



Treasurer

Date 4 April 2022

Signed on behalf of the board of trustees
of Chartered Institute of Horticulture

Charity Registration No. 1159140

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE
ANNUAL REPORT AND UNAUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

STATEMENT OF TRUSTEES' RESPONSIBILITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

The trustees are responsible for preparing the Trustees' Report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

The law applicable to charities in England and Wales requires the trustees to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and of the incoming resources and application of resources of the charity for that year.

In preparing these financial statements, the trustees are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- observe the methods and principles in the Charities SORP;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable accounting standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue in operation.

The trustees are responsible for keeping sufficient accounting records that disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011, the Charity (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 and the provisions of the trust deed. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

INDEPENDENT EXAMINER'S REPORT

TO THE TRUSTEES OF THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

I report to the trustees on my examination of the financial statements of The Chartered Institute of Horticulture (the charity) for the year ended 31 December 2021.

Responsibilities and basis of report

As the trustees of the charity you are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011 (the 2011 Act).

I report in respect of my examination of the charity's financial statements carried out under section 145 of the 2011 Act. In carrying out my examination I have followed all the applicable Directions given by the Charity Commission under section 145(5)(b) of the 2011 Act.

Independent examiner's statement

Your attention is drawn to the fact that the charity has prepared financial statements in accordance with Accounting and Reporting by Charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) in preference to the Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice issued on 1 April 2005 which is referred to in the extant regulations but has now been withdrawn.

I understand that this has been done in order for financial statements to provide a true and fair view in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice effective for reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2015.

I have completed my examination. I confirm that no matters have come to my attention in connection with the examination giving me cause to believe that in any material respect:

- 1 accounting records were not kept in respect of the charity as required by section 130 of the 2011 Act; or
- 2 the financial statements do not accord with those records; or
- 3 the financial statements do not comply with the applicable requirements concerning the form and content of accounts set out in the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 other than any requirement that the accounts give a true and fair view which is not a matter considered as part of an independent examination.

I have no concerns and have come across no other matters in connection with the examination to which attention should be drawn in this report in order to enable a proper understanding of the financial statements to be reached.

Helen Furlong FCCA
McLintocks (NW) Limited

46 Hamilton Square
Birkenhead
Wirral
Merseyside
CH41 5AR

Dated:

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Current financial year

	Notes	Unrestricted funds general 2021 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2021 £	Restricted funds 2021 £	Endowment funds 2021 £	Total 2021 £	Total 2020 £
Income from:							
Donations and legacies	2	131,711	526	-	-	132,237	250,276
Charitable activities	3	5,026	5,750	20,138	-	30,914	7,479
Investments	4	387	607	-	504	1,498	1,742
Total income and endowments		137,124	6,883	20,138	504	164,649	259,497
Expenditure on:							
Raising funds	5	109	179	-	148	436	392
Charitable activities	6	135,471	5,436	16,409	-	157,316	101,752
Total resources expended		135,580	5,615	16,409	148	157,752	102,144
Net gains/(losses) on investments	10	3,458	5,671	-	4,704	13,833	(4,924)
Net movement in funds		5,002	6,939	3,729	5,060	20,730	152,429
Fund balances at 1 January 2021		269,667	62,718	5,550	35,261	373,196	220,767
Fund balances at 31 December 2021		274,669	69,657	9,279	40,321	393,926	373,196

The statement of financial activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year.

All income and expenditure derive from continuing activities.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Prior financial year

	Notes	Unrestricted funds general 2020 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2020 £	Restricted funds 2020 £	Endowment funds 2020 £	Total 2020 £
Income from:						
Donations and legacies	2	238,410	11,866	-	-	250,276
Charitable activities	3	4,854	2,625	-	-	7,479
Investments	4	611	618	-	513	1,742
Total income and endowments		243,875	15,109	-	513	259,497
Expenditure on:						
Raising funds	5	122	147	-	123	392
Charitable activities	6	92,329	3,893	5,530	-	101,752
Total resources expended		92,451	4,040	5,530	123	102,144
Net gains/(losses) on investments	10	(1,525)	(1,857)	-	(1,542)	(4,924)
Net movement in funds		149,899	9,212	(5,530)	(1,152)	152,429
Fund balances at 1 January 2020		119,768	53,507	11,079	36,413	220,767
Fund balances at 31 December 2020		269,667	62,719	5,549	35,261	373,196

The statement of financial activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year.

All income and expenditure derive from continuing activities.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

BALANCE SHEET

AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2021

	Notes	2021 £	£	2020 £	£
Fixed assets					
Tangible assets	11		18,710		17,524
Investments	12		127,934		113,056
			<u>146,644</u>		<u>130,580</u>
Current assets					
Stocks		2,867		3,022	
Debtors	14	14,365		-	
Cash at bank and in hand		237,749		245,989	
		<u>254,981</u>		<u>249,011</u>	
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	15	(7,699)		(6,395)	
Net current assets			<u>247,282</u>		<u>242,616</u>
Total assets less current liabilities			<u>393,926</u>		<u>373,196</u>
Capital funds					
Endowment funds	16		40,321		35,261
Income funds					
Restricted funds	17		9,279		5,549
Unrestricted funds			344,326		332,386
			<u>393,926</u>		<u>373,196</u>

The financial statements were approved by the Trustees on 4 April 2022



.....
S Nicholas FCIHort President
Trustee



.....
G Roe FCIHort, Honorary Treasurer
Trustee

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

1 Accounting policies

1.1 Accounting convention

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the charity's [governing document], the Charities Act 2011 and "Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102)" (as amended for accounting periods commencing from 1 January 2016). The charity is a Public Benefit Entity as defined by FRS 102.

The charity has taken advantage of the provisions in the SORP for charities applying FRS 102 Update Bulletin 1 not to prepare a Statement of Cash Flows.

The financial statements are prepared in sterling, which is the functional currency of the charity. Monetary amounts in these financial statements are rounded to the nearest £.

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, modified to include certain financial instruments at fair value. The principal accounting policies adopted are set out below.

1.2 Going concern

At the time of approving the financial statements, the trustees have a reasonable expectation that the charity has adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. Thus the trustees continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting in preparing the financial statements.

1.3 Charitable funds

Unrestricted funds are available for use at the discretion of the trustees in furtherance of their charitable objectives.

Designated funds are unrestricted funds set aside for specific purposes at the discretion of the trustees.

Restricted funds are subject to specific conditions by donors as to how they may be used. The purposes and uses of the restricted funds are set out in the notes to the financial statements.

Endowment funds are subject to specific conditions by donors that the capital must be maintained by the charity.

1.4 Incoming resources

Voluntary income including donations, gifts, legacies and grants that provide core funding or are of a general nature is recognised when the charity entitlement to the income, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount can be measured with sufficient reliability.

Donations and Legacies

Donations and legacies are recognised on a receivable basis when receipt is probable and the amount can be reliably measured.

Investment income

Interest on funds held on deposit is included when receivable and the amount can be measured reliably by the charity; this is normally upon notification of the interest paid or payable by the bank. Dividends are recognised once the dividend has been declared and notification has been received of the dividend due.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

1 Accounting policies

1.5 Resources expended

All expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to that expenditure, it is probable settlement is required and the amount can be measured reliably. All costs are allocated to the applicable expenditure heading that aggregate similar costs to that category. Where costs cannot be directly attributed to particular headings they have been allocated on a basis consistent with the use of resources, with central staff costs allocated on the basis of time spent, and depreciation charges allocated on the portion of the asset's use. Other support costs are allocated based on the spread of staff costs.

Raising funds

These are costs incurred in attracting voluntary income, the management of investments and those incurred in trading activities that raise funds.

Charitable activities

Charitable expenditure comprises those costs incurred by the charity in the delivery of its activities and services for its beneficiaries. It includes both costs that can be allocated directly to such activities and those costs of an indirect nature necessary to support them.

Governance costs

These include the costs attributable to the charity's compliance with constitutional and statutory requirements, including audit, strategic management and trustees's meetings and reimbursed expenses.

1.6 Tangible fixed assets

Tangible fixed assets are initially measured at cost and subsequently measured at cost or valuation, net of depreciation and any impairment losses.

Depreciation is recognised so as to write off the cost or valuation of assets less their residual values over their useful lives on the following bases:

Fixtures and fittings	33% on cost & 10% reducing balance
-----------------------	------------------------------------

The gain or loss arising on the disposal of an asset is determined as the difference between the sale proceeds and the carrying value of the asset, and is recognised in net income/(expenditure) for the year.

Individual fixed assets costing £100 or more are initially recorded at cost.

1.7 Fixed asset investments

Fixed asset investments, other than programme related investments, are included at market value at the balance sheet date. Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and their market value at the start of the year, or their subsequent cost, and are charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Activities in the period of disposal.

Unrealised gains and losses represent the movement in market values during the year and are credited or charged to the Statement of Financial Activities based on the market value at the year end.

1.8 Impairment of fixed assets

At each reporting end date, the charity reviews the carrying amounts of its tangible assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any).

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

1 Accounting policies

1.9 Stocks

Stocks are stated at the lower of cost and estimated selling price less costs to complete and sell. Cost comprises direct materials and, where applicable, direct labour costs and those overheads that have been incurred in bringing the stocks to their present location and condition. Items held for distribution at no or nominal consideration are measured the lower of replacement cost and cost.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price less all estimated costs of completion and costs to be incurred in marketing, selling and distribution.

1.10 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash in hand, deposits held at call with banks, other short-term liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less, and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities.

1.11 Financial instruments

The charity has elected to apply the provisions of Section 11 'Basic Financial Instruments' and Section 12 'Other Financial Instruments Issues' of FRS 102 to all of its financial instruments.

Financial instruments are recognised in the charity's balance sheet when the charity becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Financial assets and liabilities are offset, with the net amounts presented in the financial statements, when there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Basic financial assets

Basic financial assets, which include debtors and cash and bank balances, are initially measured at transaction price including transaction costs and are subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the transaction is measured at the present value of the future receipts discounted at a market rate of interest. Financial assets classified as receivable within one year are not amortised.

Basic financial liabilities

Basic financial liabilities, including creditors and bank loans are initially recognised at transaction price unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the debt instrument is measured at the present value of the future payments discounted at a market rate of interest. Financial liabilities classified as payable within one year are not amortised.

Debt instruments are subsequently carried at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method.

Trade creditors are obligations to pay for goods or services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of operations from suppliers. Amounts payable are classified as current liabilities if payment is due within one year or less. If not, they are presented as non-current liabilities. Trade creditors are recognised initially at transaction price and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

1.12 Employee benefits

The cost of any unused holiday entitlement is recognised in the period in which the employee's services are received.

Termination benefits are recognised immediately as an expense when the charity is demonstrably committed to terminate the employment of an employee or to provide termination benefits.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

1 Accounting policies

1.13 Retirement benefits

Payments to defined contribution retirement benefit schemes are charged as an expense as they fall due.

2 Donations and legacies

	Unrestricted funds general 2021 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2021 £	Total 2021 £	Unrestricted funds general 2020 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2020 £	Total 2020 £
Regular giving and capital donations	131,711	-	131,711	123,524	-	123,524
Legacies receivable	-	-	-	114,886	-	114,886
Donations from individuals	-	526	526	-	11,866	11,866
	<u>131,711</u>	<u>526</u>	<u>132,237</u>	<u>238,410</u>	<u>11,866</u>	<u>250,276</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

3 Charitable activities

	Membership services	Awards and scholarships
	2021	2021
	£	£
Income from charitable activities	5,026	25,888
	<u>5,026</u>	<u>25,888</u>
Analysis by fund		
Unrestricted funds - general	5,026	-
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	5,750
Restricted funds	-	20,138
	<u>5,026</u>	<u>25,888</u>

For the year ended 31 December 2020

	Membership services	Awards and scholarships
	£	£
Income from charitable activities	4,854	2,625
	<u>4,854</u>	<u>2,625</u>
Analysis by fund		
Unrestricted funds - general	4,854	-
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	2,625
Restricted funds	-	-
	<u>5,040</u>	<u>34,698</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

4 Investments

	Unrestricted funds general 2021 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2021 £	Endowment funds 2021 £	Total 2021 £
Income from listed investments	370	607	504	1,481
Interest receivable	17	-	-	17
	<u>387</u>	<u>607</u>	<u>504</u>	<u>1,498</u>

For the year ended 31 December 2020

	£	£	£	£
Income from listed investments	508	618	513	1,639
Interest receivable	103	-	-	103
	<u>611</u>	<u>618</u>	<u>513</u>	<u>1,742</u>

5 Raising funds

	Unrestricted funds general 2021 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2021 £	Endowment funds 2021 £	Total 2021 £
Investment management	109	179	148	436
	<u>109</u>	<u>179</u>	<u>148</u>	<u>436</u>
For the year ended 31 December 2020				
	£	£	£	£
Investment management	122	147	123	392
	<u>122</u>	<u>147</u>	<u>123</u>	<u>392</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

6 Charitable activities

	Info provision & education	Membership services	Awards and scholarships	Young Horticulturist of the Year	Total 2021
	2021	2021	2021	2021	
	£	£	£	£	£
Depreciation and impairment	11,615	-	-	-	11,615
AGM & Conference costs	68	-	-	-	68
Project costs	-	-	-	21,156	21,156
Insurance	1,086	-	-	-	1,086
Postage, telephone & internet	500	58	-	-	558
Sundry expenses	1,916	-	-	-	1,916
Travel & meeting expenses	4,718	342	-	-	5,060
Shows & Publicity	274	-	-	-	274
The Horticulturist	16,445	-	-	-	16,445
Website maintenance	3,550	-	-	-	3,550
Bank charges	-	751	-	-	751
Donations	-	204	-	-	204
	<u>40,172</u>	<u>1,355</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>21,156</u>	<u>62,683</u>
Share of support costs (see note 7)	38,165	18,174	22,718	11,811	90,868
Share of governance costs (see note 7)	3,765	-	-	-	3,765
	<u>82,102</u>	<u>19,529</u>	<u>22,718</u>	<u>32,967</u>	<u>157,316</u>
Analysis by fund					
Unrestricted funds - general	82,102	18,840	22,718	11,811	135,471
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	689	-	4,747	5,436
Restricted funds	-	-	-	16,409	16,409
	<u>82,102</u>	<u>19,529</u>	<u>22,718</u>	<u>32,967</u>	<u>157,316</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

6 Charitable activities

For the year ended 31 December 2020

	Info provision & education	Membership services	Awards and scholarships	Young Horticulturist of the Year	Total 2020
	£	£	£	£	£
Depreciation and impairment	10,055	-	-	-	10,055
AGM & Conference costs	1,568	-	-	-	1,568
Project costs	-	-	-	8,820	8,820
Insurance	861	-	-	-	861
Postage, telephone & internet	-	12	-	-	12
Corporate memberships	-	1,121	-	-	1,121
Sundry expenses	192	-	-	-	192
Travel & meeting expenses	1,224	392	-	-	1,616
Shows & Publicity	6	-	-	-	6
The Horticulturist	18,016	-	-	-	18,016
Website maintenance	3,496	-	-	-	3,496
Bank charges	-	1,476	-	-	1,476
Donations	-	280	-	-	280
	<u>35,418</u>	<u>3,281</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,820</u>	<u>47,519</u>
Share of support costs (see note 7)	21,195	10,093	12,616	6,560	50,464
Share of governance costs (see note 7)	<u>3,769</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,769</u>
	<u>60,382</u>	<u>13,374</u>	<u>12,616</u>	<u>15,380</u>	<u>101,752</u>
Analysis by fund					
Unrestricted funds - general	60,382	12,771	12,616	6,560	92,329
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	603	-	3,290	3,893
Restricted funds	-	-	-	5,530	5,530
	<u>60,382</u>	<u>13,374</u>	<u>12,616</u>	<u>15,380</u>	<u>101,752</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

7 Support costs

	Support costs £	Governance costs £	2021 Support costs £	Governance costs £	2020 £
Staff costs	31,328	-	31,328	-	-
Printing, postage, stationery & Other expenses	7,981	-	7,981	1,466	1,466
Secretariat costs	50,575	-	50,575	48,998	48,998
Development Officer expenses	984	-	984	-	-
Independent examiners fees	-	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Professional indemnity insurance	-	765	765	-	769
	<u>90,868</u>	<u>3,765</u>	<u>94,633</u>	<u>50,464</u>	<u>54,233</u>
Analysed between Charitable activities	<u>90,868</u>	<u>3,765</u>	<u>94,633</u>	<u>50,464</u>	<u>54,233</u>

8 Trustees

None of the trustees (or any persons connected with them) received any remuneration during the year, but 6 of the trustees were reimbursed a total of £6,740 travelling expenses (2020- 5 were reimbursed £1,224).

9 Employees

Number of employees

The average monthly number of employees during the year was:

	2021 Number	2020 Number
Support Development Officer	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>
Employment costs	2021 £	2020 £
Wages and salaries	30,413	-
Other pension costs	915	-
	<u>31,328</u>	<u>-</u>

There were no employees whose annual remuneration was £60,000 or more.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

10 Net gains/(losses) on investments

	Unrestricted funds general 2021 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2021 £	Endowment funds 2021 £	Total 2021 £
Revaluation of investments	3,458	5,671	4,704	13,833
For the year ended 31 December 2020				
Revaluation of investments	(1,525)	(1,857)	(1,542)	(4,924)

11 Tangible fixed assets

	Fixtures and fittings £
Cost	
At 1 January 2021	60,022
Additions	12,801
At 31 December 2021	72,823
Depreciation and impairment	
At 1 January 2021	42,498
Depreciation charged in the year	11,615
At 31 December 2021	54,113
Carrying amount	
At 31 December 2021	18,710
At 31 December 2020	17,524

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

12 Fixed asset investments

	Listed investments £
Cost or valuation	
At 1 January 2021	113,056
Additions	1,481
Valuation changes	13,833
Disposals	(436)
	<u>127,934</u>
At 31 December 2021	127,934
Carrying amount	
At 31 December 2021	<u>127,934</u>
At 31 December 2020	<u>113,056</u>

13 Financial instruments	2021 £	2020 £
Carrying amount of financial assets		
Instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss	<u>127,934</u>	<u>113,056</u>

14 Debtors	2021 £	2020 £
Amounts falling due within one year:		
Prepayments and accrued income	<u>14,365</u>	<u>-</u>

15 Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	2021 £	2020 £
Other taxation and social security	605	-
Trade creditors	3,890	3,395
Other creditors	204	-
Accruals and deferred income	<u>3,000</u>	<u>3,000</u>
	<u>7,699</u>	<u>6,395</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

16 Endowment funds

Endowment funds represent assets which must be held permanently by the charity. Income arising on the endowment funds can be used in accordance with the objects of the charity and is included as unrestricted income. Any capital gains or losses arising on the assets form part of the fund.

	Movement in funds					Balance at 31 December 2021 £
	Balance at 1 January 2021 £	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Transfers £	Revaluations gains and losses £	
Permanent endowments						
Aberconway Fund	32,158	460	(135)	-	4,288	36,771
James Bruce Fund	3,103	45	(13)	-	415	3,550
	<u>35,261</u>	<u>505</u>	<u>(148)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,703</u>	<u>40,321</u>

Prior financial year

	Movement in funds					Balance at 31 December 2020 £
	Balance at 1 January 2020 £	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Transfers £	Revaluations gains and losses £	
Permanent endowments						
Aberconway Fund	33,210	469	(112)	-	(1,409)	32,158
James Bruce Fund	3,203	44	(11)	-	(133)	3,103
	<u>36,413</u>	<u>513</u>	<u>(123)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,542)</u>	<u>35,261</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

17 Restricted funds

The income funds of the charity include restricted funds comprising the following unexpended balances of donations and grants held on trust for specific purposes:

	Movement in funds			Balance at 31 December 2021 £
	Balance at 1 January 2021 £	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	
Young Horticulturist of the Year	5,550	20,138	(16,409)	9,279

	Movement in funds			Balance at 31 December 2020 £
	Balance at 1 January 2020 £	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	
Young Horticulturist of the Year	11,079	-	(5,530)	5,550
GROW	-	-	-	-
	11,079	-	(5,530)	5,550

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

18 Unrestricted funds - designated

These are unrestricted funds which are material to the charity's activities made up as follows:

	Movement in funds				Balance at 31 December 2021 £
	Balance at 1 January 2021 £	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Revaluations, gains and losses £	
	Norah Stucken fund	42,017	607	(179)	
Branch fund	20,701	6,278	(5,438)	-	21,541
	<u>62,718</u>	<u>6,885</u>	<u>(5,617)</u>	<u>5,671</u>	<u>69,657</u>

Prior financial year

	Movement in funds				Balance at 31 December 2021 £
	Balance at 1 January 2021 £	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Revaluations, gains and losses £	
	Norah Stucken fund	45,868	618	(147)	
Branch fund	8,528	14,491	(3,893)	-	20,701
	<u>53,507</u>	<u>15,109</u>	<u>(4,040)</u>	<u>(1,857)</u>	<u>62,718</u>

19 Analysis of net assets between funds

	General 2021 £	Designated 2021 £	Restricted 2021 £	Permanent 2021 £	Total 2021 £
Tangible assets	18,710	-	-	-	18,710
Investments	31,984	52,453	-	43,497	127,934
Current assets/(liabilities)	223,975	17,204	9,279	(3,176)	247,282
	<u>274,669</u>	<u>69,657</u>	<u>9,279</u>	<u>40,321</u>	<u>393,926</u>

	General 2020 £	Designated 2020 £	Restricted 2020 £	Permanent 2020 £	Total 2020 £
Tangible assets	17,524	-	-	-	17,524
Investments	35,047	42,622	-	35,387	113,056
Current assets/(liabilities)	217,096	20,097	5,549	(126)	242,616
	<u>269,667</u>	<u>62,719</u>	<u>5,549</u>	<u>35,261</u>	<u>373,196</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

20 Related party transactions

There were no disclosable related party transactions during the year (2020 - none).

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

England & Wales - Charity number 1159140

Accounts



Annual Report 2020

Registered Charity 1159140

Chartered Institute of
Horticulture 

President's Welcome

On behalf of the Trustees it is my pleasure to introduce you to our Annual Report for 2020. The year of 2020 will be a year noted in history. The COVID 19 pandemic appeared and expressed itself fully in all communities and countries and affected horticulture production, maintenance and sales throughout all of our membership regions. We developed a resilience to the situation, re-grouped and continued to provide a member service throughout the year. Meetings moved online and our service was uninterrupted throughout the year. In fact, we have now discovered more efficient ways of working that will continue beyond lockdowns. My thanks to the British Growers Association for their continued provision of secretariat services.

The composition of our Council Membership continues to evolve and, I am delighted to report that new Trustees have joined Council to provide a full and complete representation of all the fields of Horticulture as outlined in our Chartered status. The Council of Trustees meet twice a year to provide and identify industry insights, trends and strategic direction to the Management Board.

The Chartered Institute of Horticulture is in good fiscal and membership health, and it is ready to develop further in 2021. My sincere thanks to all members who have contributed to the success of this Chartered Institute in 2020 and in particular my thanks to the Management Board.

It has been my privilege to be your President these last two years and I hope the momentum gained in this period, will provide sufficient positive traction for years to come. I commend this annual report to all members.



Gerald Bonner CHort FCIHort, President

Contents

President's Welcome	1
Objective 1 - To promote the profession of horticulture and the professionalism of those working in the industry	2
Objective 2 - To act as an authoritative body; consulting with Government and other policy making bodies on matters of interest or concern to professional horticulturists	3
Objective 3 - To confer recognised status upon professionally qualified and experienced horticulturists.....	4
List of Chartered Horticulturists	5
Objective 4 - To promote educational and training opportunities and encourage the development of all disciplines within horticulture	6
Autumn Webinar Series 2020	7
Objective 5 - To co-operate with other bodies on matters of common concern.....	8
Objective 6 - To disseminate information on matters affecting the profession and provide opportunities for discussion amongst horticulturists	9
Organisation & Governance	10
Council of Trustees	10
Regional Branches	11
Branch Updates	11
Honorary Treasurer's Report	14

Objective 1 - To promote the profession of horticulture and the professionalism of those working in the industry

As the professional body for Horticulture, we represent members across all disciplines of our industry. We are committed to promoting horticulture as a valued profession and are challenged with altering perceptions of what horticulture represents.

The breadth of horticulture practices such as landscaping, education, research, amenity, food and ornamental plant production demonstrates the importance and value of Horticulture. Ornamental horticulture and landscaping in the UK contributed an estimated £24.2 billion to national GDP in 2017. †

We value the importance of having a relevant and current knowledge base and promote professional development through our CPD and chartership programs. Through an ongoing commitment to CPD members take ownership of the development of their technical and professional skills. We are in the process of finalising our "Introduction to Horticulture" module with Reading University as part of our expanded CPD offering. This will enable new entrants to the sector to gain a recognised qualification whilst working in the industry.

Events of 2020 have required us to adjust our usual ways of working with the introduction of online events including our webinar series. Additionally, the Scotland branch successfully ran a Grow Careers event online; bringing together colleges, employers, and students. Through these events we have showcased the high standard of professionalism found in our industry. We value the contributions of our Student members who are the future of the industry. They are encouraged to become involved at branch level with many branches having active student representatives. The Young Horticulturist of

The Year Competition (YHoY) provides a platform to highlight upcoming horticultural talent. The YHoY Action Group and Regional Organisers have developed the competition into one of the Institute's flagship events, attracting sponsorship from the Percy Thrower Bursary and Shropshire Horticultural Society.

We are working with partnership organisations to promote education and training to enable new entrants to build successful careers in horticulture. By responding and adapting to changes in the industry, we will ensure that we have a strong and stable future.

Susan Nicholas FCIHort
Vice President Chair, Management Board

Young Horticulturist of the Year 2020

2020 started positively with the opening round of the competition; the 'heats' being completed by the end of February with dates in the diary for Regional Finals across March and April. However, with the announcement of the lockdown in late March only three of the branches were able to complete their Regional Finals. Regional Organisers and the YHoY Action Group researched the alternative options however, with the ongoing restrictions it was acknowledged that hosting the Grand Final in person at RBGE Logan was not going to be possible. The Action Group felt that in order to maintain the integratory and prestige of the competition it would be better to cancel than put faith in untested solutions which may not have offered parity of fairness for all competitors. A decision supported by the Management board and our primary sponsor; The Percy Thrower Trust.

Looking forward to 2021, the YHoY Action Group have embraced the opportunity to look at the competition as a whole, to develop it and move forward. A new online 'Round 1' will replace the previous 'heats' which has involved much hard work on behalf of the Regional Organisers to adapt questions to the new style. A lot of work has gone into the IT side of setting this up and I would like to thank all of the Action Group for their work on this.

Victoria George MCIHort, YHoY National Organiser

Objective 2 - To act as an authoritative body; consulting with Government and other policy making bodies on matters of interest or concern to professional horticulturists

The combined interests of horticulturists are represented by the CIH on a range of industry and cross-sector bodies. Most recently the CIH has representation on The Institute of Agriculture & Horticulture forum (TIAH) where we continue to assist with developmental knowledge of Chartership and the importance of CPD. We are also ensuring that a clear definition of the broad church of horticulture is fully understood.

In addition, we also provide member support to the Land Settlement Association (LSA) and contribute to the LSA Fellow selection process. We support LSA Fellows to attend our AGM and Annual Conference, as a way further developing this inspiring group of young people.

We also participate in the Parks Forum and hope to provide more channels for the development of this important body within the CIH. Supporting the area of 'Public Green' is a key area of development for our

Institute. We also contribute towards the dialogue of the Institute for Apprenticeships and Technical Education (IFATE), this is a government body managing both major streams of Horticulture Education.

Finally, we also continue to support the valuable work of the Ornamental Horticulture Round Table employment group.

In 2020 the Past Presidents met for the first time; this was a very rewarding inaugural meeting. The meeting is chaired by the President and attended by some ten past presidents going back to 1990. The Past Presidents are responsible for the appointment of the Vice President and the Chartered Institute of Horticulture Award that is granted to 50 Horticulturists of note.

**Gerald Bonner CHort FCIHort,
President**

Scotland Grow Careers Event

This year's event went virtual! A program of four successive afternoon sessions saw 400 horticulture students register to take part, the event was live-streamed in to many college classrooms and a wider audience also viewed the proceedings in their own time via catch-up.

- **Day 1** Chaired by George Anderson began with Sharon Loving, Vice president Longwood Gardens offering an insight from the world's finest display garden. Henry McBeath followed providing a student's experience at Longwood. Chris Moncrieff – Head of Horticultural Relations at the RHS ended the session, providing information on RHS Bursary opportunities
- **Day 2** saw Kirsty Wilson in the chair and the premier of Lantra Scotland's Horticultural careers video featuring comedian Jim Smith. This was followed by five excellent presentations from inspiring horticulturists. Tim Turnbull (Crathes Castle Garden), Will Hincliffe (RBGE), Kenny Steven (Holyrood Palace), Sallie Sillars (Horatio's Garden) and Cameron Tasker who updated us on his career from 'Down Under'.
- **Day 3** Professor Gerry Saddler - Chief Plant Health Officer for Scotland & Head of SASA presented a talk entitled 'Plant Health-Threats and Challenges A Scottish Perspective in The International Year of Plant Health' in a session chaired by RBGE's David Knott CHort FCIHort.
- **Day 4** concluded proceedings with Howard Grey & Hannah Cook from Blue Green Urban offering their perspective on best practice for urban tree planting. Chris Collins chaired the session offering a look ahead to next year.

The global potential of the event, with presentations from the USA and Australia and participants joining us from France, Bermuda and the USA opens the possibility of future international collaborations. Exposing our horticulturists to opportunities abroad without the expense of travel.

George Gilchrist FCIHort, CIH Council Member

Objective 3 - To confer recognised status upon professionally qualified and experienced horticulturists

The CIH has a valuable role in recognising and promoting professional and experienced horticulturists. Indeed, these individuals and their skills are essential to the horticulture sector if it is to meet the global challenges it faces. Becoming a Chartered Horticulturist (CHort) continues to be the ultimate achievement as a horticultural professional; demonstrating expertise, integrity and a commitment to maintaining one's own learning through continuing professional development.

More routes to Chartership continue to be developed, the conventional application process whereby members reflect on their career and provide evidence of how they have satisfied the Chartership criteria now being well established. However, we also recognise the valuable transferable skills brought to the industry by career changers. To further develop this career route we are developing the "Introduction to Horticulture" taught module with Reading University, this will enable those individuals with existing skills to quickly develop their understanding of contemporary issues in horticulture.

Members are encouraged to routinely assess their skills and professionalism using the newly adopted and adapted Competence Framework developed by the European Institute of Innovation and Technology (EIT). This framework aims to develop entrepreneurship, in the context of new methods, technology and

approaches needed for the industry to continue to adjust to a changing world (for example, climate change) and values (for example, sustainable systems). Here, personal achievements can be mapped across eight technical abilities at four levels of proficiency to determine areas of strength and where further development might be desirable. As such, the framework, enables reflection on their own progress and where CPD may be beneficial, for recognition and to develop their own careers towards Chartership.

The CIH continues to honour individuals with a range of accolades available. In 2020 Council were pleased to endorse several nominations for Fellowship of the CIH in recognition of outstanding contribution to the horticulture industry. New Fellows include Ted Smith FCIHort and George Gilchrist FCIHort in recognition of their experience and efforts in promoting horticulture. Additionally, the Ireland Branch nominated Dr Caroline Elliot-Kingston CHort FCIHort in recognition of her distinguished academic achievements.

The President's Award is awarded to an individual by the President for their outstanding contribution to the industry. In 2020 the award was presented to Barbara Segall CHort FCIHort in recognition of her longstanding commitment to the Institute in her role as Editor of *The Horticulturist*.

**Dr David Elphinstone MCIHort,
Chair of Education Committee**

New Chartered Horticulturists in 2020

Adam Blunt CHort MCIHort
Franziska Cheeseman CHort MCIHort
Michael Higgins CHort MCIHort
Donal Kearney CHort MCIHort
Ciaran Keaveny CHort MCIHort

List of Chartered Horticulturists

David Adlam CHort FCIHort
 Tom Angel CHort MCIHort
 Steve Arnold CHort MCIHort
 Ian Barnes CHort MCIHort
 Sue Barnes CHort MCIHort
 Heather Barrett-Mold CHort FCIHort
 Matthew Bartlett CHort MCIHort
 Peter Beagan CHort MCIHort
 Roger Beauchamp CHort FCIHort
 Stephen Bernhard CHort FCIHort
 Adam Blunt CHort MCIHort
 Gerald Bonner CHort FCIHort
 Stefan Buczacki CHort FCIHort
 Sarah Byrne CHort MCIHort
 Franziska Cheeseman CHort MCIHort
 Brian Cheng CHort MCIHort
 Mark Chester CHort MCIHort
 Christine Ching CHort MCIHort
 Andrew Cotterill CHort MCIHort
 Brian Crane CHort FCIHort
 Joseph Croke CHort MCIHort
 Kenneth Crowther CHort MCIHort
 Steven Cuthill CHort MCIHort
 Stephen Davies CHort FCIHort
 Geoffrey Deeble CHort MCIHort
 Steven Desmond CHort FCIHort
 David Domoney CHort FCIHort
 Owen Doyle CHort FCIHort
 Gordon Eastham CHort MCIHort
 Gerald Edwards CHort MCIHort
 Caroline Elliott-Kingston CHort FCIHort
 Mark Evison CHort MCIHort
 Anna Eyres CHort FCIHort
 Andrew Fisher Tomlin CHort MCIHort
 Emanuel Flecken CHort MCIHort
 Marcus Forster CHort MCIHort
 Edward Freeman CHort MCIHort
 Charles Funke CHort FCIHort
 Declan Gallagher CHort MCIHort
 Antony Geddes CHort MCIHort
 Malcolm Giles CHort FCIHort
 Carol Gordon-Alleyne CHort MCIHort
 Frank Gordon-Alleyne CHort MCIHort
 David Gregory CHort MCIHort
 Gareth Hardware CHort MCIHort
 Samantha Harvey CHort MCIHort
 Frank Hawkins CHort MCIHort
 Dorothy Hayden CHort MCIHort
 Patrick Hegarty CHort MCIHort
 Michael Higgins CHort MCIHort
 Simon Higson CHort MCIHort
 Colin Hindmarch CHort FCIHort
 Elaine Hughes CHort MCIHort
 Theresa Huxley CHort FCIHort
 William Watkins CHort FCIHort
 John Weir CHort FCIHort
 Claire Woods CHort FCIHort
 Simon Jones CHort MCIHort
 Donal Kearney CHort MCIHort
 Ciaran Keaveny CHort MCIHort
 Miranda Kingston CHort MCIHort
 David Knott CHort FCIHort
 Charalambos Kordatos CHort FCIHort
 Andy Lambie CHort MCIHort
 Martin Latimer CHort FCIHort
 Ching Lau CHort MCIHort
 Man Leung CHort MCIHort
 Hoi Chi Li CHort MCIHort
 Miaw Lim CHort MCIHort
 Patrick Loh CHort MCIHort
 Gerald Luckhurst CHort MCIHort
 Andrew Maskell CHort MCIHort
 Glynis Maynard-Bligouras CHort FCIHort
 Valerie McBride-Munro CHort MCIHort
 Stephen McCallum CHort MCIHort
 Ian McDermott CHort MCIHort
 Bryony Mills CHort MCIHort
 Susan Minter CHort FCIHort
 Paul Mooney CHort MCIHort
 Leigh Morris CHort FCIHort
 Richard Morton CHort MCIHort
 Harold Mycock CHort MCIHort
 John Nicholls CHort MCIHort
 Margaret Norton CHort FCIHort
 Roger Notcutt CHort MCIHort
 Clive Parker CHort FCIHort
 Mark Pollard CHort MCIHort
 Andrew Prestt CHort MCIHort
 Colin Quinney CHort MCIHort
 David Richardson CHort FCIHort
 James Robinson CHort MCIHort
 Barbara Segall CHort FCIHort
 Helen Sessions CHort MCIHort
 Mark Shaw CHort MCIHort
 Bernard Sheridan CHort MCIHort
 John Shropshire CHort FCIHort
 William Simpson CHort (Rtd) FCIHort
 Francis Squires CHort MCIHort
 Paul Stacey CHort MCIHort
 Lynn Stevens CHort FCIHort
 John Taylor CHort FCIHort
 Nigel Taylor CHort MCIHort
 Duncan Thomas CHort MCIHort
 Kelly Thompson CHort MCIHort
 George Thorburn CHort MCIHort
 Nigel Thorne CHort FCIHort
 Stanley TSUI Ka Hing CHort MCIHort
 Keith Vernon CHort FCIHort
 Michael Walker CHort FCIHort
 Richard Wassell CHort MCIHort
 Samuel Youd CHort FCIHort
 Ching-tin Yu CHort MCIHort

Objective 4 - To promote educational and training opportunities and encourage the development of all disciplines within horticulture

The Institute continues to offer a broad range of continuing professional development opportunities for horticulturists in all sectors of the industry. Our regional program of branch visits remains a much-valued cornerstone of this offering. Branch visits to nurseries, gardens, farms and research establishments were sadly suspended as a result of pandemic restrictions, none-the-less several successful visits were held in the early part of 2020: the West Midlands & South Wales Branch visited Benthall Hall in Shropshire for a study tour of the crocus collection. The North West Branch visited Treborth Botanic Garden, enjoying a tour of greenhouses and gardens, before exploring a stretch of the Wales Coastal Path on the Menai Strait. The Eastern Branch visited G'S growers in Cambridgeshire for a guided tour of the production facilities and to discuss their work in developing talent and regenerative practices.

In order to maintain our training opportunities, the institute adapted and launched an online series of lectures in August 2020: The Autumn Webinar Series. Developed with suggestions for speakers from Branches to showcase the range of exciting horticultural projects and

developments, the series consisted of 13 individual events, and was well received by members who would normally struggle to physically attend branch activities or conferences.

All the events were free to access and were open to non-members allowing the series to also serve as a useful means for raising the profile of our profession to the general public while also serving as a useful shop-window for potential members to join our community. In terms of reach and exposure, the series saw a combined total of 1642 individual registrations via the CIH website. To date the recordings on the CIH website have been viewed a further 1500 times.



Members at G's Fresh (Photo K. Harper).

Eastern Branch Visit to G's

Members visited the Barway headquarters of J. B. Shropshire & Sons, known as G's in February 2020, kindly hosted by John Shropshire OBE CHort FCIHort.

The day started with a presentation by John on the history of the company and its development from the 1950's to the present day; covering their key operations in the UK, Spain, Eastern Europe, and Africa. Matt Price; Head of Learning and Development spoke to members regarding their pioneering management development scheme which provides a two-year graduate training program including placements in the commercial, technical and operations teams as well as hands-on growing.

Sustainability and conservation are major considerations for modern growers, members viewed the extensive measures implemented onsite at Barway designed to increase habitat for wildlife, in turn offering natural pest control. After lunch (featuring many of G's products!) members toured the young plant nursery site 'Second Willows' which produces an impressive 130 million celery and lettuce plants every year in an almost completely automated process. Finally members moved onto May Farm which is G's principal mushroom farm producing 160 tonnes of mushrooms per week!

Kristopher Harper MCIHort, Eastern Branch Chair



NW&NW Branch at Treborth Botanic Garden
(Photo R. Mackey)

North West & North Wales Branch visit to Treborth Botanic Gardens

In March 2020 members were welcomed to Treborth Botanic Gardens by Dr Shaun Russell (Director) and Natalie Chivers (Curator). Dr Russell gave an introduction to the gardens and spoke enthusiastically about their history, its current role within the University and community and its exciting prospects for the future. Owned by Bangor University this 18ha garden encompasses 15ha of SSSI woodlands (complete with red squirrel population!) 2ha of species rich unimproved grassland and 1ha managed orchard with many mature trees and shrubs. The garden is unique in the UK in that it includes maritime coastline and records visitor numbers of approximately 25,000 each year. Members enjoyed learning about the unique flora including specimens of Hornwort, *Ceratophyllum demersum* the world's oldest known plant as well as *Cotoneaster cambricus*; this endangered low growing shrub is confined entirely to the Great Orme.

Robert Mackey MCIHort



WM&SW Branch members inspect the crocus at Benthall Hall (Photo L. Stevens)

West Midlands & South Wales Branch Visit to Benthall Hall

In February members met for a guided tour of Benthall Hall gardens, a National Trust property in Shropshire. We received a very detailed and interesting account of the garden's history by head gardener, Paul Swankey. Our visit was timed to coincide with the flowering of the crocuses, for which the garden is famed, due to the botanist George Maws being a friend of the family. Once housed in greenhouses and carefully catalogued, the collection is now planted out and includes a number of hybrids.

Rachel Salisbury MCIHort

Autumn Webinar Series 2020

The series commenced with Dr Liz Rylott from the University of York providing a fascinating insight into her research using genetically engineered plants that are capable of 'digesting' the explosive compounds TNT and RDX which are the main contaminants of artillery ranges and munitions works.

Improving the decision-making process when selecting trees for the urban landscape was the theme explored by Dr Andy Hiron from Myerscough University Centre. By quantifying the physiological traits that make for better street trees; heat stress, drought stress etc., specification writers no longer need to rely on supplier information as their primary source of information.

Garden Manager for the Shuttleworth Trust Corinne Price MCIHort gave an excellent overview of the wellbeing activities provided at the Swiss Garden in Bedfordshire. Working with local social prescribing teams they are able to offer a range of wellbeing activities such as yoga, mindfulness and tai-chi in peaceful surrounding of garden.

Professor Dave Goulson from the University of Sussex one of the UK's leading bee ecologists presented the James Bruce memorial lecture. Dave provided plenty of food for thought for improving our

greenspaces for the benefit of pollinating insects.

Head of Casework for Perennial Helen Waddington provided an overview of the services offered to horticulturists in need which now extends to 'preventative' measures such as resources for budgeting, managing finances and dealing with stress.

We delved into the world of vertical farming and biopharmaceutical production with Professor Mick Fuller and Dr Hail Rihan from the University of Plymouth. Mick presented some promising results on how light spectrum can be manipulated to increase the production of potentially medically valuable secondary metabolites within plants.

Former Institute President Professor Geoff Dixon gave an introductory plant science lecture aimed at horticulture students. The theme of education continued when we were joined by Dan Jenkins and Alex Jenkin

of the Gatsby Plant Science Education Program who spoke about their work in engaging school pupils with plants in the national curriculum.

Designing with exotic plants was the subject of a talk by Andrew Fisher Tomlin MCIHort in which he challenged the current practice of designing with a muted palette of native species.

The series concluded with a fascinating lecture from celebrated psychiatrist Sue Stuart Smith on the theme of 'Gardening for the mind'.

While we would all prefer to be meeting in person; visiting horticultural enterprises and institutions, attending seminars and conferences, we hoped this series went some way to bringing together horticulturists, regardless of physical location in a new way of learning from each other.

Jason Daff MCIHort, Hon. Secretary

Objective 5 - To co-operate with other bodies on matters of common concern

The Chartered Institute of Horticulture is proud to work with a range of horticultural charities, organisations and businesses on issues affecting the industry and our members. The Council of Trustees would like to extend their thanks to all such organisations who collaborated on projects in 2020.

Regionally, Branches work with a wide array of groups in the organisation of joint events such as special-interest visits or lectures. Examples include the Ireland branch which supports the work of the Tree Council in Ireland as well as joint visits with Plant Heritage in the North West and North Wales Branch. The South West Branch are working with the South West Growers group on supporting horticulture in schools in the region.

The Institute continues to offer a joint membership with the International Society of Horticulture Science and encourage

more members to take up this subscription offer.

We are grateful to range of businesses and organisations that contribute to supporting young horticulturists through their sponsorship of the Young Horticulturist of the Year Competition. These include: Cherry Lane Garden Centres, Adrian Stockdale, Stockbridge Technology Centre, South West Growers, Squires Garden Centres, Bord Bia and The Percy Thrower Bursary and The Shropshire Horticultural Society.

Several branches have chosen to support the horticultural benevolent charity Perennial. By becoming Bronze Partners in 2020 the Eastern and South Eastern branches have directly supported horticulturists through the work of Perennial. Nationally, Perennial were invited to take part in our Autumn Webinar Series with a well-received online lecture.

Objective 6 - To disseminate information on matters affecting the profession and provide opportunities for discussion amongst horticulturists

Like many organisations the CIH has had to adapt our traditional face-to-face meetings to new online working solutions. This change has been embraced at all levels, with Council and Management Board meetings taking place via Zoom as well as branch committee meetings and Annual Branch Meetings.

Many branches reported the success of their online meetings; they are accessible to a wider audience, negating the need for time-consuming and costly travel, in some instances vacancies on branch committees have been filled as a result. It is envisaged that in the future some level of virtual meeting will be maintained. The monthly e-horticulturist and other electronic communications remain a cornerstone of the Institute's communication strategy, all members are invited to contribute news items, share events and highlight industry activity.

Several branch chairs also publish their own regular e-newsletter, these are an excellent way of maintaining contacts locally and sharing regional developments.

Our print journal *The Horticulturist* continues to be a well-respected outlet for sharing industry developments, research and feature articles. In a new development back issues of *The Horticulturist* are accessible through the online catalogue service JSTOR where it is hoped they will continue to contribute to the public good for years to come.

Social Media is an increasingly important communication tool, our presence on Twitter, Facebook, LinkedIn, Instagram continue to increase and have been vitally important in reaching new audiences and members. Likewise branches have also been investigating ways of improving information dissemination and networking opportunities for members such as the South East Branches' Facebook Group and Instagram presence.

Another successful informal networking opportunity in 2020 was our inaugural virtual Christmas quiz, open to all CIH members. Organised by South East Branch Chair John Brannan with questions masters, David Richardson and Marie Shallcross. Members enjoyed a challenging and enjoyable evening.

The work of the Editorial Board of *The Horticulturist*

Comprising of Dr Owen Doyle, Chair; Barbara Segall, Editor; Jonathan Ward; Dr David Elphinstone & Dr Eduardo Olate the board meets to agree the production schedule and content of the three issues of the journal. The journal is a key component of the CIH communications strategy and is the platform by which our Institute fulfils its mission to promote and disseminate best practice and achievement in the science, technology, education, business, and art of horticulture to all professional horticulturists. During 2020 the Journal, along with a diverse range of scientific and educational articles, featured responses by members and other horticulturists to the global pandemic. The board also initiated and delivered two key environmental objectives, one which was to replace the plastic outer postage sleeve with a compostable material and secondly to use a 100% recycled paper for the journal itself. Both these environmental initiatives were well received by readers. The board welcomes contributions from members and non-members alike but particularly from horticultural scientists. It also would welcome any feedback including comments and suggestions that members would have. A review of the layout, structure and content of the journal is planned for 2021.

Dr Owen Doyle CHort FCIHort, Chair of Editorial Board

Organisation & Governance

Council, as the governing body, and trustees of the Institute as a registered Charity, is responsible for all policy decisions and actions taken by the Institute. This work is governed by the Institute's Royal Charter, its associated Bye-laws and such policies as are deemed necessary. Council meets at least twice a year (in 2020 Council met in March and December) in order to agree and monitor progress on the Institute's strategic objectives. The day-to-day management of the CIH is undertaken by

Council of Trustees

President: Gerald Bonner CHort FCIHort

President Elect: Susan Nicholas FCIHort

Honorary Treasurer: Gabriel Roe FCIHort

Honorary Secretary: Jason Daff MCIHort

Immediate Past President:

Dr Owen Doyle CHort FCIHort

Chair of Education Committee:

Dr David Elphinstone MCIHort

Fruit Sector Representative:

James Simpson

the Management Board. Invitations are circulated to members to nominate corporate members to be elected to the Council of trustees and voted on by members at the next Annual General Meeting. Consideration is made to any skills gaps present within the Council when recruiting new trustees. Trustees receive training on their legal obligations and those of the Charter and Bye-laws through use of a Trustee handbook and Charity Commission guidelines.

South West: Saul Walker MCIHort

South East: Angela Evans FCIHort

Eastern: John Cappalonga MCIHort

West Midlands & South Wales:

Lynn Stevens CHort FCIHort

North West & North Wales:

Phil Pearson FCIHort

Northern: Vacant

Scotland: George Gilchrist FCIHort

Ireland: Gabriel Roe FCIHort

Meet the Council Members



Phil Pearson FCIHort is the Group Development Director for the APS Group, the largest supplier of British tomatoes to the UK supermarkets. Phil is driven to improve the sustainability of tomato production, as Chairman of the Technical Committee of the British Tomato Growers' Association. A desire to effect change has also led to work with DEFRA, (where he is a member of the Innovation and R&D Panel) and BEIS, (where he drives climate change and energy benefits for protected horticulture). Phil is also on the NFU Horticulture and Potato Board, and works very closely with AHDB and UKRI, on behalf of the British Tomato industry.



James Scripps is the Managing Director of Adrian Scripps Ltd., rising up through the ranks from Technical Manager to Technical Director he is now responsible for whole business management and strategy. A keen passion for innovation and the introduction of technology across the business, has put Adrian Scripps Ltd. at the forefront of some of the sector's leading developments including varietal innovation, robotic packing, controlled atmosphere storage and intensive single row orchards. He is a Freeman of the City of London and a member of the Worshipful Company of Fruiterers.



Angela Evans FCIHort is the third generation of her family to be involved in horticulture. She joined the Chartered Institute of Horticulture 20 years ago and has contributed to the South East Branch in a variety of posts. She was Administration Manager at HQ for a time; other professional roles have included teaching and consultancy. Angela gardens at home in North London and her main horticultural interests are herbaceous perennials and propagation. She is a Liveryman of the Worshipful Company of Gardeners through which she contributes to Flowers in the City.

Regional Branches

Our 8 regional branches operate autonomously with a local committee and representation on the CIH Council of Trustees. Branch Officers are elected at Annual Branch Meetings.

Ireland

- Chair: Claire Woods
- Secretary: Michael Hagan
- Treasurer: Paul Fitters
- YHoY Organiser: Sandra Austin

North West & North Wales

- Chair: Gareth Manning
- Secretary: Rob Mackey
- Treasurer: Gordon Limb
- YHoY Organiser: Rob Mackey

West Midlands & South Wales

- Chair: Kelly Baker
- Vice-chair: Josh Egan-Wyer
- Secretary: Lynn Stevens
- Treasurer: Josh Egan-Wyer
- YHoY Organiser: Richard Toff
- Branch Correspondent: Rachel Salisbury

South West

- Chair: Saul Walker
- Secretary: Ian Park
- Treasurer: John Whetman
- YHoY Organiser: Chris Bird
- Branch Correspondent: Jess Evans

South East

- Chair: John Brannan
- Secretary: Anna Eyres
- Treasurer: Bernard Farrell
- YHoY Organiser: Richard Moore
- Events coordinator: Marie Shallcross
- Branch Correspondent: Angela Evans

Scotland

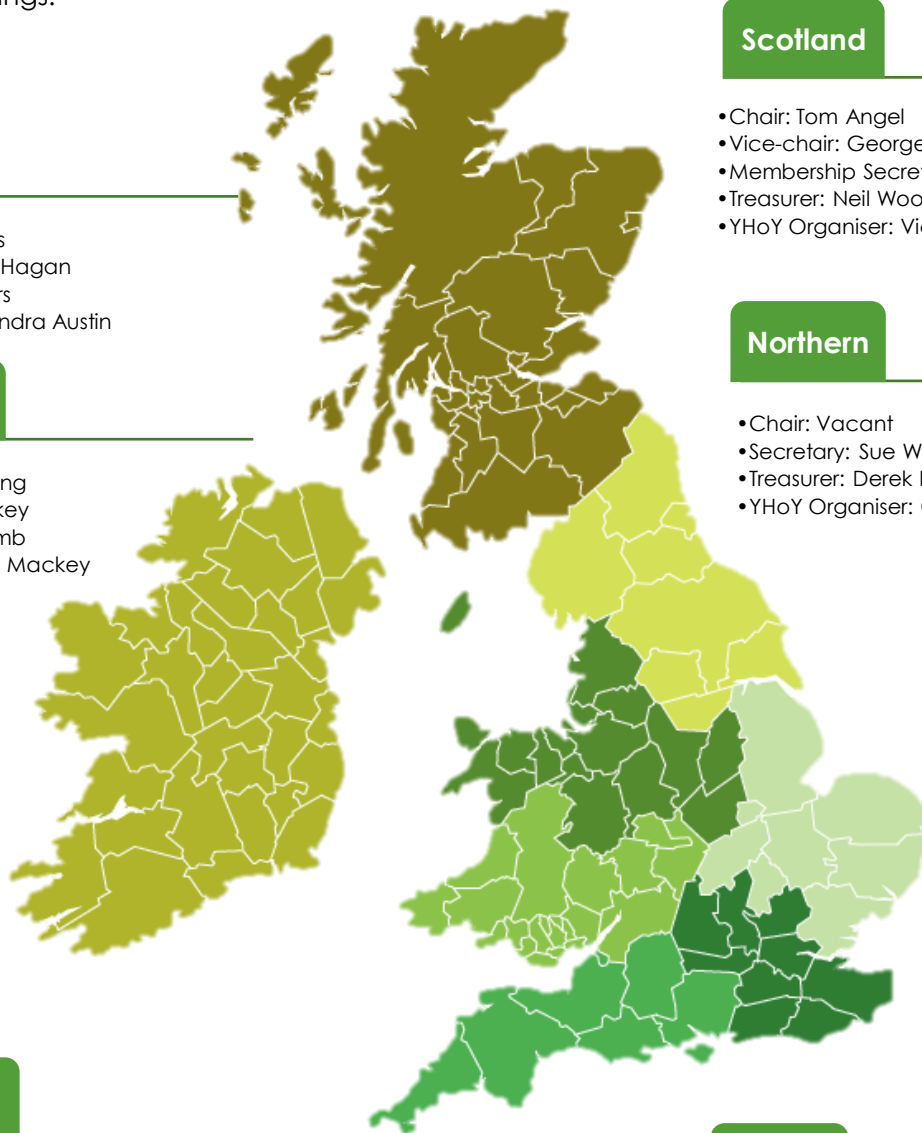
- Chair: Tom Angel
- Vice-chair: George Gilchrist
- Membership Secretary: Fiona Sanderson
- Treasurer: Neil Woodcock
- YHoY Organiser: Victoria George

Northern

- Chair: Vacant
- Secretary: Sue Woods
- Treasurer: Derek Hargreaves
- YHoY Organiser: Graham Porter

Eastern

- Chair: Kristopher Harper
- Vice-chair: Ted Smith
- Secretary: Johanna Seymour Tavernor
- Treasurer: Kristopher Harper
- YHoY Organiser: Ian Roofe



Branch Updates

South West Branch

With the continuing pandemic from early 2020 much of the branch activity has been cut short, with many of our traditional events cancelled. The branch continues to be open for members to be in touch and thanks are given to the branch committee for continuing to be supportive during this disruptive time.

Saul Walker MCIHort, Branch Chair

Eastern Branch

Although 2020 has been a challenging year due to lockdown restrictions which have curtailed the branch's activities, we were lucky to be able to host a very successful visit to G's Fresh in February 2020 and our ABM in July which was held via Zoom. We have received some valuable feedback from our survey which will assist us in planning events in 2021. The branch committee have been working hard in the background to make improvements on how to engage with branch members by analysing and working on the feedback received.

Kristopher Harper MCIHort, Branch Chair

West Midlands & South Wales Branch

We've had three very successful branch meetings via Zoom, including our ABM. It has enabled a greater participation in our branch activities for our committee, in fact our new chair Kelly Baker MCIHort joined our online ABM for the first time, and has since joined the committee as chair. As we transition to a new leader I'd like to thank our committee of many years for their support, and look forward to supporting Kelly in her new role.

Josh Egan-Wyer MCIHort, Branch Chair

North West & North Wales Branch

Due to the extended lockdown there has been little the branch could do to fully

engage with the membership. Zoom meetings have been utilised to disseminate information in both directions and it was noted that a number of individuals have connected with the branch who have hitherto been unable to join in with activities. We have found that the branch has coped well with the transition to electronic meetings and intend to keep working in this way. We acknowledge that we need to look into how we can engage better with the branch membership and the industry as a whole and anticipate a better year in 2021.

Gareth Manning FCIHort, Branch Chair

Ireland Branch

The Ireland Branch optimistically planned a series of visits for 2020 all which had to be postponed. They are looking forward to a series of virtual events in 2021 starting with an event for National Tree week in March and a virtual garden party at the end of August where members will share photographs of their own gardens or garden /horticulture visits they have made as restrictions allow.

Claire Woods CHort FCIHort, Branch Chair

Scotland Branch

Committee meetings took place online during 2020. Whilst a big adjustment to begin with, it has proved to be an effective way of organising things. We are looking forward to a busier events calendar in 2021, as far as restrictions will allow. George Gilchrist was nominated to become a Fellow of the institute, a well-deserved accolade after many years' dedicated service to the industry. George also established the highly successful Grow Careers event in Scotland, which has gone on to become a highlight of the institute's national calendar. 2020 also saw new committee member Simon Jones receive his Chartership. To all members, please do get involved! If you have any suggestions or ideas for improving things then please get in touch.

Tom Angel CHort MCIHort, Branch Chair

Northern Branch

Unfortunately 2020 saw both the Harrogate Spring and Autumn Shows cancelled where branch members staff the popular Gardening Advice Bureau, hopefully we will return for the Spring Essentials Show at the Yorkshire Showground, Harrogate in May 2021. Our regional final of the YHoY competition was completed before the lockdown at Askham Bryan College and was won by Harry Johnson-Firth. The branch would welcome the input of more members on the committee, if interested please get in touch. **Graham Porter FCIHort**

South East Branch

I would like to thank all my colleagues in the South East region, and especially those who have given much of their time to committee matters. I would also like to thank Colin Squire and his family and staff for their generosity and commitment to last year's YHoY competition, which was sadly cut short. They continue to support the competition this year. We also extend our thanks to Gerald Bonner for his understanding and driving forward greater transparency within CIH, Jason Daff for his energy and commitment to drive us forward, Gabriel Roe for his attention to detail and work on the numbers, Rachel Kemp for her detailed and consummate admin skills and Barbara Segall for her ongoing commitment to The Horticulturist. I hope we can look forward to a better 2021, but the branch committee rose to challenges of 2020, with much resulting creativity which I am sure will be of great value in the future.

John Brannan FCIHort, Branch Chair



YHoY Northern Regional Finalists with CIH President Gerald Bonner (Photo G. Porter)

South East Branch Social Media Takeover

In December 2020 members of the South East Branch staged a 'Social Media Takeover' complementing our usual output on Twitter, Facebook, Instagram and LinkedIn with content generated by members. Marie Shallcross MCIHort, Michelle Tarling ACIHort and Richard Moore MCIHort used the takeover to showcase the diversity of horticulture amongst our members, celebrating their careers and helping to put a face to our corporate presence. For the CIH it was a success, resulting in greater interaction, more followers and helping us to connect to different demographic. Our embracing of social media has been acknowledged as vitally important in aiding our cause of raising the profile of professional horticulture, we welcome future collaborations and projects in this area.

Honorary Treasurer's Report

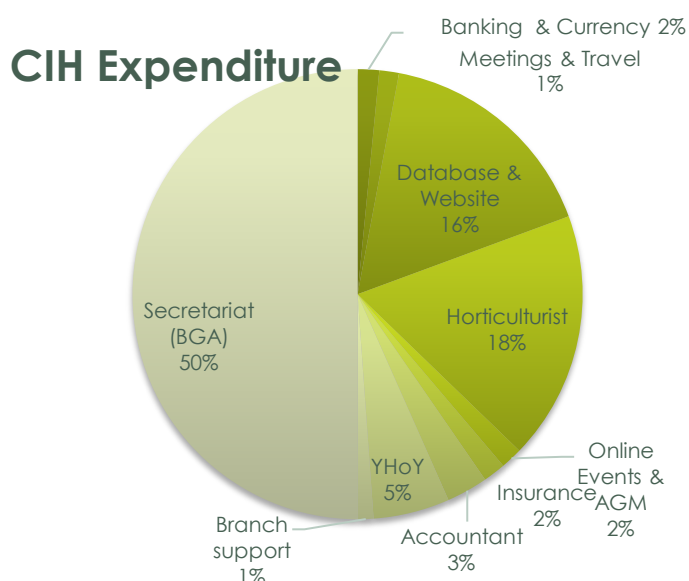
2020 continued to be a good financial year for the Chartered Institute of Horticulture despite COVID-19. At year end the Institute was in a stronger financial position than at the start of the year.

Income was down to £127.2K composed of membership fees of almost £123.6K which were some 9% less than 2019 and which reflects the difficulties for some members due to COVID -19, and Publications £3.6K.

Expenditure was also significantly reduced at £100.8K composed of Secretariat charges of £50.5K, IT and Database £16.6K, Horticulturist £18K, YHoY heats £1.4K and final £4.2K, Auditors and Insurance £4.6K, Meetings £1.2K and Miscellaneous £4.3 K. This gave an operating surplus for the year of £26. 4K.

During the year we received the David Hand Legacy of £114.7K

During the year £120K was transferred to our CCLA Charities deposit fund (COIF) Account leaving a balance at the end of the year of almost £152k in this account.



Our investments in NFU mutual were valued at £116.7 K at the beginning of 2020 but declined during the year due to financial uncertainties but recovered in the fourth quarter to finish at £113K. In addition, we had a bank balance at the end of the year of £70.7K. This left the Institute with reserves of £335.4K at the end of 2020.

Membership fees were unchanged for 2020.

Celebrating the Legacy of David Hand

In 2020 the CIH received a generous legacy bequeathed by longstanding member David Hand. Dr David William Hand BSc PhD CBIol FIBiol FCIHort was born in Birmingham and died in Worthing on 13 October 2017. David always supported and promoted the Institute, which he joined in 1985 and served as Honorary Treasurer from 1990 to 1993. His services to the Institute and his outstanding contribution to horticultural research led to him receiving the Institute of Horticulture Award in 2004. David was a keen horticulturist as well as an innovative and meticulous researcher who gained an international reputation for his research on the responses of plants to atmospheric gases including water and carbon dioxide, the pollutant gases of sulphur dioxide and the oxides of nitrogen. David gained an Honours Degree in Horticulture at the University of Reading before continuing with post-graduate study at the University of Nottingham where he was awarded a PhD for his research on plant water relations. David began his professional research career at the National Institute of Agricultural Engineering in Silsoe and subsequently joined the Physiology Department of the Glasshouse Crops Research Institute (GCRI) at Littlehampton in 1970. His research encompassed many aspects of horticulture including the effects of CO₂ enrichment on flower production and on the growth of tomatoes, cucumbers and lettuce.

David's generous legacy to CIH will enable us to develop opportunities for our members. These include developing our CPD scheme and also the route to Chartership, including online learning modules, both of which are well on the way to being achieved. Increasing what we offer to our student members is also high on the agenda, as we value them as the leaders of our industry in the future. In life David impacted on many aspects of our industry. We are honoured that through his legacy we also will continue to make a significant contribution.

Dr Ken Cockshull FCIHort & Susan Nicholas FCIHort, Vice-President

The Management Board and Council continued to monitor income and expenditure very closely over the year with the aim of maximizing income and ensuring that the expenditure contributed to the capacity of the Institute to deliver an enhanced professional service for the membership. The full audited accounts for 2020 will be published on our web site.

Charitable and Public Benefit

The Charity Commission requires all charities to make an annual statement as to the way their activities benefit the public. The Institute considers that the promotion of Chartered Status provides both the horticultural industry and its members with added professional status as more members become 'Chartered Horticulturists'. The collaborative work of the Institute with key organisations ensure both the Institute and the industry has a voice on the wider stage. The Trustees are mindful of the Charity Commission Guidance on public benefit.

Reserves Policy

The Chartered Institute of Horticulture's policy concerning the level of cash and investments is to have funds available to: meet liabilities as they fall due; meet emergencies and build up investments over a period with the aim of providing an additional income stream to cover its activities. The Trustee's free reserves target, at a minimum, is to cover the full cost of operating the Institute for 3 months. The current level of free reserves held is significantly in excess of the Institute's Reserves Policy.

Risk Management

The trustees have a duty to identify and review the risks to which the charity is exposed and to ensure appropriate controls are in place to provide reasonable assurance against fraud and error.

Gabriel Roe FCIHort, Hon. Treasurer

Bankers

HSBC Bank Plc

Secretariat

British Growers Association
Secretariat Manager: Rachel Kemp

Contact Details

Chartered Institute of Horticulture
BGA House
Nottingham Road
Louth
Lincolnshire
LN11 0WB

Independent Financial Examiner

Helen Furlong FCCA, McLintocks (NW)
Limited, Wirral, Merseyside

Telephone: 03330 050181

cih@horticulture.org.uk

www.horticulture.org.uk

Facebook: CIHort

Twitter: @CIHort

Instagram: cihort

LinkedIn: Chartered Institute of Horticulture

Charity Registration No. 1159140

Charity Registration No. 1159140

**THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE
ANNUAL REPORT AND UNAUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

STATEMENT OF TRUSTEES' RESPONSIBILITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

The trustees are responsible for preparing the Trustees' Report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

The law applicable to charities in England and Wales requires the trustees to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and of the incoming resources and application of resources of the charity for that year.

In preparing these financial statements, the trustees are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- observe the methods and principles in the Charities SORP;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable accounting standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue in operation.

The trustees are responsible for keeping sufficient accounting records that disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011, the Charity (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 and the provisions of the trust deed. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

INDEPENDENT EXAMINER'S REPORT

TO THE TRUSTEES OF THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

I report to the trustees on my examination of the financial statements of The Chartered Institute of Horticulture (the charity) for the year ended 31 December 2020.

Responsibilities and basis of report

As the trustees of the charity you are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011 (the 2011 Act).

I report in respect of my examination of the charity's financial statements carried out under section 145 of the 2011 Act. In carrying out my examination I have followed all the applicable Directions given by the Charity Commission under section 145(5)(b) of the 2011 Act.

Independent examiner's statement

Since the charity's gross income exceeded £250,000 your examiner must be a member of a body listed in section 145 of the 2011 Act. I confirm that I am qualified to undertake the examination because I am a member of , which is one of the listed bodies.


Your attention is drawn to the fact that the charity has prepared financial statements in accordance with Accounting and Reporting by Charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) in preference to the Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice issued on 1 April 2005 which is referred to in the extant regulations but has now been withdrawn.

I understand that this has been done in order for financial statements to provide a true and fair view in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice effective for reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2015.

I have completed my examination. I confirm that no matters have come to my attention in connection with the examination giving me cause to believe that in any material respect:

- 1 accounting records were not kept in respect of the charity as required by section 130 of the 2011 Act; or
- 2 the financial statements do not accord with those records; or
- 3 the financial statements do not comply with the applicable requirements concerning the form and content of accounts set out in the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 other than any requirement that the accounts give a true and fair view which is not a matter considered as part of an independent examination.

I have no concerns and have come across no other matters in connection with the examination to which attention should be drawn in this report in order to enable a proper understanding of the financial statements to be reached.



Helen Furlong FCCA
McLintocks (NW) Limited

46 Hamilton Square
Birkenhead
Wirral
Merseyside
CH41 5AR

Dated: 19.4.21.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

Current financial year

		Unrestricted funds general 2020 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2020 £	Restricted funds 2020 £	Endowment funds 2020 £	Total 2020 £	Total 2019 £
	Notes						
Income from:							
Donations and legacies	2	238,410	11,866	-	-	250,276	141,765
Charitable activities	3	4,854	2,625	-	-	7,479	30,468
Investments	4	611	618	-	513	1,742	2,539
Total income and endowments		243,875	15,109	-	513	259,497	174,772
Expenditure on:							
Raising funds	5	122	147	-	123	392	402
Charitable activities	6	92,329	3,893	5,530	-	101,752	147,547
Total resources expended		92,451	4,040	5,530	123	102,144	147,949
Net gains/(losses) on investments	10	(1,525)	(1,857)	-	(1,542)	(4,924)	14,135
Net movement in funds		149,899	9,212	(5,530)	(1,152)	152,429	40,958
Net movement in funds		149,899	9,212	(5,530)	(1,152)	152,429	40,958
Fund balances at 1 January 2020		119,768	53,507	11,079	36,413	220,767	179,808
Fund balances at 31 December 2020		269,667	62,719	5,549	35,261	373,196	220,766

The statement of financial activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year.

All income and expenditure derive from continuing activities.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

Prior financial year

	Notes	Unrestricted funds general 2019 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2019 £	Restricted funds 2019 £	Endowment funds 2019 £	Total 2019 £
Income from:						
Donations and legacies	2	133,737	8,028	-	-	141,765
Charitable activities	3	11,459	5,904	13,105	-	30,468
Investments	4	918	886	-	735	2,539
Total income and endowments		146,114	14,818	13,105	735	174,772
Expenditure on:						
Raising funds	5	125	152	-	125	402
Charitable activities	6	117,169	12,357	18,021	-	147,547
Total resources expended		117,294	12,509	18,021	125	147,949
Net gains/(losses) on investments	10	4,382	5,329	-	4,424	14,135
Gross transfers between funds		(1,262)	-	1,262	-	-
Net movement in funds		31,940	7,638	(3,654)	5,034	40,958
Fund balances at 1 January 2019		87,828	45,868	14,733	31,379	179,808
Fund balances at 31 December 2019		119,768	53,506	11,079	36,413	220,766

The statement of financial activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year.

All income and expenditure derive from continuing activities.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

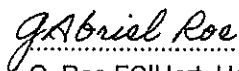
BALANCE SHEET

AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2020

	Notes	2020		2019	
		£	£	£	£
Fixed assets					
Tangible assets	11		17,524		14,514
Investments	12		113,056		116,733
			<u>130,580</u>		<u>131,247</u>
Current assets					
Stocks		3,022		3,026	
Cash at bank and in hand		245,989		92,889	
		<u>249,011</u>		<u>95,915</u>	
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	14	(6,395)		(6,396)	
Net current assets			242,616		89,519
Total assets less current liabilities			<u>373,196</u>		<u>220,766</u>
Capital funds					
Endowment funds	15		35,261		36,413
Income funds					
Restricted funds	16		5,549		11,079
Unrestricted funds			332,386		173,274
			<u>373,196</u>		<u>220,766</u>

The financial statements were approved by the Trustees on

.....
Gerald Bonner C Hort FCIHort, President
Trustee


G Roe FCIHort, Honorary Treasurer
Trustee

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

1 Accounting policies

1.1 Accounting convention

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the charity's [governing document], the Charities Act 2011 and "Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102)" (as amended for accounting periods commencing from 1 January 2016). The charity is a Public Benefit Entity as defined by FRS 102.

The charity has taken advantage of the provisions in the SORP for charities applying FRS 102 Update Bulletin 1 not to prepare a Statement of Cash Flows.

The financial statements are prepared in sterling, which is the functional currency of the charity. Monetary amounts in these financial statements are rounded to the nearest £.

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, modified to include certain financial instruments at fair value. The principal accounting policies adopted are set out below.

1.2 Going concern

At the time of approving the financial statements, the trustees have a reasonable expectation that the charity has adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. Thus the trustees continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting in preparing the financial statements.

1.3 Charitable funds

Unrestricted funds are available for use at the discretion of the trustees in furtherance of their charitable objectives.

Designated funds are unrestricted funds set aside for specific purposes at the discretion of the trustees.

Restricted funds are subject to specific conditions by donors as to how they may be used. The purposes and uses of the restricted funds are set out in the notes to the financial statements.

Endowment funds are subject to specific conditions by donors that the capital must be maintained by the charity.

1.4 Incoming resources

Voluntary income including donations, gifts, legacies and grants that provide core funding or are of a general nature is recognised when the charity entitlement to the income, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount can be measured with sufficient reliability.

Donations and Legacies

Donations and legacies are recognised on a receivable basis when receipt is probable and the amount can be reliably measured.

Investment income

Interest on funds held on deposit is included when receivable and the amount can be measured reliably by the charity; this is normally upon notification of the interest paid or payable by the bank. Dividends are recognised once the dividend has been declared and notification has been received of the dividend due.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

1 Accounting policies

(Continued)

1.5 Resources expended

All expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to that expenditure, it is probable settlement is required and the amount can be measured reliably. All costs are allocated to the applicable expenditure heading that aggregate similar costs to that category. Where costs cannot be directly attributed to particular headings they have been allocated on a basis consistent with the use of resources, with central staff costs allocated on the basis of time spent, and depreciation charges allocated on the portion of the asset's use. Other support costs are allocated based on the spread of staff costs.

Raising funds

These are costs incurred in attracting voluntary income, the management of investments and those incurred in trading activities that raise funds.

Charitable activities

Charitable expenditure comprises those costs incurred by the charity in the delivery of its activities and services for its beneficiaries. It includes both costs that can be allocated directly to such activities and those costs of an indirect nature necessary to support them.

Governance costs

These include the costs attributable to the charity's compliance with constitutional and statutory requirements, including audit, strategic management and trustees's meetings and reimbursed expenses.

1.6 Tangible fixed assets

Tangible fixed assets are initially measured at cost and subsequently measured at cost or valuation, net of depreciation and any impairment losses.

Depreciation is recognised so as to write off the cost or valuation of assets less their residual values over their useful lives on the following bases:

Fixtures and fittings	33% on cost & 10% reducing balance
-----------------------	------------------------------------

The gain or loss arising on the disposal of an asset is determined as the difference between the sale proceeds and the carrying value of the asset, and is recognised in net income/(expenditure) for the year.

Individual fixed assets costing £100 or more are initially recorded at cost.

1.7 Fixed asset investments

Fixed asset investments, other than programme related investments, are included at market value at the balance sheet date. Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and their market value at the start of the year, or their subsequent cost, and are charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Activities in the period of disposal.

Unrealised gains and losses represent the movement in market values during the year and are credited or charged to the Statement of Financial Activities based on the market value at the year end.

1.8 Impairment of fixed assets

At each reporting end date, the charity reviews the carrying amounts of its tangible assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any).

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

1 Accounting policies

(Continued)

1.9 Stocks

Stocks are stated at the lower of cost and estimated selling price less costs to complete and sell. Cost comprises direct materials and, where applicable, direct labour costs and those overheads that have been incurred in bringing the stocks to their present location and condition. Items held for distribution at no or nominal consideration are measured the lower of replacement cost and cost.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price less all estimated costs of completion and costs to be incurred in marketing, selling and distribution.

1.10 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash in hand, deposits held at call with banks, other short-term liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less, and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities.

Basic financial assets

Basic financial assets, which include debtors and cash and bank balances, are initially measured at transaction price including transaction costs and are subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the transaction is measured at the present value of the future receipts discounted at a market rate of interest. Financial assets classified as receivable within one year are not amortised.

Basic financial liabilities

Basic financial liabilities, including creditors and bank loans are initially recognised at transaction price unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the debt instrument is measured at the present value of the future payments discounted at a market rate of interest. Financial liabilities classified as payable within one year are not amortised.

Debt instruments are subsequently carried at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method.

Trade creditors are obligations to pay for goods or services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of operations from suppliers. Amounts payable are classified as current liabilities if payment is due within one year or less. If not, they are presented as non-current liabilities. Trade creditors are recognised initially at transaction price and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

2 Donations and legacies

	Unrestricted funds general 2020 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2020 £	Total 2020 £	Unrestricted funds general 2019 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2019 £	Total 2019 £
Regular giving and capital donations	123,524	-	123,524	133,737	-	133,737
Legacies receivable	114,886	-	114,886	-	-	-
Donations from individuals	-	11,866	11,866	-	8,028	8,028
	<u>238,410</u>	<u>11,866</u>	<u>250,276</u>	<u>133,737</u>	<u>8,028</u>	<u>141,765</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

3 Charitable activities

	Membership services 2020 £	Awards and scholarships 2020 £	Total 2020 £
Income from charitable activities	4,854	2,625	7,479
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Analysis by fund			
Unrestricted funds - general	4,854	-	4,854
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	2,625	2,625
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	4,854	2,625	7,479
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

For the year ended 31 December 2019

	Membership services £	Awards and scholarships £	2019 £
Income from charitable activities	5,369	19,009	30,468
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Analysis by fund			
Unrestricted funds - general	5,369	-	11,459
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	5,904	5,904
Restricted funds	-	13,105	13,105
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	5,040	34,698	46,524
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

4 Investments

	Unrestricted funds general 2020 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2020 £	Endowment funds 2020 £	Total 2020 £
Income from listed investments	508	886	735	1,696
Interest receivable	103	-	-	103
	<u>611</u>	<u>618</u>	<u>513</u>	<u>1,742</u>
For the year ended 31 December 2019				
	£	£	£	£
Income from listed investments	478	666	552	1,696
Interest receivable	179	-	-	179
	<u>657</u>	<u>666</u>	<u>552</u>	<u>1,875</u>

5 Raising funds

	Unrestricted funds general 2020 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2020 £	Endowment funds 2020 £	Total 2020 £
Investment management	122	147	123	392
	<u>122</u>	<u>147</u>	<u>123</u>	<u>392</u>
For the year ended 31 December 2019				
	£	£	£	£
Investment management	447	181	150	778
	<u>447</u>	<u>181</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>778</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

6 Charitable activities

	Info provision & education	Membership services	Awards and scholarships	Young Horticulturist of the Year	Total 2020
	2020	2020	2020	2020	
	£	£	£	£	£
Depreciation and impairment	10,055	-	-	-	10,055
AGM & Conference costs	1,568	-	-	-	1,568
Project costs	-	-	-	8,820	8,820
Insurance	861	-	-	-	861
Postage, telephone & internet	-	12	-	-	12
Corporate memberships	-	1,121	-	-	1,121
Sundry expenses	192	-	-	-	192
Travel & meeting expenses	1,224	392	-	-	1,616
Shows & Publicity	6	-	-	-	6
The Horticulturist	18,016	-	-	-	18,016
Website maintenance	3,496	-	-	-	3,496
Bank charges	-	1,476	-	-	1,476
Donations	-	280	-	-	280
	<u>35,418</u>	<u>3,281</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,820</u>	<u>47,519</u>
Share of support costs (see note 7)	21,195	10,093	12,616	6,560	50,464
Share of governance costs (see note 7)	3,769	-	-	-	3,769
	<u>60,382</u>	<u>13,374</u>	<u>12,616</u>	<u>15,380</u>	<u>101,752</u>
Analysis by fund					
Unrestricted funds - general	60,382	12,771	12,616	6,560	92,329
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	603	-	3,290	3,893
Restricted funds	-	-	-	5,530	5,530
	<u>60,382</u>	<u>13,374</u>	<u>12,616</u>	<u>15,380</u>	<u>101,752</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

6 Charitable activities

(Continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2019

	Info provision & education £	Membership services £	Awards and scholarships £	Young Horticulturist of the Year £	Total 2019 £
Depreciation and impairment	12,413	-	-	-	12,413
AGM & Conference costs	10,169	-	-	-	10,169
Project costs	2,067	-	-	23,602	25,669
Insurance	840	-	-	-	840
Postage, telephone & internet	-	28	-	-	28
Corporate memberships	-	1,196	-	-	1,196
Sundry expenses	123	520	-	-	643
Travel & meeting expenses	11,928	995	-	-	12,923
Shows & Publicity	1,269	-	-	-	1,269
The Horticulturist	15,940	-	-	-	15,940
Website maintenance	4,435	-	-	-	4,435
Bank charges	-	1,661	-	-	1,661
Donations	-	3,088	-	-	3,088
Research costs	5,000	-	-	-	5,000
	<u>64,184</u>	<u>7,488</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>23,602</u>	<u>95,274</u>
Share of support costs (see note 7)	20,088	9,607	12,009	6,332	48,036
Share of governance costs (see note 7)	4,237	-	-	-	4,237
	<u>88,509</u>	<u>17,095</u>	<u>12,009</u>	<u>29,934</u>	<u>147,547</u>
Analysis by fund					
Unrestricted funds - general	86,442	12,386	12,009	6,332	117,169
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	4,709	-	7,648	12,357
Restricted funds	2,067	-	-	15,954	18,021
	<u>88,509</u>	<u>17,095</u>	<u>12,009</u>	<u>29,934</u>	<u>147,547</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

7 Support costs	Support costs £	Governance costs £	2020 £	Support costs £	Governance costs £	2019 £
Printing, postage & stationery	1,466	-	1,466	1,351	-	1,351
Secretariat costs	48,998	-	48,998	46,685	-	46,685
Independent examiners fees	-	3,000	3,000	-	3,469	3,469
Professional indemnity insurance	-	769	769	-	768	768
	<u>50,464</u>	<u>3,769</u>	<u>54,233</u>	<u>48,036</u>	<u>4,237</u>	<u>52,273</u>
Analysed between Charitable activities	<u>50,464</u>	<u>3,769</u>	<u>54,233</u>	<u>48,036</u>	<u>4,237</u>	<u>52,273</u>

8 Trustees

None of the trustees (or any persons connected with them) received any remuneration during the year, but 5 of them were reimbursed a total of £1,224 travelling expenses (2019- 8 were reimbursed £6,586).

9 Employees

There were no employees during the year.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

10 Net gains/(losses) on investments

	Unrestricted funds general 2020 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2020 £	Endowment funds 2020 £	Total 2020 £
Revaluation of investments	(1,525)	(1,857)	(1,542)	(4,924)
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
For the year ended 31 December 2019	£	£	£	£
Revaluation of investments	(2,806)	(3,891)	(3,227)	(9,924)
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

11 Tangible fixed assets

	Fixtures and fittings £
Cost	
At 1 January 2020	46,957
Additions	13,065
	<u> </u>
At 31 December 2020	60,022
	<u> </u>
Depreciation and impairment	
At 1 January 2020	32,443
Depreciation charged in the year	10,055
	<u> </u>
At 31 December 2020	42,498
	<u> </u>
Carrying amount	
At 31 December 2020	17,524
	<u> </u>
At 31 December 2019	14,514
	<u> </u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

12 Fixed asset investments

	Listed investments £
Cost or valuation	
At 1 January 2020	116,733
Additions	1,639
Valuation changes	(4,926)
Disposals	(390)
	<hr/>
At 31 December 2020	113,056
	<hr/>
Carrying amount	
At 31 December 2020	113,056
	<hr/> <hr/>
At 31 December 2019	116,733
	<hr/> <hr/>

13 Financial instruments	2020 £	2019 £
Carrying amount of financial assets		
Instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss	113,056	116,733
	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>

14 Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	2020 £	2019 £
Trade creditors	3,395	3,396
Accruals and deferred income	3,000	3,000
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	6,395	6,396
	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

15 Endowment funds

Endowment funds represent assets which must be held permanently by the charity. Income arising on the endowment funds can be used in accordance with the objects of the charity and is included as unrestricted income. Any capital gains or losses arising on the assets form part of the fund.

	Movement in funds					Balance at 31 December 2020
	Balance at 1 January 2020	Incoming resources	Resources expended	Transfers	Revaluations gains and losses	
	£	£	£	£	£	£
Permanent endowments						
Aberconway Fund	33,210	469	(112)	-	(1,409)	32,158
James Bruce Fund	3,203	44	(11)	-	(133)	3,103
	<u>36,413</u>	<u>513</u>	<u>(123)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,542)</u>	<u>35,261</u>

Prior financial year

	Movement in funds					Balance at 31 December 2019
	Balance at 1 January 2019	Incoming resources	Resources expended	Transfers	Revaluations gains and losses	
	£	£	£	£	£	£
Permanent endowments						
Aberconway Fund	31,186	503	(136)	-	(2,943)	28,610
James Bruce Fund	3,018	49	(14)	-	(284)	2,769
	<u>34,204</u>	<u>552</u>	<u>(150)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,227)</u>	<u>31,379</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

16 Restricted funds

The income funds of the charity include restricted funds comprising the following unexpended balances of donations and grants held on trust for specific purposes:

	Balance at 1 January 2020	Resources expended	Balance at 31 December 2020
	£	£	£
Young Horticulturist of the Year	11,079	(5,530)	5,549
	<u>11,079</u>	<u>(5,530)</u>	<u>5,549</u>

	Balance at 1 January 2019	Resources expended	Balance at 31 December 2019
	£	£	£
Young Horticulturist of the Year	-	13,881	13,928
GROW	-	-	805
	<u>805</u>	<u>13,881</u>	<u>14,733</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

17 Unrestricted funds - designated

These are unrestricted funds which are material to the charity's activities made up as follows:

	Movement in funds				Balance at 31 December 2020 £
	Balance at 1 January 2020 £	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Revaluations, gains and losses £	
Norah Stucken fund	43,403	618	(147)	(1,857)	42,017
Branch fund	10,104	14,491	(3,893)	-	20,702
	<u>53,507</u>	<u>15,109</u>	<u>(4,040)</u>	<u>(1,857)</u>	<u>62,719</u>

Prior financial year

	Movement in funds				Balance at 31 December 2020 £
	Balance at 1 January 2020 £	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Revaluations, gains and losses £	
Norah Stucken fund	41,246	666	(681)	(3,891)	37,340
Branch fund	8,332	12,122	(11,926)	-	8,528
	<u>49,578</u>	<u>12,788</u>	<u>(12,607)</u>	<u>(3,891)</u>	<u>45,868</u>

18 Analysis of net assets between funds

	General 2020 £	Designated 2020 £	Restricted 2020 £	Permanent 2020 £	Total 2020 £
Tangible assets	17,524	-	-	-	17,524
Investments	35,047	42,622	-	35,387	113,056
Current assets/(liabilities)	217,096	20,097	5,549	(126)	242,616
	<u>269,667</u>	<u>62,719</u>	<u>5,549</u>	<u>35,261</u>	<u>373,196</u>

	General 2019 £	Designated 2019 £	Restricted 2019 £	Permanent 2019 £	Total 2019 £
Tangible assets	19,462	-	-	-	19,462
Investments	31,467	37,805	-	31,379	100,651
Current assets/(liabilities)	36,899	8,063	14,733	-	59,695
	<u>87,828</u>	<u>45,868</u>	<u>14,733</u>	<u>31,379</u>	<u>179,808</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

19 Related party transactions

There were no disclosable related party transactions during the year (2019 - none).

Charity Registration No. 1159140

**THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE
ANNUAL REPORT AND UNAUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

STATEMENT OF TRUSTEES' RESPONSIBILITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

The trustees are responsible for preparing the Trustees' Report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

The law applicable to charities in England and Wales requires the trustees to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and of the incoming resources and application of resources of the charity for that year.

In preparing these financial statements, the trustees are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- observe the methods and principles in the Charities SORP;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable accounting standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue in operation.

The trustees are responsible for keeping sufficient accounting records that disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011, the Charity (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 and the provisions of the trust deed. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

INDEPENDENT EXAMINER'S REPORT

TO THE TRUSTEES OF THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

I report to the trustees on my examination of the financial statements of The Chartered Institute of Horticulture (the charity) for the year ended 31 December 2020.

Responsibilities and basis of report

As the trustees of the charity you are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011 (the 2011 Act).

I report in respect of my examination of the charity's financial statements carried out under section 145 of the 2011 Act. In carrying out my examination I have followed all the applicable Directions given by the Charity Commission under section 145(5)(b) of the 2011 Act.

Independent examiner's statement

Since the charity's gross income exceeded £250,000 your examiner must be a member of a body listed in section 145 of the 2011 Act. I confirm that I am qualified to undertake the examination because I am a member of , which is one of the listed bodies.

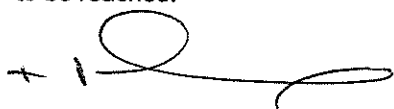
Your attention is drawn to the fact that the charity has prepared financial statements in accordance with Accounting and Reporting by Charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) in preference to the Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice issued on 1 April 2005 which is referred to in the extant regulations but has now been withdrawn.

I understand that this has been done in order for financial statements to provide a true and fair view in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice effective for reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2015.

I have completed my examination. I confirm that no matters have come to my attention in connection with the examination giving me cause to believe that in any material respect:

- 1 accounting records were not kept in respect of the charity as required by section 130 of the 2011 Act; or
- 2 the financial statements do not accord with those records; or
- 3 the financial statements do not comply with the applicable requirements concerning the form and content of accounts set out in the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 other than any requirement that the accounts give a true and fair view which is not a matter considered as part of an independent examination.

I have no concerns and have come across no other matters in connection with the examination to which attention should be drawn in this report in order to enable a proper understanding of the financial statements to be reached.



Helen Furlong FCCA
McLintocks (NW) Limited

46 Hamilton Square
Birkenhead
Wirral
Merseyside
CH41 5AR

Dated: 19.4.21.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

Current financial year

		Unrestricted funds general 2020 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2020 £	Restricted funds 2020 £	Endowment funds 2020 £	Total 2020 £	Total 2019 £
	Notes						
Income from:							
Donations and legacies	2	238,410	11,866	-	-	250,276	141,765
Charitable activities	3	4,854	2,625	-	-	7,479	30,468
Investments	4	611	618	-	513	1,742	2,539
Total income and endowments		243,875	15,109	-	513	259,497	174,772
Expenditure on:							
Raising funds	5	122	147	-	123	392	402
Charitable activities	6	92,329	3,893	5,530	-	101,752	147,547
Total resources expended		92,451	4,040	5,530	123	102,144	147,949
Net gains/(losses) on investments	10	(1,525)	(1,857)	-	(1,542)	(4,924)	14,135
Net movement in funds		149,899	9,212	(5,530)	(1,152)	152,429	40,958
Net movement in funds		149,899	9,212	(5,530)	(1,152)	152,429	40,958
Fund balances at 1 January 2020		119,768	53,507	11,079	36,413	220,767	179,808
Fund balances at 31 December 2020		269,667	62,719	5,549	35,261	373,196	220,766

The statement of financial activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year.

All income and expenditure derive from continuing activities.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

Prior financial year

	Notes	Unrestricted funds general 2019 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2019 £	Restricted funds 2019 £	Endowment funds 2019 £	Total 2019 £
Income from:						
Donations and legacies	2	133,737	8,028	-	-	141,765
Charitable activities	3	11,459	5,904	13,105	-	30,468
Investments	4	918	886	-	735	2,539
Total income and endowments		146,114	14,818	13,105	735	174,772
Expenditure on:						
Raising funds	5	125	152	-	125	402
Charitable activities	6	117,169	12,357	18,021	-	147,547
Total resources expended		117,294	12,509	18,021	125	147,949
Net gains/(losses) on investments	10	4,382	5,329	-	4,424	14,135
Gross transfers between funds		(1,262)	-	1,262	-	-
Net movement in funds		31,940	7,638	(3,654)	5,034	40,958
Fund balances at 1 January 2019		87,828	45,868	14,733	31,379	179,808
Fund balances at 31 December 2019		119,768	53,506	11,079	36,413	220,766

The statement of financial activities includes all gains and losses recognised in the year.

All income and expenditure derive from continuing activities.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

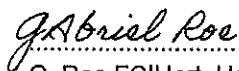
BALANCE SHEET

AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2020

	Notes	2020		2019	
		£	£	£	£
Fixed assets					
Tangible assets	11		17,524		14,514
Investments	12		113,056		116,733
			<u>130,580</u>		<u>131,247</u>
Current assets					
Stocks		3,022		3,026	
Cash at bank and in hand		245,989		92,889	
		<u>249,011</u>		<u>95,915</u>	
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	14	(6,395)		(6,396)	
Net current assets			242,616		89,519
Total assets less current liabilities			<u>373,196</u>		<u>220,766</u>
Capital funds					
Endowment funds	15		35,261		36,413
Income funds					
Restricted funds	16		5,549		11,079
Unrestricted funds			332,386		173,274
			<u>373,196</u>		<u>220,766</u>

The financial statements were approved by the Trustees on

.....
Gerald Bonner C Hort FCIHort, President
Trustee


G Roe FCIHort, Honorary Treasurer
Trustee

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

1 Accounting policies

1.1 Accounting convention

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the charity's [governing document], the Charities Act 2011 and "Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102)" (as amended for accounting periods commencing from 1 January 2016). The charity is a Public Benefit Entity as defined by FRS 102.

The charity has taken advantage of the provisions in the SORP for charities applying FRS 102 Update Bulletin 1 not to prepare a Statement of Cash Flows.

The financial statements are prepared in sterling, which is the functional currency of the charity. Monetary amounts in these financial statements are rounded to the nearest £.

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, modified to include certain financial instruments at fair value. The principal accounting policies adopted are set out below.

1.2 Going concern

At the time of approving the financial statements, the trustees have a reasonable expectation that the charity has adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. Thus the trustees continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting in preparing the financial statements.

1.3 Charitable funds

Unrestricted funds are available for use at the discretion of the trustees in furtherance of their charitable objectives.

Designated funds are unrestricted funds set aside for specific purposes at the discretion of the trustees.

Restricted funds are subject to specific conditions by donors as to how they may be used. The purposes and uses of the restricted funds are set out in the notes to the financial statements.

Endowment funds are subject to specific conditions by donors that the capital must be maintained by the charity.

1.4 Incoming resources

Voluntary income including donations, gifts, legacies and grants that provide core funding or are of a general nature is recognised when the charity entitlement to the income, it is probable that the income will be received and the amount can be measured with sufficient reliability.

Donations and Legacies

Donations and legacies are recognised on a receivable basis when receipt is probable and the amount can be reliably measured.

Investment income

Interest on funds held on deposit is included when receivable and the amount can be measured reliably by the charity; this is normally upon notification of the interest paid or payable by the bank. Dividends are recognised once the dividend has been declared and notification has been received of the dividend due.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

1 Accounting policies

(Continued)

1.5 Resources expended

All expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to that expenditure, it is probable settlement is required and the amount can be measured reliably. All costs are allocated to the applicable expenditure heading that aggregate similar costs to that category. Where costs cannot be directly attributed to particular headings they have been allocated on a basis consistent with the use of resources, with central staff costs allocated on the basis of time spent, and depreciation charges allocated on the portion of the asset's use. Other support costs are allocated based on the spread of staff costs.

Raising funds

These are costs incurred in attracting voluntary income, the management of investments and those incurred in trading activities that raise funds.

Charitable activities

Charitable expenditure comprises those costs incurred by the charity in the delivery of its activities and services for its beneficiaries. It includes both costs that can be allocated directly to such activities and those costs of an indirect nature necessary to support them.

Governance costs

These include the costs attributable to the charity's compliance with constitutional and statutory requirements, including audit, strategic management and trustees's meetings and reimbursed expenses.

1.6 Tangible fixed assets

Tangible fixed assets are initially measured at cost and subsequently measured at cost or valuation, net of depreciation and any impairment losses.

Depreciation is recognised so as to write off the cost or valuation of assets less their residual values over their useful lives on the following bases:

Fixtures and fittings	33% on cost & 10% reducing balance
-----------------------	------------------------------------

The gain or loss arising on the disposal of an asset is determined as the difference between the sale proceeds and the carrying value of the asset, and is recognised in net income/(expenditure) for the year.

Individual fixed assets costing £100 or more are initially recorded at cost.

1.7 Fixed asset investments

Fixed asset investments, other than programme related investments, are included at market value at the balance sheet date. Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and their market value at the start of the year, or their subsequent cost, and are charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Activities in the period of disposal.

Unrealised gains and losses represent the movement in market values during the year and are credited or charged to the Statement of Financial Activities based on the market value at the year end.

1.8 Impairment of fixed assets

At each reporting end date, the charity reviews the carrying amounts of its tangible assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any).

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

1 Accounting policies

(Continued)

1.9 Stocks

Stocks are stated at the lower of cost and estimated selling price less costs to complete and sell. Cost comprises direct materials and, where applicable, direct labour costs and those overheads that have been incurred in bringing the stocks to their present location and condition. Items held for distribution at no or nominal consideration are measured the lower of replacement cost and cost.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price less all estimated costs of completion and costs to be incurred in marketing, selling and distribution.

1.10 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash in hand, deposits held at call with banks, other short-term liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less, and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities.

Basic financial assets

Basic financial assets, which include debtors and cash and bank balances, are initially measured at transaction price including transaction costs and are subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the transaction is measured at the present value of the future receipts discounted at a market rate of interest. Financial assets classified as receivable within one year are not amortised.

Basic financial liabilities

Basic financial liabilities, including creditors and bank loans are initially recognised at transaction price unless the arrangement constitutes a financing transaction, where the debt instrument is measured at the present value of the future payments discounted at a market rate of interest. Financial liabilities classified as payable within one year are not amortised.

Debt instruments are subsequently carried at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method.

Trade creditors are obligations to pay for goods or services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of operations from suppliers. Amounts payable are classified as current liabilities if payment is due within one year or less. If not, they are presented as non-current liabilities. Trade creditors are recognised initially at transaction price and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

2 Donations and legacies

	Unrestricted funds general 2020 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2020 £	Total 2020 £	Unrestricted funds general 2019 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2019 £	Total 2019 £
Regular giving and capital donations	123,524	-	123,524	133,737	-	133,737
Legacies receivable	114,886	-	114,886	-	-	-
Donations from individuals	-	11,866	11,866	-	8,028	8,028
	<u>238,410</u>	<u>11,866</u>	<u>250,276</u>	<u>133,737</u>	<u>8,028</u>	<u>141,765</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

3 Charitable activities

	Membership services 2020 £	Awards and scholarships 2020 £	Total 2020 £
Income from charitable activities	4,854	2,625	7,479
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Analysis by fund			
Unrestricted funds - general	4,854	-	4,854
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	2,625	2,625
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	4,854	2,625	7,479
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

For the year ended 31 December 2019

	Membership services £	Awards and scholarships £	2019 £
Income from charitable activities	5,369	19,009	30,468
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Analysis by fund			
Unrestricted funds - general	5,369	-	11,459
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	5,904	5,904
Restricted funds	-	13,105	13,105
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	5,040	34,698	46,524
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

4 Investments

	Unrestricted funds general 2020 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2020 £	Endowment funds 2020 £	Total 2020 £
Income from listed investments	508	886	735	1,696
Interest receivable	103	-	-	103
	<u>611</u>	<u>618</u>	<u>513</u>	<u>1,742</u>
For the year ended 31 December 2019				
	£	£	£	£
Income from listed investments	478	666	552	1,696
Interest receivable	179	-	-	179
	<u>657</u>	<u>666</u>	<u>552</u>	<u>1,875</u>

5 Raising funds

	Unrestricted funds general 2020 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2020 £	Endowment funds 2020 £	Total 2020 £
Investment management	122	147	123	392
	<u>122</u>	<u>147</u>	<u>123</u>	<u>392</u>
For the year ended 31 December 2019				
	£	£	£	£
Investment management	447	181	150	778
	<u>447</u>	<u>181</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>778</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

6 Charitable activities

	Info provision & education	Membership services	Awards and scholarships	Young Horticulturist of the Year	Total 2020
	2020	2020	2020	2020	
	£	£	£	£	£
Depreciation and impairment	10,055	-	-	-	10,055
AGM & Conference costs	1,568	-	-	-	1,568
Project costs	-	-	-	8,820	8,820
Insurance	861	-	-	-	861
Postage, telephone & internet	-	12	-	-	12
Corporate memberships	-	1,121	-	-	1,121
Sundry expenses	192	-	-	-	192
Travel & meeting expenses	1,224	392	-	-	1,616
Shows & Publicity	6	-	-	-	6
The Horticulturist	18,016	-	-	-	18,016
Website maintenance	3,496	-	-	-	3,496
Bank charges	-	1,476	-	-	1,476
Donations	-	280	-	-	280
	<u>35,418</u>	<u>3,281</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,820</u>	<u>47,519</u>
Share of support costs (see note 7)	21,195	10,093	12,616	6,560	50,464
Share of governance costs (see note 7)	3,769	-	-	-	3,769
	<u>60,382</u>	<u>13,374</u>	<u>12,616</u>	<u>15,380</u>	<u>101,752</u>
Analysis by fund					
Unrestricted funds - general	60,382	12,771	12,616	6,560	92,329
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	603	-	3,290	3,893
Restricted funds	-	-	-	5,530	5,530
	<u>60,382</u>	<u>13,374</u>	<u>12,616</u>	<u>15,380</u>	<u>101,752</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

6 Charitable activities

(Continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2019

	Info provision & education £	Membership services £	Awards and scholarships £	Young Horticulturist of the Year £	Total 2019 £
Depreciation and impairment	12,413	-	-	-	12,413
AGM & Conference costs	10,169	-	-	-	10,169
Project costs	2,067	-	-	23,602	25,669
Insurance	840	-	-	-	840
Postage, telephone & internet	-	28	-	-	28
Corporate memberships	-	1,196	-	-	1,196
Sundry expenses	123	520	-	-	643
Travel & meeting expenses	11,928	995	-	-	12,923
Shows & Publicity	1,269	-	-	-	1,269
The Horticulturist	15,940	-	-	-	15,940
Website maintenance	4,435	-	-	-	4,435
Bank charges	-	1,661	-	-	1,661
Donations	-	3,088	-	-	3,088
Research costs	5,000	-	-	-	5,000
	<u>64,184</u>	<u>7,488</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>23,602</u>	<u>95,274</u>
Share of support costs (see note 7)	20,088	9,607	12,009	6,332	48,036
Share of governance costs (see note 7)	4,237	-	-	-	4,237
	<u>88,509</u>	<u>17,095</u>	<u>12,009</u>	<u>29,934</u>	<u>147,547</u>
Analysis by fund					
Unrestricted funds - general	86,442	12,386	12,009	6,332	117,169
Unrestricted funds - designated	-	4,709	-	7,648	12,357
Restricted funds	2,067	-	-	15,954	18,021
	<u>88,509</u>	<u>17,095</u>	<u>12,009</u>	<u>29,934</u>	<u>147,547</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

7 Support costs	Support costs £	Governance costs £	2020 £	Support costs £	Governance costs £	2019 £
Printing, postage & stationery	1,466	-	1,466	1,351	-	1,351
Secretariat costs	48,998	-	48,998	46,685	-	46,685
Independent examiners fees	-	3,000	3,000	-	3,469	3,469
Professional indemnity insurance	-	769	769	-	768	768
	<u>50,464</u>	<u>3,769</u>	<u>54,233</u>	<u>48,036</u>	<u>4,237</u>	<u>52,273</u>
Analysed between Charitable activities	<u>50,464</u>	<u>3,769</u>	<u>54,233</u>	<u>48,036</u>	<u>4,237</u>	<u>52,273</u>

8 Trustees

None of the trustees (or any persons connected with them) received any remuneration during the year, but 5 of them were reimbursed a total of £1,224 travelling expenses (2019- 8 were reimbursed £6,586).

9 Employees

There were no employees during the year.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

10 Net gains/(losses) on investments

	Unrestricted funds general 2020 £	Unrestricted funds designated 2020 £	Endowment funds 2020 £	Total 2020 £
Revaluation of investments	(1,525)	(1,857)	(1,542)	(4,924)
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
For the year ended 31 December 2019	£	£	£	£
Revaluation of investments	(2,806)	(3,891)	(3,227)	(9,924)
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

11 Tangible fixed assets

	Fixtures and fittings £
Cost	
At 1 January 2020	46,957
Additions	13,065
	<u> </u>
At 31 December 2020	60,022
	<u> </u>
Depreciation and impairment	
At 1 January 2020	32,443
Depreciation charged in the year	10,055
	<u> </u>
At 31 December 2020	42,498
	<u> </u>
Carrying amount	
At 31 December 2020	17,524
	<u> </u>
At 31 December 2019	14,514
	<u> </u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

12 Fixed asset investments

	Listed investments £
Cost or valuation	
At 1 January 2020	116,733
Additions	1,639
Valuation changes	(4,926)
Disposals	(390)
At 31 December 2020	<u>113,056</u>
Carrying amount	
At 31 December 2020	<u>113,056</u>
At 31 December 2019	<u>116,733</u>

13 Financial instruments	2020 £	2019 £
Carrying amount of financial assets		
Instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss	<u>113,056</u>	<u>116,733</u>

14 Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	2020 £	2019 £
Trade creditors	3,395	3,396
Accruals and deferred income	3,000	3,000
	<u>6,395</u>	<u>6,396</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

15 Endowment funds

Endowment funds represent assets which must be held permanently by the charity. Income arising on the endowment funds can be used in accordance with the objects of the charity and is included as unrestricted income. Any capital gains or losses arising on the assets form part of the fund.

	Movement in funds					Balance at 31 December 2020
	Balance at 1 January 2020	Incoming resources	Resources expended	Transfers	Revaluations gains and losses	
	£	£	£	£	£	£
Permanent endowments						
Aberconway Fund	33,210	469	(112)	-	(1,409)	32,158
James Bruce Fund	3,203	44	(11)	-	(133)	3,103
	<u>36,413</u>	<u>513</u>	<u>(123)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,542)</u>	<u>35,261</u>

Prior financial year

	Movement in funds					Balance at 31 December 2019
	Balance at 1 January 2019	Incoming resources	Resources expended	Transfers	Revaluations gains and losses	
	£	£	£	£	£	£
Permanent endowments						
Aberconway Fund	31,186	503	(136)	-	(2,943)	28,610
James Bruce Fund	3,018	49	(14)	-	(284)	2,769
	<u>34,204</u>	<u>552</u>	<u>(150)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,227)</u>	<u>31,379</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

16 Restricted funds

The income funds of the charity include restricted funds comprising the following unexpended balances of donations and grants held on trust for specific purposes:

	Balance at 1 January 2020	Resources expended	Balance at 31 December 2020
	£	£	£
Young Horticulturist of the Year	11,079	(5,530)	5,549
	<u>11,079</u>	<u>(5,530)</u>	<u>5,549</u>

	Balance at 1 January 2019	Resources expended	Balance at 31 December 2019
	£	£	£
Young Horticulturist of the Year	-	13,881	13,928
GROW	-	-	805
	<u>805</u>	<u>13,881</u>	<u>14,733</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

17 Unrestricted funds - designated

These are unrestricted funds which are material to the charity's activities made up as follows:

	Movement in funds				Balance at 31 December 2020 £
	Balance at 1 January 2020 £	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Revaluations, gains and losses £	
Norah Stucken fund	43,403	618	(147)	(1,857)	42,017
Branch fund	10,104	14,491	(3,893)	-	20,702
	<u>53,507</u>	<u>15,109</u>	<u>(4,040)</u>	<u>(1,857)</u>	<u>62,719</u>

Prior financial year

	Movement in funds				Balance at 31 December 2020 £
	Balance at 1 January 2020 £	Incoming resources £	Resources expended £	Revaluations, gains and losses £	
Norah Stucken fund	41,246	666	(681)	(3,891)	37,340
Branch fund	8,332	12,122	(11,926)	-	8,528
	<u>49,578</u>	<u>12,788</u>	<u>(12,607)</u>	<u>(3,891)</u>	<u>45,868</u>

18 Analysis of net assets between funds

	General 2020 £	Designated 2020 £	Restricted 2020 £	Permanent 2020 £	Total 2020 £
Tangible assets	17,524	-	-	-	17,524
Investments	35,047	42,622	-	35,387	113,056
Current assets/(liabilities)	217,096	20,097	5,549	(126)	242,616
	<u>269,667</u>	<u>62,719</u>	<u>5,549</u>	<u>35,261</u>	<u>373,196</u>

	General 2019 £	Designated 2019 £	Restricted 2019 £	Permanent 2019 £	Total 2019 £
Tangible assets	19,462	-	-	-	19,462
Investments	31,467	37,805	-	31,379	100,651
Current assets/(liabilities)	36,899	8,063	14,733	-	59,695
	<u>87,828</u>	<u>45,868</u>	<u>14,733</u>	<u>31,379</u>	<u>179,808</u>

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

19 Related party transactions

There were no disclosable related party transactions during the year (2019 - none).

